SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1223 07087 1356

5/S

San Francisco Public Library

Government Information Center
San Francisco Public Library
100 Larkin Street, 5th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94102

REFERENCE BOOK

Not to be taken from the Library

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/minutesofregula2006sanf_0

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

SF
P76
#1
5/4/06

avin Newsom
ayor

harles A. Higueras, A.I.A.
resident

teven A. Coulter
ice President

elen Marte Bautista
onnie K. Chin
ewelle Gomez
arry Kane
. Lee Munson
ommissioners

uis Herrera
ity Librarian

ichael Housh
ommission Secretary

DOCUMENTS DE
MAY 01 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

NOTICE OF MEETING

A regular meeting of the San Francisco Public Library Commission will be held as follows:

DATE: Thursday, May 4, 2006
TIME: 4:00 p.m.
PLACE: Koret Auditorium, Main Library, lower level

The meeting will be called to order.

1. PUBLIC COMMENT

(This item is to allow members of the public to comment generally on matters within the Commission's purview as well as to suggest new agenda items for the Library Commission's consideration.)

2. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES — ACTION

Presentation of, discussion of, and possible action to approve the Minutes of the regular Library Commission meeting of March 2, 2006.

Explanatory document: draft minutes

3. FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT — DISCUSSION

(This item is to allow the Friends of the San Francisco Public Library to inform the Commission of their current and proposed activities.).

4. LIBRARY CITIZEN'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT — DISCUSSION

(This item is to allow the Board of Supervisor's Library Citizens Advisory Committee to inform the Public Library Commissioners of their current and proposed activities.)

Explanatory document: LCAC Resolutions

5. CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT by City Librarian Luis Herrera — DISCUSSION

(This item is to allow the City Librarian to report on recent Library activities and make announcements)

The City Librarian will report on the following topics: SFPL staff attendance at the Public Library Association Conference; recognition of Shelly Cocking, Borrower Services Librarian featured in Woman's Day Magazine; update on a Main Library Fulton Street landscape project; report on security operations at the Main Library and the branches; and highlights of exhibitions and programs.

6. TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION OVERVIEW — DISCUSSION

Presentation and discussion of an overview of the Library's Technical Services Division.

7. RESULTS OF THE LIBRARY SATISFACTION SURVEY — DISCUSSION

Presentation and discussion of the results of the Library Satisfaction Survey.

Explanatory document: survey summary report

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION - Accessible Meetings Policy

To ensure the participation of the disabled public in all Commission public meetings, the following items concerning accessibility will be available:

Sign Language interpreters or note takers will be available upon request. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. Late requests will be honored if possible.

A sound enhancement system will be available upon request at the meetings. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. late requests will be honored if possible.

A person who is deaf or hearing impaired may gain meeting information prior to the meeting by calling 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice). In addition, the California Relay Service can be used by individuals with hearing and speech impairments by calling 1-800/735-2929 (TDD) or 1-800/735-2992 (Voice).

Minutes of the meetings are available in alternative formats. If you require the use of a reader during the meeting, please contact the Library for the Blind and Print Handicapped at 415/557-4253 at least 48 hours in advance of the need.

Individuals with severe allergies, environmental illness, multiple chemical sensitivity or related disabilities should call the accessibility hotline at 415/554-8925 to discuss meeting accessibility. In order to assist San Francisco's efforts to accommodate such people, attendees at public meetings are reminded that other attendees may be sensitive to various chemical-based products. Please help the City to accommodate these individuals.

Library Commission meetings will be held at the Main Library, 100 Larkin Street at Grove, Lower Level, Koret Auditorium, except when otherwise noticed. The Commission meeting room is wheelchair accessible. The closest accessible BART station is Civic Center. The accessible MUNI line serving this location is the #19 Polk. For information about Muni's accessible service, please call 415/923-6142.

There is accessible parking available at 355 McAllister, Civic Center Plaza Garage. Call 415/863-1537.

Accessible seating for persons with disabilities (including those using wheelchairs) will be available at meetings.

The ringing of and use of cell phones, pagers and similar sound-producing electronic devices are prohibited at this meeting. Please be advised that the Chair may order the removal from the meeting room of any person(s) responsible for the ringing or use of a cell phone, pager, or other similar sound producing electronic devices.

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE SUNSHINE ORDINANCE

Government's duty is to serve the public, reaching its decision in full view of the public. Commissions, boards, councils and other agencies of the City and County exist to conduct the people's business. This ordinance assures that deliberations are conducted before the people and that City operations are open to the people's review. For more information on your rights under the Sunshine Ordinance or to report a violation of the ordinance, contact Frank Darby by mail to Administrator, Sunshine Ordinance Task Force, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244, San Francisco CA 94102-4689; by phone at 415 554 7724; by fax at 415 554 7854; or by email at sotf@sfgov.org.

Citizens interested in obtaining a free copy of the Sunshine Ordinance can request a copy from Ms. Destro or by printing Chapter 67 of the San Francisco Administrative Code on the Internet, http://www.sfgov.org/sunshine/

San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance

Attention: Individuals and entities that influence or attempt to influence local legislative or administrative action may be required by the San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance [SF Campaign & Governmental Conduct code sec. 2.100] to register and report lobbying activity. For more information about the Lobbyist Ordinance, please contact the Ethics Commission at 30 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 3900, San Francisco, CA 94102, telephone (415) 581-2300, fax (415) 581-2317 and web site: sfgov.org/ethics.

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 12/29/04

3 1223 07087 1356

8. LABOR UNION REPORT

(This item is to allow members of library labor organizations to report on employee matters within the Commission's purview as well as to suggest new agenda items for the Library Commission's consideration.)

9. NEW BUSINESS

(This item is to allow Commissioners to introduce new agenda items for consideration.)

10. ADJOURNMENT (requires motion and public comment) ACTION

M. Housh, Secretary. 5/1/06

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/.

Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b)& 67.28(d).

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

DOCUMENTS DEPT.
JUN 02 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

n Newsom
or

les A. Higueras, A.I.A.
dent

en A. Coulter
President

n Marte Bautista
ie K. Chin
le Gomez
Kane
Munson
issioners

Herrera
Librarian

ael Housh
nission Secretary

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Minutes of the regular meeting of Thursday, May 4, 2006. (As approved June 1, 2006)
The San Francisco Public Library Commission held a regular meeting on Thursday, May 4, 2006 in the Koret Auditorium, Main Library.

The meeting was called to order by Vice President Coulter at 4:09pm

Commissioners present: Chin, Coulter, Gomez, Kane, and Munson
A quorum was present. President Higueras' arrival was delayed.
Commissioner Bautista was reported excused attendance.

AGENDA ITEM #1 PUBLIC COMMENT

An anonymous member of the public spoke about: welcoming the new Commissioner; their 31 year long history of attendance at Library Commission meetings; discussed what this person described as the new slogan for the Friends of the Library, paraphrasing Patrick Henry, Nathan Hale, and Abraham Lincoln ironically; and their years of activism in dealing with the Library.

Mr. Steve Harris, Friends of the Library, spoke about: critically about the previous speaker's fabricated slogan for the Friends of the Library; the great success of this year's Library Legislative Day activities in Sacramento; calling the Commissioners' attention to upcoming Friend's book sales, and discussed the resounding success of this year's 10th Anniversary Library Laureates Dinner, citing in particular Commissioner Gomez's very stylish participation.; and described recent activities in the Capital Campaign for Branch Libraries.

Librarian Jim Van Buskirk spoke about his participation as a Library Laureate in the 10th Anniversary Library Laureates Dinner that had raised over $200,000. for the Library.

Mr. Peter Warfield, spoke about: welcoming the new Commissioner and offering to advise him concerning the issues facing the Library;

Mr. Kimo Crossman spoke about: his dissatisfaction with the Library's response to his several public records requests; called attention to the recent annual Sunshine Ordinance training; the importance of the open government ordinance; and the propriety of the "closed session" on the Chaffee litigation, questioning the Deputy City Attorney's role in such a closed session.

AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF MARCH 2, 2006

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF MARCH 2, 2006

An anonymous member of the Public commented: that these Minutes were emblematic of the Commission's pattern of neutralization of public comment; citing as inaccurate reported comments offered by Mr. Crossman, Mr. Warfield, and an anonymous member of the public.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented: on lack of specificity that he requested improvements and correction of inaccuracies; reporting of the details of his comments about the Library's use of the self-pick up of reserves, suggesting in particular adding "and non-self pick up" to a page one comment.

Mr. Kimo Crossman commented: decried use of the term "criticizing" in characterizing his reported public comment suggesting his efforts were merely intended top offer "feedback; and

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF MARCH 2, 2006

MOTION: by Commissioner Chin, 2nd by Commissioner Kane for approval of the Minutes of the regular Library Commission meeting of March 2, 2006.

ACTION: 5-0 Aye (Chin, Coulter, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #3 FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Friends of the Library Executive Director Donna Bero began her report with an update on the San Francisco delegation's participation in the California Library Association's (CLA) Annual Legislative Lobby Day in the Capitol and reported that the San Francisco delegation, joined by representatives of school librarians and neighboring library systems, had visited local legislator's State Capitol offices gaining the support of Senator Migden and Assemblyman Yee for Prop. 81. Ms. Bero then discussed the Friend's leadership role in the statewide efforts to enact Prop. 81, the new State Library Construction Bond Initiative.

Ms Bero noted that the Friends did many things to raise funds and noted it was useful to also explain something about the things that the Friends raised funds to do. Ms. Bero then introduced Ms. Rosetta Jackson, Friend's Director of Volunteer Services to inform the Commissioners concerning the important contributions made by the 500 volunteers who supported the Friends activities, through their volunteer support for the monthly book sales, and in support of our libraries.

The Friends Executive Director then introduced Ms. Marion Chatfield-Taylor, Capital Campaign for Neighborhood Libraries, who presented an update on the neighborhood campaign in support of the renovation of the Marina Branch Library.

Ms. Bero concluded her report with a brief presentation on the 10th Anniversary Library Laureates Dinner, describing the wide array of Bay Area literary figures participating, and showing photographs taken during the festivities.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

An anonymous member of the public commented: against support for the Friends of the Library; that as the Friends had now been allowed to make a media presentation so should they; offered advice to the new Commissioner; expressed gratification with authors honored as this year's Library laureates; and concluded with comments on the "public comment fund".

Mr. Kimo Crossman commented that he too wished to make media presentations as part of his public comment and would make a request to do so.

President Higueras joined the meeting at 4:55pm.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #3 FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Vice President Coulter thanked Ms. Bero and her staff for their dedicated support for our libraries. President Higueras seconded those comments.

AGENDA ITEM #4 LIBRARY CITIZEN'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

Dan Weaver, Chairman of the Board of Supervisor's Library Citizen's Advisory Committee presented as series of resolutions related to the Library's proposed Main Library improvements that had been adopted by the Board of Supervisor's Library Citizen's Advisory Committee, (copy attached)

Sue Cauthen, Vice Chair of the Board of Supervisor's Library Citizen's Advisory Committee, elaborated on Mr. Weaver's presentation of the LCAC Resolutions discussing the Committee member's participation in tours of library facilities and receiving detailed reports from senior library staff members. Ms. Cauthen noted that the Citizen's Advisory Committee constituted an independent voice advising the Board of Supervisors and commended the good relations that had been fostered with the LCAC by the Library Administration and staff.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #4 LIBRARY CITIZEN'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

An anonymous member of the public commented that they found the Committee a cohesive group, but noted that they had lost interest in following its activities. This person expressed chagrin that there might have been an unannounced POE Report related tour by the Commissioners, and discussed the details of the Citizen's Advisory Committee's POE Report related recommendations.

Mr. Peter Warfield, a member of the Board of Supervisor's Library Citizen's Advisory Committee, commented: that he had briefly served as the Committee co-vice chair, and recommended careful study of the Citizen's Advisory Committee recommendations which Mr. Warfield noted the Advisory Committee's recommendations had been based on a careful review of the what he suggested had been $28 million in necessary renovations of the Main Library identified in the Post Occupancy Evaluation (POE) Report.

AGENDA ITEM #4 LIBRARY CITIZEN'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

In response to a query by Vice President Coulter, Chief of the Main Library Kathy Lawhun noted that most of the items recommended by the Library Citizen's Advisory Committee had been previously discussed by staff and related renovations were already underway as part of the planned First Floor improvements, especially in regard to the recommendations concerning increased and better lighting in the 1st Stop area.

President Higueras thanked Mr. Weaver and Ms. Cauthen for their presentations.

AGENDA ITEM #5 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

City Librarian Herrera reported on San Francisco Public Library's staff participation at the Public Library Association Conference. Mr. Herrera then introduced Chief of the Main Library Kathy Lawhun who discussed the recognition of Shelly Cocking, Borrower Services Librarian as featured in Woman's Day Magazine, (copy attached) as a feature on using the library for genealogical research. The City Librarian next presented details of a Main Library Fulton Street landscape project; reported on proposed improvements and changes regarding the security operations at the Main Library and the branches.

The City Librarian concluded his report with an overview of upcoming Library exhibits and programs in May 2006 for adults, children, and teens.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #5 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public spoke about: the lack of a City Librarian's Report since March 2nd; concerning a critical Controller's Office Report concerning petty cash management at the Library, about the proposed changes in Library Security, and lauded the discussion of genealogy but bemoaned the loss of the Sutro Collection. .

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #5 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

Commissioner Jewelle Gomez called attention to the highly successful book launch event of Hormel Gay & Lesbian Center Librarian Jim Van Buskirk's new book Celluloid San Francisco touting it as a treat for lovers of the City and of movies.

AGENDA ITEM#6 TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION OVERVIEW

The City Librarian introduced Pat Farenhold, Chief of Technical Services Division, who presented a detailed overview of her Division (copy attached), its composition, the nature of its work, and recent activities.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM#6 TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION OVERVIEW

An anonymous member of the public discussed: wondered why 45 Hyde Street had not been sufficient for these purposes and noted that they had participated in the LCAC's tour of the Library's 190- 9th Street Support Services Center. This individual then discussed two aspects of interest, the book preservation program, deemed vitally important to the library's perishable book collections, and the wide array of cataloging activities in many languages ongoing in the new facility. This person complemented Deputy City Librarian Paul Underwood's explanations during the tour of the benefits from the new facility.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented that he too had participated in the LCAC Tour of the 190-9th Street facility and found it interesting and its work as the core of what the Library does. Mr. Warfield had questions regarding the cataloging process, the turn around time for materials being cataloged, and about remaining uncataloged materials in Library collections.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM#6 TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION OVERVIEW

Vice President Coulter found the report excellent and informative. In response to questions by President Higueras, Ms. Farenhold elaborated on how her Department's goals and output were managed as well as how they were tracked by the Library's Finance Office. Ms. Farenhold noted that ordering and processing of materials occurred year round. The Chief of Technical Services further reported details about the turn around time for periodicals as well as the processing of inter-library loan items.

President Higueras called at recess at 5:22pm
President Higueras left the meeting during the recess.
The Commission, chaired by Vice President Coulter, returned to session at 5:32pm.

AGENDA ITEM #7 LIBRARY SATISFACTION SURVEY

City Librarian Luis Herrera introduced the discussion of the results of the Library's most recent satisfaction survey conducted during November and December of 2005. Mr. Herrera then introduced Marcia Schneider, Chief of Adult Services who presented a detailed report on users' responses (copy attached). Ms. Schneider noted that the goals identified in the surveys mirrored those set out in the Library's Strategic Plan in particular with regard to better identifying collections of interest. The Chief of Adult Services reported that on the whole there was a high level (78% good or very good) report of satisfaction with Library staff and services but there were some areas where improvements could be made. In particular, Ms. Schneider called attention to the challenges the response reflected in meeting diverse language needs, noting that there was an ongoing effort toward improvement. Ms. Schneider noted and discussed the slightly more favorable survey response to services at the Main rather than the branches. The Chief of Adult Services called the Commissioners attention to the growing demand for media such as audio books and downloadable computer books noting that not all of these items were being including in the Library's statistics. Ms Schneider highlighted the very high satisfaction rating given to Library staff with only a 1% unfavorable rating reported, and with the free reserves program. Ms. Schneider noted that Library users' response to this survey reported better than the results in a general citywide telephone survey conducted by the Controller's Office. The Chief of Adult Services also discussed many favorable survey notes mentioning the diverse and ever increasing array of very popular programming offered at the Main Library and branches, calling special attention to the very popular computer training classes offered in several languages. Ms. Schneider then reported examples of both the positive and negative comments offered in each of the segments and topic areas covered in the surveys.

Commissioner Chin left the meeting at 5:50pm.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM AGENDA ITEM #7 LIBRARY SATISFACTION SURVEY

An anonymous member of the public commented: wondering why a survey done in November/December 2005 was only available at the beginning of the meeting, suggesting this was a lot to digest; and decried what they found to be very poor copies. This person expressed preference for use of "fill rate surveys" suggesting that they provided a more objective comparable measurement of performance saying it made more sense to ask users if they got what the came to the library to get. This person suggested the reported numbers reflected poorly for a major urban library system.

Mr. Peter Warfield also commented on former use of fill rate surveys, finding these surveys not as helpful. Mr. Warfield noted that users do not generally speak poorly about the library but in the past could respond more specifically, noted that branch staff got the highest ratings, found a need for improvement with collections, and discussed his comparison of the results of this survey with responses to a Controller's Office survey.

Commissioner Chin left the meeting at 6:14pm.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM AGENDA ITEM #7 LIBRARY SATISFACTION SURVEY

Commissioner Kane encouraged that future surveys be focused to target getting answers to questions; noting that he found the comments more informative than the numbers reported. Commissioner Munson asked what models other libraries used. Mr. Herrera noted that there were a variety of types of surveys used and that with our very large and complex system it was a more difficult challenge to get higher satisfaction rating. The City Librarian noted in response to Commissioner Kane that there was an ongoing effort to keep questions similar from year to year to track changes. The City Librarian highlighted several other areas such as those who do not regularly use the library where it was difficult to tease out the needed information. Commissioner Munson suggested focusing on those who are not regular users to find ways to attract them. Vice President Coulter noted Commissioner Chin's continuing interest in the question of how to attract those who don't regularly use the Library. In response to questions about why the fill rate survey was no longer used the Chief of the Main Library and the Chief of Branches said that it was basically not very useful in providing the kind of detail the Library needed to learn from its survey's.

AGENDA ITEM # 8 LABOR UNION REPORT

No report was offered.

AGENDA ITEM # 9 NEW BUSINESS

Commissioner Kane requested discussion of scheduling several Public Library Commission meetings at branch library's in the future.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM # 9 NEW BUSINESS

An anonymous member of the public found Commissioner Kane's suggestion a good idea and noted that the Commission had done so in the past, noting that at one point in the past every other Commission meeting had been held at a branch library and that doing so benefited the Commissioners by providing a wider array of input.

Mr. Peter Warfield also found Commissioner Kane's suggestion and good idea to become familiar with the branches and attract new attendees to Commission meetings noted that the Commission had done so in the past as well.

AGENDA ITEM #10 ADJOURNMENT

MOTION: by Commissioner Munson, 2nd Commissioner Gomez to adjourn the regular May 4, 2006 Public Library Commission meeting in memoriam of the late Henriette D. Avram, a pioneering figure in the development of the contemporary library.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM # 10 ADJOURNMENT

Mr. Peter Warfield called the Commissioners' attention to the passing of the late Henriette D. Avram, a pioneering figure in the development of the contemporary library reading from her obituary as reported in the New York Times

ACTION: AYE 4-0 (Coulter, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

The Commission meeting adjourned at 6:43pm

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 5/17/06

Please note: These are draft Minutes subject to revision by the Public Library Commission. Copies of Commission Minutes and handouts are available in the Office of the Commission Secretary, 100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/. Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b)& 67.28(d).

Minutes of the Library Commission Meeting May 4, 2006

Appendix A

The Public Comment Summary Statements included in these Minutes are authorized by San Francisco Administrative Code Section 67.16.

These summary statements are provided by the speaker. Their contents are neither generated by, nor subject to approval or verification of accuracy by, the San Francisco Public Library Commission.

Continued from page 84

among the women in my family," Kim says.

"I've now traced back four generations on both my mom's and dad's sides," Kim says proudly. "But if I hadn't had this opportunity, I wouldn't have even started. Thanks to *Woman's Day* and the library, Ashley and the rest of my family no longer have to feel the frustration and embarrassment of making up stories about our incomplete family tree."

Susan Hayes

---

family history 101

Want to plot your family tree? Here's how to begin:

Start with what you know. Then work back in time, generation by generation.

Collect as many family records as you can. Family Bibles often have births, deaths and marriages recorded in them. Old photographs, letters and obituaries can also reveal clues about previous generations.

Interview your oldest relatives. Use a tape recorder or video camera to ensure their valuable memories are preserved.

Consult official sources. Birth, marriage and death records kept by state and local governments are often accessible online and can be downloaded for a fee. U.S. Census records from 1790 to 1930 can now be viewed online through pay-per-view genealogical websites such as Ancestry.com.

Visit the library. Many libraries provide free access to the sources mentioned above and have staff experienced in genealogical research who can help you.

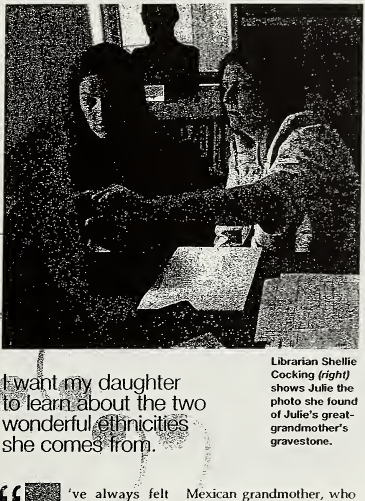
Log on to *familysearch.org*. This site provides access to the world's largest collection of free genealogical records. It is sponsored by The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints (the Mormon church), which has gathered family history records worldwide for more than 100 years.

Stephen G. Young, Manager of Patron Services at the Family History Library in Salt Lake City, Utah

---

Julie Schiller

San Francisco Public Library



Librarian Shellie Cocking *(right)* shows Julie the photo she found of Julie's great-grandmother's gravestone.

> I want my daughter to learn about the two wonderful ethnicities she comes from.

"I've always felt that I'm connected to two different worlds," says Julie, 35, a full-time mom who lives in Greenbrae, California, 17 miles north of San Francisco. "The typically Anglo-American world I grew up in, in Piedmont, California—taking tennis lessons and watching *The Brady Bunch*—and the world where I'm the raven-haired descendant of a Mexican grandmother, who has a secret past that no one ever talks about."

Julie's maternal grandmother, Manuelita—or "Grandma Manie"—was put in foster care when she was 7. "All we knew was that she was taken in by Seventh Day Adventists and grew up in Oroville, California, where she felt different from the other children because she was dark-skinned," Julie says. "She was never told anything about her parents or her past, or why she and her seven brothers and sisters ended up in foster care."

When Julie would question her mom about Manie's parents, her mother would just shrug her shoulders and change the subject. And when people would ask if Julie and her mom were Mexican because of their "exotic" features, her mom would look surprised and say no.

It wasn't until college that Julie met some of her extended Mexican family. "One Christmas, I went to Grandma Manie's house, and her sister Amalia was visiting with her children," she recalls. "I didn't even know they existed. They all spoke Spanish fluently and were looking at me like, 'Who are you?'" Shortly after, Julie got up the nerve to ask Grandma Manie about her parents, but to no avail. "She refused to talk about her past, or even acknowledge that she was Mexican. She would just shake her head and say, 'I don't have answers to the questions you're asking.'"

Julie didn't bring up the subject anymore, but when she had a daughter of her own nearly a year and a half ago, she felt she finally needed to learn the truth about Manie's family and her own Mexican heritage.

"I wanted to name my daughter something Latin in

Please turn to page 88

PHOTOGRAPH: JOHN LEE FOR CORBIS. HAIR & MAKEUP: ASHLEY SMITH

FAMILY MATTERS

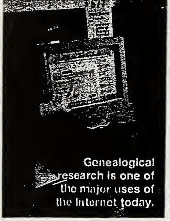
Continued from page 86

honor of my grandmother," Julie says. "So my husband, Matthew, and I named her Sofia Alegra. 'Alegra' means happiness in Spanish, and she has brought us such joy."

Not wanting to let another generation slip by still not knowing about her ancestors, Julie entered *WD's* contest and was ecstatic when she won. She shared everything she knew about Manie over the phone with Shellie Cocking, a librarian at the San Francisco Public Library who used to be a professional genealogist. When they met a week later, Shellie had a huge surprise for Julie. Through Ancestry.com, she had found Manie's parents, Refugio Garcia Nuñez and her husband, Lorenzo Nuñez. The couple had come to the United States in 1920, during the Mexican Revolution, and had settled in Oroville. From death certificates, Julie and Shellie discovered that, tragically, Refugio had died when she was only 35. Shortly after her death, all eight children were placed in different foster homes.

"When Shellie showed me a picture of Refugio's gravestone that she found through an intensive Google search," Julie says, "I started to cry. I'm 35 years old, so she was my age when she died." Julie was also moved when she found out her great-grandmother is buried only a few hours' drive from where Julie currently lives. "I can't believe she's been so close for so long," Julie says. "I hope to be able to visit the cemetery soon."

Julie's mother's birthday is in May. "I'm going to give this information to her as a present," Julie says. "I know that there are many sad circumstances that made Manie want to forget her past, but now it's time to honor our ancestors and be complete with the truth of our heritage." *Robyn Moreno*


Genealogical research is one of the major uses of the Internet today.

calling all writers

What does it take to write for a magazine? Find out at our fifth annual Put It in Writing @ Your Library writers' workshops, sponsored by *Woman's Day* and the American Library Association. The one-day, two-hour workshops are led by *WD* writers and library staff, and will be held at 10 libraries across the country on April 4, during National Library Week. Workshops will focus on crafting query letters, developing story ideas and doing research. For more information, contact the host libraries (listed below) or log on to *womansday.com/writers.*

Louise & Claude Rosenberg Jr. Library
& Learning Resource Center
50 Phelan Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112
415-452-5569

Koelbel Library
Arapahoe Library District
5955 South Holly Street
Centennial, CO 80121
303-220-7704

Skokie Public Library
5215 Oakton Street
Skokie, IL 60077
847-673-7774

Montgomery College Libraries
51 Mannakee Street
Rockville, MD 20878
301-251-7915

Public Library of Brookline
361 Washington Street
Brookline, MA 02445
617-730-2344

Dobbs Ferry Public Library
55 Main Street
Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
914-693-6614

Cameron Village Regional Library
Cameron Village Shopping Center
1930 Clark Avenue
Raleigh, NC 27605
919-856-6703

West Chester Library
7900 Cox Road
West Chester, OH 45069
513-777-3131

Lewis D. Cannell Library at Clark College
1800 E. McLoughlin Boulevard
Vancouver, WA 98663
360-992-2504

Scott Community College Library
Eastern Iowa Community College District
500 Belmont Road
Bettendorf, IA 52722
563-441-4150

wd presents

Produced by Susan Hayes

family matters

Two *WD* readers discover their roots at the library

Librarian Howard Grueneberg shows Kim Parker how to search Census records.

One of the deepest human urges is to know where we come from. So it's no wonder that when *Woman's Day* asked readers to tell us why they'd like a librarian/genealogist to help them research their family history, we received more than 1,000 essays. With the help of the American Library Association, *WD* gave Kim Parker and Julie Schiller the opportunity to unlock the secrets to their past. ▶

The Library Citizens Advisory Committee:

1. Commends the SFPL for its plan to move books out of closed shelving and recommends continuation of this practice to the extent possible.
2. Recommends installation of prominent street and way-finding signage at the Larkin, Fulton, and Grove street entrances.
3. Recommends installation of street and compass directional orientation signs on all floors at central locations such as the elevator/stairway entrances. These could be added to the new floor directory maps by including a North directional symbol and identifying the street frontages on the maps. Another proposal is to add a North directional sign or a directional compass to the atrium floor.
4. Recommends installation of an improved railing and/or stair marking system at the atrium entrance and the Larkin Street stairs for increased safety.
5. Recommends design of a warm and welcoming space in the first floor reading room by use of attractive decor, comfortable seating and brighter and warmer lighting.

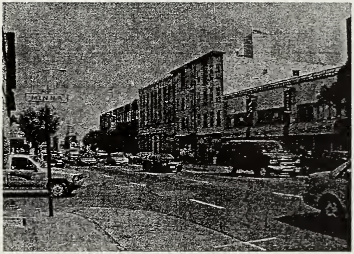
For many patrons, the 1st Stop area is the only part of the Main Library they will visit. Unfortunately, the 1st stop area has low ceilings, no windows and lack of natural light. The POE construction project will exacerbate these conditions because expansion of public areas will be into low ceiling areas below the sidewalk with very little natural light. Therefore, it is essential to address issues of poor quality and low levels of lighting and the expansion of amorphous spaces that are not well defined and neither attractive nor comfortable. The design team should seek to add additional lighting and color to the area to make it attractive for patrons and to better define its spaces. As feasible, wall spaces should be opened for the installation of additional clerestory window(s).

6. Recommends that for computer and other work stations, SFPL should use task chairs, some with and some without arms, with casters so that the chairs are easy to move.
7. Recommends that additional comfortable seating be added to the areas around the atrium on all floors to create more seating in the building's major attractive public open spaces. These chairs will also enliven the major space of the building and attract visitors upstairs to use these spaces. Note on chairs without arms: some of our members pointed out that for some disabled people, chairs without arms are difficult if not impossible to use, therefore some of these task chairs should not have arms.

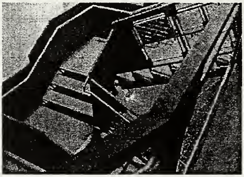
Technical Services Dept.

Support Services Center
San Francisco Public Library
190 9th Street
(The corner of Howard & 9th)

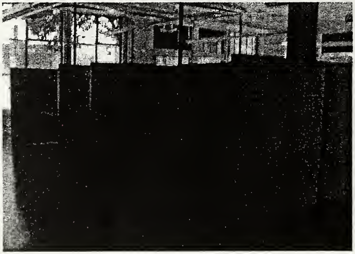
Technical Services is in the Support Services Center, the building with the flag.

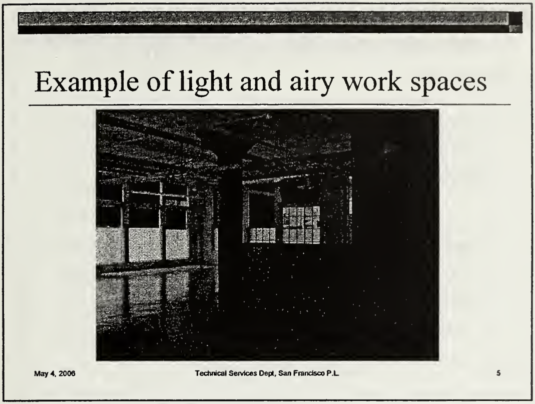


Stairway looking down from 3rd Floor

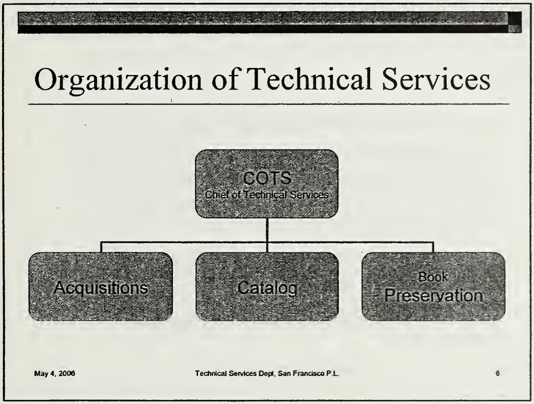


Some of the workstations





Example of light and airy work spaces



Organization of Technical Services

COTS
Chief of Technical Services

- Acquisitions
- Catalog
- Book Preservation

Departments and Units in Technical Services

- ☐ Chief of Technical Services (COTS) and Assistant Chief of Technical Services (ACOTS)
  - Coordinate the activities of the Technical Services department.
  - Develop plans with input from the staff to enhance the productivity of the department.
  - Assisted by a clerk typist

Acquisitions/Ordering and Receiving Units

- ☐ Acquisitions Order Unit staff order books and AV, requisition Purchase Orders, and prepare invoices for payment. Create order records in Millennium (Innovative Interfaces Inc. Library system).
- ☐ Acquisitions Receiving Unit staff unpack boxes of books and AV media
- ☐ 2 Librarians, 7 full-time, and 4 part-time support staff

Acquisitions Department/Periodicals Processing

- ☐ Periodicals Processing Unit staff order magazines for branches and Main
- ☐ They receive most of the magazines for Main and check them in on Millennium
- ☐ Send complete runs of magazines to Bindery Prep
- ☐ 1 Librarian, 3 full-time, and 2 part-time support staff

Catalog Department

- ☐ Catalog Department includes Cataloging and Processing Units
- ☐ Staff in Cataloging unit – 12 Librarians and 9 full-time support staff
  - Download or create bibliographic records for the online catalog
  - Catalog books and AV in English, Chinese, Russian, Spanish, Japanese, and more than 30 other languages
  - Improve access to older bibliographic records

Catalog Department/Processing

- Processing Unit staff prepare the books and AV media to be used by the public.
- Add item numbers to the bibliographic records
- Distribute materials to branches and Main
- 9 full-time and 7 part-time support staff

Preservation & Bindery Prep Department

- Preservation staff preserve books, pamphlets, music scores, periodicals, and other materials through a book repair program.
- They also make archival storage boxes for materials that are too fragile to handle.
- 1 Senior Book Repairer and 3 Book Repairers

Preservation & Bindery Prep Department

- Bindery Prep Unit staff send complete runs of magazines to a commercial bindery to create Bound Periodicals
- Send some paperbacks to commercial bindery for pre-binding
- Send books for re-binding that are beyond the scope of Preservation
- 1 full-time and 2 part-time support staff

Challenges

- Coordinating the procedures of Technical Services with the requirements of other City departments
- Maintaining a spending schedule to spend the proposed increased budget for books and materials in FY 06-07
- Continue to study the procedures of Technical Services and revise them when necessary

Quick Facts

- 66 people – 16 librarians, 50 support staff
  - 19 in Acquisitions Dept.,
  - 37 in Catalog Dept. (Cataloging and Processing),
  - 7 in Preservation & Bindery Prep Dept.,
  - 3 in Chief of Technical Services office
- Books and Materials Budget for FY05-06 is $6,433,370

Quick Facts

- 3,130 title records added per month the first three quarters of FY05-06
  - 2,982 title records added per month before the move
- 17,751 items added per month the first three quarters of FY 05-06
  - 14,081 items added per month before the move
- 2,954 books and AV in non-English languages added per month the first three quarters of FY05-06
- 9,635 magazine and journal subscriptions

Our goal - To get books and materials to the public!

Library Satisfaction Survey FY 2005-06
Executive Summary

Library Satisfaction Surveys were distributed to library patrons in the branches and Main Library in late November/early December 2005. This year, the survey was tailored to more closely mirror goals in the Library's 2003-2006 Strategic Plan. This is the first time that questions were asked which addressed satisfaction with specific subject areas of the adult collections as opposed to more general questions about the collections. This data will be helpful to all librarians who order books and other materials, as well as to the staff committees that are working on a new Collection Development Plan for SFPL.

Overall, library users indicate a high level of satisfaction with library collections, staff and services. Though satisfaction ratings tend to be somewhat higher at the Main than at the branches, especially in terms of collections and services, it is clear that overall branch users are very positive and supportive of their community library.

Of the 2,826 sampling of library patrons who filled out surveys, approximately 85% of the respondents used the English language form, 11% Chinese, 3% Spanish and 1% Russian. Satisfaction with the availability of books in the preferred non-English language tended to be about 10% lower than the satisfaction of English readers, but satisfaction with CDs and DVDs tended to be about the same.

System wide, 78% of library users rated the overall collections as good or very good, which closely mirrors last year's response. Satisfaction with Main Library collections was higher, with 84% of responses indicating that the collections are good or very good, reflecting the greater depth and scope of Main Library collections. Areas of the collections receiving the lowest satisfaction included media, including audio books, music CDs and videos, computer books and media in non-English languages. It should be noted that the relatively new services of downloadable audio books and e-books are helping meet this need and circulation is steadily growing in this area.

Universally, library users view library staff's knowledge and assistance in a very positive light, with a mere one percent dissatisfaction ranking and over 90% ranking staff as very good or good. Patron comments on the form generally but not universally reflect the high regard shown for library staff.

The high popularity of the Library's free reserve and ILL systems is reflected in the survey, with 84% of respondents ranking their ability to get desired books, videos and CDs through this service as very good or good.

Free classes, programs and exhibitions likewise received very positive ratings, with 83% of respondents indicated satisfaction with free classes as very good or good; 81% indicating good or very good library programs; and 78% rating exhibitions as good or very good. Classes and programs in non-English languages received a favorable rating of 79% very good or good.

Written comments for the most part fell into a few broad categories related to facilities, staff, collections, programs and services, and other general comments. Here is a sampling of these comments:

General comments

Main Library

- First time at the Main Library – found what I needed immediately
- Excellent resource for older people
- It's my second home; thank you for enriching my life
- San Franciscans are fortunate to have this fantastic resource
- Thank you for your work! I'll vote to get the library more funds whenever possible!
- The Main deserves an award for being homeless friendly
- Computer time needs to be longer

Branches

- My tax dollars are well spent
- An awesome system, always get what I'm looking for, eventually
- I love the library and the State should spend more money on libraries instead of wars and prisons
- Longer opening hours please
- Should be open Sunday and Monday
- Rein in all these kids a bit

Collections

Main Library

- Appreciate the speed with which the library gets new books
- The biggest frustration is to find that a copy of a book I'd like to check out has been noted as "lost/stolen" and then it's never replaced
- Books in bad condition. Books from the branches are in better condition
- Still too hard to find books – still too many books in inaccessible stacks.
- Expand quantity and improve cataloging of CDs
- Appreciate the online database access
- Much of math and science collection is outdated – needs careful weeding
- The Harrison Collection is a rare gem

Branches

- More, more, more – new books, computer books, Chinese, graphics, science, DVDs
- More variety of unabridged audiobooks
- New CDs
- Replace audiotape with CD
- Waiting for Season 5 on DVD
- Need more Shojo Monga books

Facilities

Main

- The building is bright, airy and comfortable to read in.
- Need better lighting.
- Cozy and warm in here & welcoming.
- Restrooms – need more frequent maintenance, poor ventilation, too many homeless
- The café is good.
- Cell phones should be banned.
- Too noisy and dirty

Branches

- Tall windows and natural light.
- Need venting system in restroom or more cleaning
- Need more computers, more time
- Need more tables and chairs
- Please clean up outside areas.

Staff

Main

- Excellent service/ Keep up the good work!
- Compliments to SF History, Library on Wheels, ILL, Children's Center
- Impressed with staff. They are great/professional/very helpful.
- People at the desk can be unfriendly; I'd rather use the checkout machines.
- Staff is suddenly more helpful now that you have surveys!

Branches

- The staff at this branch is without a doubt the most knowledgable, professional and courteous staff in the City, perhaps in the country!
- Staff should maintain order
- Friendly, helpful staff
- Excellent storytime for my child
- Provide more help for non-English reader

Programs and services

Main

- Teen programs are very good. Thank you for the effort.
- Love buying secondhand books of excellent quality for a pittance at Book Bay
- Internet computers are too slow
- I used the library while unemployed – the computers are a fantastic free service.
- Classes on databases search language and format should be greatly enhanced and structured by level and by type (music; news; biography)

Branches

- I didn’t realize the library had classes, programs & exhibits
- More free computer classes for low income people
- I appreciate the support to young children, 2-6
- Am impressed by computer classes
- Love ILL and reserves

LIBRARY SATISFACTION SURVEY
FINAL RESULTS, ALL BRANCHES
Sample Size=2826

By completing this survey, you will help us learn how successful we are in satisfying your library needs. Your response will help us improve our services to you. Thank you!.

General

1. Did you find something you wanted today?

91% Yes	**9%** No

2. I visit the Library to: (check all that apply)

89% Use or borrow books	**17%.** Answer a question
49% Use or borrow videos	**23%** Get help from Library staff
38% Use or borrow CDs	**34%** Use computers

3. What is your preferred language if not English?

48% Chinese	**9%** Russian
22% Spanish	**21%** Other

Collections

Please indicate your level of satisfaction:	Very Good	Good	Average	Poor
4. Overall, what do you think of the Library collections?	29%	49%	19%	3%
5. What do you think of the children's collection?	34%	45%	19%	2%
6. What do you think of the teen collection?	29%	45%	22%	4%
7. What do you think of the following adult collections?				
a. Audiobooks	22%	39%	33%	6%
b. Books	31%	45%	20%	4%
c. Magazines and newspapers	31%	43%	22%	4%
d. Music CDs	23%	34%	33%	10%
e. Online databases on the Library's web site	39%	40%	17%	4%
f. Videos (DVD & VHS)	24%	39%	29%	8%
g. Biography	28%	42%	26%	4%
h. Business (NON-RUSSIAN ONLY)	25%	37%	32%	6%
i. Computer books	25%	39%	27%	9%
j. Cookbooks	29%	39%	28%	4%
k. Exam preparation (NON-RUSSIAN ONLY)	28%	38%	28%	6%
l. Fiction—general	31%	42%	24%	3%
m. Language learning	27%	37%	28%	8%
n. Mysteries	30%	40%	27%	3%
o. Romance	28%	38%	30%	4%
p. Science Fiction	27%	39%	29%	5%
q. Self-help Law (NON-RUSSIAN ONLY)	27%	37%	30%	6%
r. Self-help Psychology (NON-RUSSIAN ONLY)	27%	37%	30%	6%
s. Travel (NON-RUSSIAN ONLY)	26%	38%	29%	7%

Please indicate your level of satisfaction:	Very Good	Good	Average	Poor
8. Feel free to name & rate another collection:	37%	28%	24%	11%
9. How easy is it to obtain books, videos & CDs using our free reserve and ILL systems?	48%	36%	14%	2%
10. How do you rate the availability of books in your preferred language? (NON-ENGLISH ONLY)	25%	44%	26%	5%
11. How do you rate the availability of videos and CDs in your preferred language? (NON-ENGLISH ONLY)	25%	35%	32%	8%
12. How do you rate the overall assistance from Library staff?	56%	36%	7%	1%
13. How do you rate the knowledge and assistance by staff to help you get what you want?	54%	36%	9%	1%
14. What is your overall satisfaction with free classes?	45%	38%	15%	2%
15. What is your overall satisfaction with Library programs?	39%	42%	17%	2%
16. What is your overall satisfaction with Library exhibits?	38%	40%	19%	3%
17. What do you think of classes and programs offered in languages other than English	42%	37%	17%	4%

Language of Survey:

85%	English
11%	Chinese
3%	Spanish
1%	Russian

LIBRARY SATISFACTION SURVEY
FINAL RESULTS: MAIN BRANCH (29)
Sample Size=519

completing this survey, you will help us learn how successful we are in satisfying your library needs. Your onse will help us improve our services to you. Thank you!.

General

1. Did you find something you wanted today?

92% Yes 8% No

2. I visit the Library to: (check all that apply)

91%	Use or borrow books	**29%.**	Answer a question
49%	Use or borrow videos	**31%**	Get help from Library staff
42%	Use or borrow CDs	**39%**	Use computers

3. What is your preferred language if not English?

18%	Chinese	**28%**	Russian
32%	Spanish	**22%**	Other

Collections

ease indicate your level of satisfaction:	Very Good	Good	Average	Poor
erall, what do you think of the Library collections?	40%	44%	11%	5%
What do you think of the children's collection?	46%	35%	14%	5%
What do you think of the teen collection?	34%	37%	21%	8%
What do you think of the following adult collections?				
a. Audiobooks	31%	39%	23%	7%
b. Books	40%	42%	13%	5%
c. Magazines and newspapers	36%	38%	21%	5%
d. Music CDs	26%	28%	31%	15%
e. Online databases on the Library's web site	46%	35%	13%	6%
f. Videos (DVD & VHS)	28%	34%	27%	11%
g. Biography	39%	41%	15%	5%
h. Business (NON-RUSSIAN ONLY)	37%	32%	25%	5%
i. Computer books	32%	34%	21%	13%
j. Cookbooks	39%	39%	18%	4%
k. Exam preparation (NON-RUSSIAN ONLY)	38%	37%	17%	8%
l. Fiction—general	39%	38%	19%	4%
m. Language learning	37%	30%	24%	9%
n. Mysteries	42%	37%	16%	5%
o. Romance	40%	33%	18%	9%
Science Fiction	37%	33%	23%	7%
q. Self-help Law (NON-RUSSIAN ONLY)	38%	29%	25%	8%
r. Self-help Psychology (NON-RUSSIAN ONLY)	37%	35%	13%	10%
s. Travel (NON-RUSSIAN ONLY)	34%	41%	21%	4%

Please indicate your level of satisfaction:	Very Good	Good	Average	Poor
8. Feel free to name & rate another collection:	46%	25%	12%	17%
9. How easy is it to obtain books, videos & CDs using our free reserve and ILL systems?	52%	32%	13%	3%
10. How do you rate the availability of books in your preferred language? (NON-ENGLISH ONLY)	29%	43%	21%	7%
11. How do you rate the availability of videos and CDs in your preferred language? (NON-ENGLISH ONLY)	34%	33%	0%	33%
12. How do you rate the overall assistance from Library staff?	54%	35%	7%	4%
13. How do you rate the knowledge and assistance by staff to help you get what you want?	51%	33%	12%	4%
14. What is your overall satisfaction with free classes?	47%	39%	11%	3%
15. What is your overall satisfaction with Library programs?	43%	38%	15%	4%
16. What is your overall satisfaction with Library exhibits?	46%	35%	14%	5%
17. What do you think of classes and programs offered in languages other than English	50%	33%	12%	5%

Language of Survey:

95%	English
1%	Cantonese
1%	Spanish
3%	Russian

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

Newsom

A. Higueras, A.I.A.
nt

A. Coulter
sident

Marte Bautista
K. Chin
Gomez
ane
Munson
sioners

rrera
rarian

Housh
sion Secretary

SPECIAL NOTICE

THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION SCHEDULED FOR THURSDAY, MAY 18, 2006 HAS BEEN

CANCELED

THE NEXT REGULAR MEETING OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION IS SCHEDULED FOR THURSDAY, JUNE 1, 2006.

MICHAEL HOUSH, SECRETARY, PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION
POSTED, May 15, 2006

DOCUMENTS DEPT.
MAY 15 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION - Accessible Meetings Policy

To ensure the participation of the disabled public in all Commission public meetings, the following items concerning accessibility will be available:

Sign Language interpreters or note takers will be available upon request. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. Late requests will be honored if possible.

A sound enhancement system will be available upon request at the meetings. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. late requests will be honored if possible.

A person who is deaf or hearing impaired may gain meeting information prior to the meeting by calling 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice). In addition, the California Relay Service can be used by individuals with hearing and speech impairments by calling 1-800/735-2929 (TDD) or 1-800/735-2992 (Voice).

Minutes of the meetings are available in alternative formats. If you require the use of a reader during the meeting, please contact the Library for the Blind and Print Handicapped at 415/557-4253 at least 48 hours in advance of the need.

Individuals with severe allergies, environmental illness, multiple chemical sensitivity or related disabilities should call the accessibility hotline at 415/554-8925 to discuss meeting accessibility. In order to assist San Francisco's efforts to accommodate such people, attendees at public meetings are reminded that other attendees may be sensitive to various chemical-based products. Please help the City to accommodate these individuals.

Library Commission meetings will be held at the Main Library, 100 Larkin Street at Grove, Lower Level, Koret Auditorium, except when otherwise noticed. The Commission meeting room is wheelchair accessible. The closest accessible BART station is Civic Center. The accessible MUNI line serving this location is the #19 Polk. For information about Muni's accessible service, please call 415/923-6142.

There is accessible parking available at 355 McAllister, Civic Center Plaza Garage. Call 415/863-1537.

Accessible seating for persons with disabilities (including those using wheelchairs) will be available at meetings.

The ringing of and use of cell phones, pagers and similar sound-producing electronic devices are prohibited at this meeting. Please be advised that the Chair may order the removal from the meeting room of any person(s) responsible for the ringing or use of a cell phone, pager, or other similar sound producing electronic devices.

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE SUNSHINE ORDINANCE

Government's duty is to serve the public, reaching its decision in full view of the public. Commissions, boards, councils and other agencies of the City and County exist to conduct the people's business. This ordinance assures that deliberations are conducted before the people and that City operations are open to the people's review. For more information on your rights under the Sunshine Ordinance or to report a violation of the ordinance, contact Frank Darby by mail to Administrator, Sunshine Ordinance Task Force, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244, San Francisco CA 94102-4689; by phone at 415 554 7724; by fax at 415 554 7854; or by email at sotf@sfgov.org.

Citizens interested in obtaining a free copy of the Sunshine Ordinance can request a copy from Ms. Destro or by printing Chapter 67 of the San Francisco Administrative Code on the Internet, http://www.sfgov.org/sunshine/

San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance

Attention: Individuals and entities that influence or attempt to influence local legislative or administrative action may be required by the San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance [SF Campaign & Governmental Conduct code sec. 2.100] to register and report lobbying activity. For more information about the Lobbyist Ordinance, please contact the Ethics Commission at 30 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 3900, San Francisco, CA 94102, telephone (415) 581-2300, fax (415) 581-2317 and web site: sfgov.org/ethics.

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 12/29/04

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

DOCUMENTS DEPT.
MAY 30 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

/06

lewsom

A. Higueras, A.I.A.
t

A. Coulter
sident

larte Bautista
K. Chin
Gomez
ane
lunson
sioners

rrera
rarian

Housh
sion Secretary

NOTICE OF MEETING

A regular meeting of the San Francisco Public Library Commission will be held as follows:

DATE:	Thursday, June 1, 2006
TIME:	4:00 p.m.
PLACE:	Koret Auditorium, Main Library, lower level

The meeting will be called to order.

1. PUBLIC COMMENT

(This item is to allow members of the public to comment generally on matters within the Commission's purview as well as to suggest new agenda items for the Library Commission's consideration.)

2. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES ACTION

Presentation and discussion of, and possible action to approve the minutes of the regular Library Commission meeting of May 4, 2006.
Explanatory document: draft minutes

3. MAYOR'S RECOMMENDED FY 06/07 BUDGET DISCUSSION

Presentation and discussion of changes to Library Budget approved by Library Commission on February 16, 2006.

4. FY 06/07 BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS DISCUSSION

Presentation and discussion of BLIP Projects slated for Fiscal Year 2006/2007 and funding considerations.

5. FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT DISCUSSION

(This item is to allow the Friends of the San Francisco Public Library to inform the Commission of their current and proposed activities.).

6. CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT by City Librarian Luis Herrera DISCUSSION

(This item is to allow the City Librarian to report on recent Library activities and make announcements)
The City Librarian will report on the following topics: announcement regarding reappointment of Vivian Pisano as Chief of Information Technology; report on Volunteer Recognition Luncheon; report on attendance at The Future Public Library Conference; update on opening of the Mission Bay Library; and highlights on exhibitions and programs.

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION - Accessible Meetings Policy

To ensure the participation of the disabled public in all Commission public meetings, the following items concerning accessibility will be available:

Sign Language interpreters or note takers will be available upon request. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. Late requests will be honored if possible.

A sound enhancement system will be available upon request at the meetings. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. late requests will be honored if possible.

A person who is deaf or hearing impaired may gain meeting information prior to the meeting by calling 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice). In addition, the California Relay Service can be used by individuals with hearing and speech impairments by calling 1-800/735-2929 (TDD) or 1-800/735-2992 (Voice).

Minutes of the meetings are available in alternative formats. If you require the use of a reader during the meeting, please contact the Library for the Blind and Print Handicapped at 415/557-4253 at least 48 hours in advance of the need.

Individuals with severe allergies, environmental illness, multiple chemical sensitivity or related disabilities should call the accessibility hotline at 415/554-8925 to discuss meeting accessibility. In order to assist San Francisco's efforts to accommodate such people, attendees at public meetings are reminded that other attendees may be sensitive to various chemical-based products. Please help the City to accommodate these individuals.

Library Commission meetings will be held at the Main Library, 100 Larkin Street at Grove, Lower Level, Koret Auditorium, except when otherwise noticed. The Commission meeting room is wheelchair accessible. The closest accessible BART station is Civic Center. The accessible MUNI line serving this location is the #19 Polk. For information about Muni's accessible service, please call 415/923-6142.

There is accessible parking available at 355 McAllister, Civic Center Plaza Garage. Call 415/863-1537.

Accessible seating for persons with disabilities (including those using wheelchairs) will be available at meetings.

The ringing of and use of cell phones, pagers and similar sound-producing electronic devices are prohibited at this meeting. Please be advised that the Chair may order the removal from the meeting room of any person(s) responsible for the ringing or use of a cell phone, pager, or other similar sound producing electronic devices.

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE SUNSHINE ORDINANCE

Government's duty is to serve the public, reaching its decision in full view of the public. Commissions, boards, councils and other agencies of the City and County exist to conduct the people's business. This ordinance assures that deliberations are conducted before the people and that City operations are open to the people's review. For more information on your rights under the Sunshine Ordinance or to report a violation of the ordinance, contact Frank Darby by mail to Administrator, Sunshine Ordinance Task Force, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244, San Francisco CA 94102-4689; by phone at 415 554 7724; by fax at 415 554 7854; or by email at sotf@sfgov.org.

Citizens interested in obtaining a free copy of the Sunshine Ordinance can request a copy from Ms. Destro or by printing Chapter 67 of the San Francisco Administrative Code on the Internet, http://www.sfgov.org/sunshine/

San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance

Attention: Individuals and entities that influence or attempt to influence local legislative or administrative action may be required by the San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance [SF Campaign & Governmental Conduct code sec. 2.100] to register and report lobbying activity. For more information about the Lobbyist Ordinance, please contact the Ethics Commission at 30 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 3900, San Francisco, CA 94102, telephone (415) 581-2300, fax (415) 581-2317 and web site: sfgov.org/ethics.

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 12/29/04

7. LABOR UNION REPORT

(This item is to allow members of library labor organizations to report on employee matters within the Commission's purview as well as to suggest new agenda items for the Library Commission's consideration.)

8. NEW BUSINESS

(This item is to allow Commissioners to introduce new agenda items for consideration.)

9. ADJOURNMENT (requires motion and public comment) ACTION

M. Housh, Secretary. 5/26/06

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/.

Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b)& 67.28(d).

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

DRAFT

DOCUMENTS DEPT.
JUN 08 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

Newsom

s A. Higueras, A.I.A.
nt

A. Coulter
esident

Marte Bautista
K. Chin
Gomez
ane
unson
sioners

rrera
rarian

l Housh
sion Secretary

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Draft Minutes of the regular meeting of Thursday, June 1, 2006.
The San Francisco Public Library Commission held a regular meeting on Thursday, June 1, 2006 in the Koret Auditorium, Main Library.

The meeting was called to order by Vice President Coulter at 4:06pm

Commissioners present: Bautista, Chin, Coulter, and Munson
A quorum was present. Commissioner Kane joined the meeting at 4:17pm.
President Higueras and Commissioner Gomez were reported excused attendance.

AGENDA ITEM #1 PUBLIC COMMENT

An anonymous member of the public commented: about denying support for the Friends of the Library; that he and unnamed others had requested and been denied opportunity to make media presentations as part of their public comment and likening the Commission Secretary's response to this request to racism; concerning the City Attorney's motion to declare him a "vexatious litigant" suggesting that the Commissioners and the City Attorney had in this matter condoned if not engaged in misconduct of office.

Commissioner Coulter then asked the anonymous citizen to offer additional details on the alleged misconduct. The anonymous citizen declined to say more. On the issue of using the Library's computer system to make Power Point and other presentations, Mr. Coulter said it was his understanding that the system was not equipped for such casual use. He said when an item is on the agenda and the presenter works with staff in advance, then such systems are used. He said if the anonymous citizen wanted to do such a presentation he should present ideas for agenda items to the Commission Secretary and the Commission would try and be accommodating.

Mr. Kimo Crossman commented: expressing disappointment at the Commission's response to the previous public comment citing the importance of "free speech"; criticized the Commissioners for what he termed their lack of interest in comments offered by members of the public; noted that he too had been denied opportunity to use library systems to make a media presentation as part of his public comment while there was apparently no policy on this matter; and noted that he had suggested changes in the Sunshine Ordinance to require that he be allowed to make such presentations.

Ms. Ellen Egbert, a Bernal Heights Library user, called attention to the popularity of the Friend's book sales lauding the presence of the Project Read van at many of these events and saying they enliven the community; and about why she created and asked the Friends of the Library to oversee the "public comment fund" as a means to make a personal response to unjust criticism of the Friends and the Library.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented: that it was in his opinion improper for Commissioners to respond to public comment; that equal time on the agenda should be allowed for those criticizing the Library; expressed regret that members of the public could not use library systems to make media presentations as part of their public comment, suggesting it was a denial of equal access; suggested that the priorities of Proposition E (Library Preservation Fund 1994) were for books and public services hours, urging that the Commission adopt the people's priorities for the Library's budget; and noted that the Board of Supervisors could do so.

Commissioner Coulter commented to Mr. Warfield that it was his opinion that when a member of the public accuses the Commission, other officials or staff of unethical or illegal conduct, than it is very appropriate to ask for additional information to determine if there is any validity to the charges. Commissioner Coulter said that he had asked the anonymous speaker to present such proof and the speaker had declined.

Ms. Sue Cauthen, a member of the Sunshine Ordinance Task Force and Vice Chair of the Library Citizens' Advisory Committee, noted there is perennial controversy over minutes' summaries of comments; and suggested that it was preferable that public comment, no matter how horrible, was best left unanswered.

Commissioner Munson noted that a meeting's agenda was properly focused on conducting the Commission's business and that if members of the public had suggestions for agenda items they could provide them to the Commission Secretary for consideration. Commissioner Chin noted that it would be better if the speaker took action to raise funds to support libraries instead of subjecting the Commissioners to unhelpful and pointless harangues.

AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF APRIL 4, 2006

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF APRIL 4, 2006

An anonymous member of the Public commented that these minutes reduced this person's complex metaphors to incomprehensibility; that the central point of public comment was often not reported, citing comments in these meeting minutes offered by Mr. Crossman, Mr. Peter Warfield, and an anonymous member of the public as examples; and noted that the Commissioners' comments in response were not reported either.

Mr. Kimo Crossman commented correcting the numbers of public records requests that he was said to have made of the Library.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented that the minutes were sad and unfortunate as in his view everyone was merely attempting to make the Library as good as possible; that he had specifically said the Sunshine Ordinance Task Force had found the Library in violation of the Ordinance; that his specific concerns about user privacy were not highlighted; and that many of his key points were unreported.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF APRIL 4, 2006

Commissioner Kane called attention to a typographical error in Senator Migden's name on Page 2.

MOTION: by Commissioner Chin, 2nd by Commissioner Kane for approval of the Minutes of the regular Library Commission meeting of April 4, 2006.

ACTION: 5-0 Aye (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Kane and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #3 MAYOR'S RECOMMENDED FY 06/07 BUDGET

City Librarian Luis Herrera provided the Commissioners with a summary overview of the changes (copy attached) made to the Library's proposed FY 2006/07 Budget by the Mayor's Budget Office and submitted by the Mayor to the Board of Supervisors for their consideration since the Commission approved the Library Budget in February. Mr. Herrera discussed the specific changes made, such as the elimination of funding proposed for the teen bookmobile, and in particular concerning the additional transfer of $2 million to the Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP). The City Librarian commended Mr. Manglicmot and his staff for their hard work in collaborating with the Mayor's Budget Office in finalizing the proposed $7.5 million 2006/07 Library Budget that maintained services, focused increased attention on asset management, on improving security, and providing necessary additional funding for renovation of our branch libraries. .

Public Comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 MAYOR'S RECOMMENDED FY 06/07 BUDGET

An anonymous member of the public commented: that the revised budget was problematic; complained that information about the changes had not been provided sufficiently in advance of the meeting to allow careful study of this important matter; agreed with the elimination of the teen bookmobile proposal as not justified; applauded the concept of e-budget saying that budget information had always been difficult to obtain, especially from the Library; and suggested a shift of priorities to provide more open Sunday public services hours instead of violating Proposition E's goals and using these funds for capital projects.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented: that he was uncomfortable that the information on the revised budget was not available in advance of the meeting; that proposed budget had sufficient revenues that could be used fund many years worth of Sunday public services hours; and noted that he thought it better to open the branch libraries for more hours to serve "at-risk" youth rather than fund the teen bookmobile.

Mr. Kimo Crossman commented: that he would prefer that $25,000 included in the budget to fund expanded Wi-Fi access be eliminated as it was as the City was about to implement a City wide Wi-Fi access program.

Ms. Donna Bero, Executive Director of the Friends of the Library commended the Library staff for their attention to detail in the proposed 2006/07 Library Budget; agreed that the transfer of funds to the Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP) was key to continued excellence in providing services at our branch libraries; applauded the Mayor's agreement with Library staff to support the program, and called attention to the sizable increases in funds available for books and materials in the budget.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #3 MAYOR'S RECOMMENDED FY 06/07 BUDGET

In response to questions by Commissioner Bautista concerning the increase in trash pick up costs the City Librarian noted that the Library as well as the City had a very active recycling program and that these increased charges related solely to increased costs for trash pick up.

In answer to a query by Commissioner Kane concerning the increase in workers compensation costs, the City Librarian called attention to a single catastrophic event that resulted in this sizable cost increase and noted that the Library in cooperation with the Department of Public Health was working aggressively to prevent and limit workplace injuries among staff.

Responding to points raised concerning the real costs of additional hours by Commissioner Chin, the City Librarian noted that due to existing and projected personnel costs and growing physical plant needs of the Library system in the coming years he believed that it was not possible to consider additional public services hours at this time. Mr. Herrera also noted that when reviewing overall public services hours the true costs were a more complex issue and of far significantly greater scale than some members of the public suggested that they were. Responding to Commissioner Munson, he noted that it was not just a question of requests for more Sunday hours but also Monday hours as well. The City Librarian noted that in regard to the providing of benefits to employees the Library was fortunately ahead of the curve thanks to the inclusion in our budget of work on the status of the Pages. Mr. Manglicmot noted that there could be additional costs as this concept of a wider provision of healthcare benefits became more defined and the Mayor's proposed changes were implemented.

AGENDA ITEM #4 BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS

City Librarian Luis Herrera introduced discussion of the current situation facing the Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP). The City Librarian highlighted the positive impact of the proposed transfer of $4 million from the Library Preservation Fund to the Bond Program, noting this would allow the construction and renovation program to absorb the escalation in the cost of construction and allow the projects to meet project goals as planned. Program Manager Marilyn Thompson then highlighted the details of the projected costs of several upcoming new construction and branch library renovation projects (copy attached). Ms. Thompson noted that the transferred $4 million was proposed to be entirely expended on projects in the next fiscal year. Ms Thompson reported her presentation at the meeting was intended to familiarize the Commissioners with what steps she would recommend, provide information to consider, and that she would propose related action at the June 15th meeting.

Public Comment on AGENDA ITEM #4 BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS

An anonymous member of the public commented: that they had a number of questions and expressed dismay at the lack of advance copies and detail in the report presented. This person suggested that this report represented problems coming home to roost, pointing to increases in previous BLIP projects that the Commission had approved; decried the transfer of Proposition E (Library Preservation Fund 1994) monies to the Bond Program; and found problematic the lack of details on how the remaining projects , such as Visitacion Valley, were to be funded.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented on concerns about the Branch Library Improvement Program offered by the Citizens General Obligation Bond Oversight Committee (GOBAC); applauded discussion of additional Sunday and Monday hours suggesting that the Library Commission act to add more public services hours; and discussed his concern that the Library was not replacing missing or lost out-of-print books or acquiring such materials to fill in gaps in the Library's collections.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #4 BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS

Commissioner Kane noted that the Library was very fortunate to have the Bond Program in place to provide facilities to offer the public services users needed. In response to a follow-up question on the sources of the escalation of building costs, Ms Thompson reviewed the various issues at the Ingleside, and Richmond branch Library construction and renovation projects that had created the cost increases. City Librarian Herrera noted that escalation of construction costs was a significant citywide problem then amplified how the transferred funds would cover these and reasonably anticipated additional costs to complete the projects as planned. Mr. Herrera noted that the Branch Library Improvement Program had been widely praised by the members of the Citizen's General Obligation Bond Oversight Committee, (GOBAC), and repeatedly had been cited as the model for other city departments to emulate. The City Librarian noted that GOBAC had been informed of and supported as prudent the transfer of funds needed to complete the program's goals.

In response to questions by Commissioner Bautista, Ms. Thompson outlined the next steps in the completion of the new Glen Park Branch Library.

In answer to questions by Vice President Coulter and Commissioner Bautista concerning acquisition of out-of-print materials, Marcia Schneider, Chief of Adults Services discussed issues involved in acquiring or replacing lost or missing out-of print materials, alternatives such as inter-library loans, and concerning the issues of balancing user interests when choosing to acquire materials. Vice President Coulter noted the Library's collection development program might look to ways to obtain from the Board of Supervisors an exemption from some of the strictures concerning purchasing in order to obtain these materials. Vice President Coulter noted that in this case Mr. Warfield had made a good point concerning "missing materials" and about the importance of filling in gaps in existing collections; and that in or out-of-print status should not be a factor in deciding on acquisitions. Commissioner Kane commended the City Librarian for developing a budget that secured the Library's funds. There followed a discussion among the Commissioners about various ways to acquire materials to build the Library's collections, and meet the needs of specialized collections. Commissioner Munson suggested working with the Purchaser's Office to identify ways to simplify procedures to obtain the needed items. The City Librarian concluded this discussion by noting that collection development was regarded by staff as a core function of librarianship.

Commission Chin expressed concern about equitable distribution of the Library's Bond Program expenditures and requested a report of the breakdown of BLIP expenditures across the City.

AGENDA ITEM #5 FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Friends of the Library Executive Director Donna Bero began her report by outlining several upcoming events in the Capital Campaign for Neighborhood Libraries citing a June 4th Ben Fong Torres event benefiting the renovation of the Noe Valley Branch Library, a June 6th, author event featuring James Carroll, author of the House of War; and Dr. Cynthia Kenyon genetics and Aging presentation based on her book Turning Back the Clock. This event it was noted was to be held in the new Mission Bay Branch Library and was jointly sponsored by the University of California- San Francisco. The Friends Executive Director then called attention to the Library's Adult literacy Program; Project Read's annual learner and tutor Recognition and Awards event concurrently ongoing in the Library's Latino-Hispanic meeting room. Ms. Bero then announced a major gift of $500,000 from a well regarded Excelsior Branch Library user, Mrs. Dolores Knight. Ms. Bero noted that Mrs. Knight had previously given an $100,000 gift to the Excelsior Branch Capital campaign and that a area would be named in honor of both Mrs. Knight and her late husband. Ms. Bero noted that this extraordinary gift had been inspired by the wonderful service provided by the staff of the Excelsior branch Library to Mrs. Knight for many years.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #6 FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

An anonymous member of the public commented against giving to or receiving from the Friends of the Library; that the reported gift should have been donated directly to the Library rather than to the Friends; that they would continue to do their bit for the "public comment fund"; and that they were glad to learn of any event featuring local author Ben Fong Torres.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #6 FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Vice President Coulter applauded wonderful $500,000 gift and Commissioner Bautista suggested recognition by the Library Commission for Mrs. Knight and perhaps a cake be considered. Vice President Coulter suggested that the meeting be adjourned in her honor.

AGENDA ITEM #7 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

City Librarian Herrera began his report with the good news that the Main Library had been featured in "Travelsmart" Magazine as one of 15 destination libraries nationwide in its April 2006 edition. The City Librarian next reported the return and reappointment of Vivian Pisano as Chief of Information Technology. The City Librarian thanked John Kenny for his outstanding service while serving as Acting Chief of Information Technology. Mr. Herrera then reported on this year's Volunteer Recognition Luncheon, expressing his appreciation to the 150 volunteers, and thanking Ms. Bero and the Friends of the Library for sponsoring this worthy event. Mr. Herrera then presented a overview of some of the highlights of the Future Public Library Conference.

The City Librarian reminded the Commissioners of the July 8 opening of the Mission Bay Library. Mr. Herrera concluded this moth's City Librarian's Report with a brief report on details of several upcoming Library exhibits and programs.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #7 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public commented that there should be honors for those who don't give to libraries; that there was never enough discussion concerning the future of libraries; that privatization of our heritage was not wanted; and that libraries fulfilled an essential intellectual need and were a vital resource.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented: that he was glad for the report; that the conference seemed interesting, but noted that a recent Berkeley Daily Planet article had described increasing use of technology, such as self-check-out, by libraries as automation. Mr. Warfield regretted loss of personal contact with librarians and noted useful information frequently resulted from contact with library staff. Mr. Warfield pointed out that library staff always ranked very high in public surveys of favorability of city services and that "Wired" Magazine had recently featured articles critical of the growing use of RFID technology.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #7 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

Commissioner Bautista and Vice President Coulter applauded the impressive work and wide array of programs and services offered each month to the public as was reported in the City Librarian's Report, commending Mr. Herrera's leadership. Vice President Coulter observed that given the ups and downs in the long and colorful history of the San Francisco Public Library that this period may one day be viewed as a "Golden Age".

AGENDA ITEM # 8 LABOR UNION REPORT

No report was offered.

AGENDA ITEM # 9 NEW BUSINESS

No new business items were proposed

AGENDA ITEM #10 ADJOURNMENT

MOTION: by Commissioner Munson, 2nd Commissioner Bautista to adjourn the regular June 1, 2006 Public Library Commission meeting in honor of Mrs. Dolores Knight, in thanks and appreciation of her love for our libraries generosity in support of the Neighborhood Capital Campaign for the Branch Libraries.

ACTION: AYE 5-0 (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Kane, and Munson)

The Commission meeting adjourned at 6:43pm

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 6/7/06

Please note: These are **draft Minutes** subject to revision by the Public Library Commission. Copies of Commission Minutes and handouts are available in the Office of the Commission Secretary, 100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/. Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b)& 67.28(d).

Minutes of the Library Commission Meeting June 1, 2006

Appendix A

The Public Comment Summary Statements included in these Minutes are authorized by San Francisco Administrative Code Section 67.16.

These summary statements are provided by the speaker. Their contents are neither generated by, nor subject to approval or verification of accuracy by, the San Francisco Public Library Commission.

Fiscal Year 2006-2007 Recommended Budget for the San Francisco Public Library

Updated June 1, 2006

The original proposed budget approved by the Library Commission on Feb 21, 2006 was **$71,056,206**. After review and approval by the Mayor's Budget Office, the recommended budget submitted for review to the Board of Supervisor's Budget Office is now **$74,075,041**. This total represents an increase of **$3,018,835** or **4.24%.** The following details the changes that occurred:

Category	Original Proposed Budget	Changes		Revised Budget Pending Board Analyst Review
Salaries	$37,747,536	($424,202)	(a)	$37,323,334
Fringe Benefits	$13,799,962	($78,577)	(a)	$13,721,385
Non-Personal Services	$ 3,075,928	$148,569	(b)	$ 3,224,497
Materials & Supplies	$ 1,518,613	($23,725)	(c)	$ 1,494,888
Books & Other Collections	$ 7,475,370	(60,000)	(c)	$ 7,415,370
Equipment	$ 906,645	($180,500)	(d)	$ 726,145
Services of Other Dept.	$ 4,532,152	$1,637,270	(e)	$ 6,169,422
Building, Structures & Imprv	$ 2,000,000	$2,000,000	(f)	$ 4,000,000
Total Budget	**$71,056,206**	**$3,016,984**		**$74,075,041**

a) Decrease in Salaries and Fringe Benefits due to the following:
- Reduction in 3.5 FTE (Library Page) positions for Mobile Teen Library
- 3.75 new positions to be filled through attrition (.5 Library Page for Bookmobile, .5 Library Assistant for Glen Park, and 1.5 Librarian I for Successful Teens)

b) Increase in Non-Personal Services are accounted for in the following
- $50,000 for e-budget project
- $70,169 increase in garbage collection costs
- Miscellaneous adjustments to baseline

c) Reduction in Materials & Supplies and Books & Other Collections (Mobile Teen Library)

d) Reduction in purchase price for the Mobile Teen Library vehicle

e) Increase Services of Other Departments as follows:
- $893,900 for Worker's Comp
- $394,921 for Public Utilities Commission (loss of utility discounts)
- $220,700 for Library's share of PeopleSoft software system upgrade for Dept. of Human Resources
- Miscellaneous adjustments by the Mayor's office for the following services:
    - Controller's Audit
    - Human Resources EEO, Client Services, Tuition reimbursements, Employee Relations
    - Purchasing Reproduction
    - Central Shop Auto Maintenance

f) Additional $2M transfer to the Branch Library Improvement Program

ext Steps:

The Proposed budget has been submitted to the Board of Supervisor's (BOS) Budget Office for review. Negotiations will follow shortly with the BOS analyst before it will be presented to the Board of Supervisor's Budget and Finance Committee for review on June 22, 2006.

FY 06/07
Branch Library Improvement Program Projects

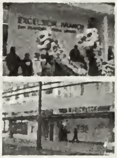
June 1, 2006

BRANCH LIBRARY
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

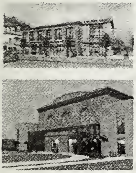
FY 2006/2007 BLIP

Complete by 7/1/07:

- Excelsior
- Mission Bay
- Sunset
- West Portal
- Glen Park
- Marina



FY 2006/2007 BLIP



Bid / Award by 7/1/07:

- Ingleside
- Glen Park
- Richmond
- Western Addition

- Bernal Heights
- Eureka Valley
- Portola
- Potrero

FY 2006/2007 BLIP
Funding Considerations

Branch	Proposed Budget	Difference
• Ingleside	$ 6,245,000	($493,145)
• Glen Park	$ 5,530,300	($649,300)
• Richmond	$11,615,000	($2,582,358)
• Western Addition	$ 4,275,500	($997,000)
• Program Reserve	$ 1,537,873	$529,394
• Interim / Temporary Services	$ 811,752	$100,000

FY 2006/2007 BLIP
Funding Considerations

$140,927,634	Proposed Budget
$140,927,634	Proposed Funding
$105,865,000	Prop A
2,400,000	Earthquake Safety Program
1,673,508	Interest Proceeds
128,342	Rents
9,710,784	Prop 14 State Grants
5,150,000	Library Preservation Fund
16,000,000	Friends of SFPL

15 New Landmark American Libraries

In our April 2005 issue, **Diantha Dow Schull**, president of **Americans for Libraries Council (ALC)**, a nonprofit whose mission is to preserve and strengthen libraries, selected 15 historic landmark libraries. Now she tells us about 15 new libraries that are architectural gems. Each not only has a splendid collection, but unique design elements.

We've arranged this *clip & save* list alphabetically by state and for each library given the architect and date built. To help plan your visit, **T/S** has recommended a nearby hotel — an historic one when possible and the area C&V Bureau.

Tip: For a copy of last year's *Library Guide*, @$8: ☎ 800-FARE-OFF, www.TravelSmartNewsletter.com. To join ALC, ☎ 800-542-1918, www.AmericansForLibraries.org. Membership helps libraries devastated by Katrina.

The Scottish born Andrew Carnegie (1835-1919), is known as the "Father of Public Libraries." He was inspired by Col James Anderson who opened his personal library in Allegheny City (PA) on Saturday afternoons to local working boys. Carnegie, a bobbin boy in a nearby cotton mill, was one of those boys. Carnegie's first library was opened in 1883 in his hometown of Dunfermline, Scotland. By the time of his death he had given $65 million to establish nearly 3,000 public libraries in the US, Canada, Britain, Ireland, West Indies and Fiji.

AR **Fayetteville Public Library**, 401 W Mountain St, ☎ 479-571-2222, www.faylib.org. Jeffrey Scherer, 2004.

This 88,000 sq ft building was named Library of the Year in 2005 by the *Library Journal*. Purchase snacks at the Library's Arsaga cafe and then sit on the terrace overlooking the landscaped "green" roof which minimizes microclimate impact.

Inn at Carnall Hall, ☎ 800-295-9118, www.innatcarnallhall.com. Built in 1906; on the Univ of AR campus; 50 comfortable rooms and an excellent restaurant; walk to library and historic sites.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 800-766-4626, www.fayettevilletourism.com.

AZ **Phoenix, Burton Barr Library**, 1221 N Central Ave, ☎ 602-262-4636, www.phoenixpubliclibrary.org. Will Bruder with Wendell Burnette, 1995.

Design influenced by by Arizona's topography, culture and history with the architecture inspired by Monument Valley. Books on the history of the desert from prehistoric times to the present. Track the sun in the 5 story, 9 skylight atrium.

Hotel San Carlos, ☎ 866-253-4121, www.hotelsancarlos.com. Built in 1927; 121 elegant rooms, rooftop swimming pool, free bkfst and morning paper. On N Central Ave; 1 1/2 mi to library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 877-CALL-PHX, www.phoenixcvb.com.

CA **Cerritos Library**, 18025 Bloomfield Ave, ☎ 562-916-1350, www.ci.cerritos.ca.us/library/library.html. Charles Walton Associates, 2002.

Received the Institute of Architects/ALA Award of Excellence. The titanium-clad façade of the world's first "experience" library changes colors with the weather. Don't miss the aquarium and full sized skeletal replica of a Tyrannosaurus Rex.

Sheraton Cerritos, ☎ 562-809-1500, www.sheraton-cerritos.com. Adjacent to the Cerritos Center for Performing Arts and 1/2 mi to the library.

CA **Los Angeles Richard J. Riordan Central Library**, 630 W 5 St, 213-228-7000, www.lapl.org/central. Originally Bertram Grosvenor Goodhue, 1926; renovations by Hardy Holzman Pfeiffer, 1993.

The Egyptian-inspired building, with a central pyramid was built in 1926. After a 1986 fire, it was modernized with sculptures, pools, chandeliers and murals — all inspired by the pursuit of knowledge.

Millennium Biltmore, ☎ 800-245-8673, www.millenniumhotels.com. Built in 1923, the 11-story Spanish-Italian Renaissance structure has 683 luxurious rooms and beautiful dining rooms. Walk to library, bus, train.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 213-689-8822, www.lacvb.com.

CA **San Francisco Main Library**, 100 Larkin St, ☎ 415-557-4400, http://sfpl.lib.ca.us/librarylocations/main/main.htm. James Ingo Freed & Cathy Simon, 1996.

From Grove and Hyde streets you'll see a contemporary building designed to complement the commercial area while the facade on the opposite entrance, done in Sierra White granite, reflects the style of the surrounding Civic Center buildings. Collections focus on environmental history plus the city's diverse population.

Fairmont Hotel, ☎ 800-257-7544, www.fairmont.com/sanfrancisco. This Beaux Arts-style hotel sits atop Nob Hill where all historic cable car lines meet; spectacular city views; a favorite with US presidents.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 415-391-2000, www.sfcvb.org.

CO **Denver Central Library**, 10 W 14 Ave Pkwy, ☎ 720-865-1111, www.denver.lib.co.us/locations_hours/central.html. Michael Graves, 1995.

This self-proclaimed largest library between Chicago and LA, was voted as the city's most beautiful building. Don't miss the 150 million-year-old shell shaped Jurassic period fossils in Schlessman Hall.

Oxford Hotel, ☎ 800-228-5838, www.theoxfordhotel.com. Opened in 1891 and now an Art Deco showcase with 80 rooms; 24/7 car service to downtown. In the historic LoDo district, 1 block from Union Station, 1+ mile to library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 303-892-1112, www.denver.org.

FL Clearwater **Main Public Library**, 100 N Osceola Ave, ☎ 727-562-4970, www.clearwater-fl.com/cpl. Robert A.M. Stern, 2004.

Sits on a bluff, 28 ft above sea level and has stunning views of the Gulf of Mexico, harbor and downtown. Cafe serves sandwiches, smoothies and soft drinks.

Belleview Biltmore, ☎ 800-237-8947, www.belleviewbiltmore.com. Historic (1897) hotel in the grand style; on 22 acres on Sand Key (Gulf of Mexico); 15 min from library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 877-352-3224, www.floridasbeach.com.

IL **Chicago Harold Washington Library Center**, 400 South State St, ☎ 312-747-4300, www.chipublib.org. Thomas H. Beeby, 1991

World's largest public library building when opened; material in 200 languages with 70 mi of shelves. Highlights: Chicago Blues Archives, Civil War Collection, Chicago Theater Collection. Named after the city's first African American mayor.

Burhnam Hotel, ☎ 877-294-9712, www.burnhamhotel.com. A luxury boutique hotel in what was the famous 1895 Reliance Building, designed by Burnham Root & Atwood

Chicago C&V Bureau, ☎ 877-CHICAGO, www.choosechicago.com.

MA Wellesley **Free Public Library**, 530 Washington St, ☎ 781-235-1610, www.wellesleyfreelibrary.org. Best Joslin, 2003.

Overlooks the town hall and adjacent park. The Minuteman Library Network card incl free pass to New England Aquarium, Harvard Art Museums, Boston Children's Museum.

Peter Harrison (1716-1775), born in York, England, eventually established himself in Newport (RI) as a merchant, selling rum, molasses and wine. He rose to prominence there as the country's first professional architect. Self-taught and inspired by the grand Palladian style, he desiged the famous Redwood Library (built on land donated by Abraham Redwood), the Touro Synagogue and the Brick Market (today the Museum of Newport History) as well as King's Chapel in Boston.

John Jeffries House, ☎ 617-367-1886, www.johnjeffrieshouse.com. In Boston's Beacon Hill area, this historic inn has triple glazed windows and 46 period rooms, some with Charles River views, many with kitchenettes; 30 min drive.

MN Minneapolis **Public Library**, 250 Marquette Ave, ☎ 612-630-6000, www.mplib.org. Cesar Pelli, 2006.

Features fireside reading dens, 25 community & study rooms, teen space, a café and the country's 4th largest public library collection.

Nicollet Island Inn, ☎ 612-331-1800, www.nicolletislandinn.com. An 1893 limestone inn on a Mississippi island; some of the [illegible] rooms have city views.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 888-676-MPLS, www.minneapolis.org.

Princeton **Public Library**, 65 Witherspoon St, ☎ 609-[illegible], www.princeton.lib.nj.us. Hillier Architects, 2004.

[illegible] the cozy cafe and local history room, there's a floating glass staircase, hand-blown glass lamps and works of art commissioned by the library.

Nassau Inn, ☎ 800-862-7728, www.nassauinn.com. On Palmer Square, this 1756 inn has 203 rooms and the famous Yankee Doodle Tap Room; walk to campus, shops, library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 609-924-1776, www.visitprinceton.org.

OH **Cleveland Public Library,** 325 Superior Ave, ☎ 216-623-2800, www.cpl.org. Hardy Holzman Pfeiffer Assoc, 1999.

Eastman Reading Garden has a reflecting pool designed by Maya Lin. Ten story addition houses the Mears & Murdock Baseball Collection and huge number of books on chess. The Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (17121 Lake Shore Blvd) has a unique and beautiful Sensory Garden with flowers to be seen and sniffed.

Hyatt Regency At The Arcade, ☎ 216-575-1234, www.cleveland.hyatt.com. Upscale historic hotel in the 1890 downtown Arcade; walk to library.

Cleveland C&V Bureau, ☎ 800-321-1001, www.travelcleveland.com.

TX **San Antonio, Central Library,** 600 Soledad St, ☎ 210-207-2500, www.sanantonio.gov/library/central. Ricardo Legorreta, 1995.

The 36 ft mural picturing San Antonio during World War II by local artist Jesse Treviño and the vibrant external colors give this library an authentic San Antonion feeling.

Menger Hotel, ☎ 210-223-4361, www.mengerhotel.com. Adjacent to the Alamo, Sam Houston and Presidents Mc Kinley, Taft and Eisenhower slept here. Four-poster beds, 316 rooms, swimming pool, garden dining; 1 block to Riverwalk; 1 mi to library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 800-447-3372, www.sanantoniocvb.com.

UT **Salt Lake City Public Library**, 210 E 400 South, ☎ 801-524-8200, www.slcpl.lib.ut.us. Moshe Safdie, 2003.

The library's roof-top garden is delightful. The Children's Library, designed "to free a child's imagination," is stocked with everything from dress-up clothes to a sparkling 'crystal cave'.

Saltair B&B, ☎ 800-733-8184, www.saltlakebandb.com. This 1903 Victorian home has 16 elegantly decorated rooms and a parlor with a fireplace. Just 1 1/2 mi to library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 800-541-4955, www.visitsaltlake.com.

WA **Seattle Central Library,** 1000 4th Ave, ☎ 206-386-4636, www.spl.org. Rem Koolhaas and Joshua Ramus, 2004.

The striking glass and steel structure allows you to see into the brightly-colored rooms from the street; the unique 4-story book spiral was designed so the library collection will never outgrow its shelves.

Mayflower Park Hotel, ☎ 800-426-5100, www.mayflowerpark.com. Historic, family-owned 171-room hotel is less than a mile from the library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 206-461-5849, www.seeseattle.org.

15 Landmark American Libraries

Diantha D. Schull, president of **Americans for Libraries Council**, a nonprofit whose mission is to preserve and strengthen libraries, has selected 15 great American libraries — ones that are the finest examples of 19th and early 20th century architecture. Each is not only a symbol of public pride, but also a marvelous place to visit.

We've arranged this *clip & save* list alphabetically by state and for each library, given the architect and the date built. To help plan your visit, we've also recommended a nearby hotel — an historic one when possible.

Tip: For information on **Americans for Libraries Council** or to join, ☎ 800-542-1918, www.AmericansForLibraries.org.

CA Los Angeles **Public Library-Central Library**, 630 W 5th St, ☎ 213-228-7000, www.lapl.org/central. Bertram Goodhue and Carleton Winslow, 1926.

The largest public research library west of the Mississippi. Its rotunda has a 64 ft high dome and a 1-ton chandelier with 48 lights around the rim representing the then 48 states of 1926. The magnificent 1933 murals by magazine illustrator Dean Cornwell depict California's history.

Millennium Biltmore Hotel, ☎ 800-245-8673, www.millenniumhotels.com. Built in 1923, this 683-room member of the Historic Hotels of America is across the street from the library.

CT New Haven, **Sterling Memorial Library-Yale University**, 120 High St, ☎ 203-432-2798, www.library.yale.edu/rsc/sml. James Gamble Rogers, 1930.

The 7-story steel tower built to house 3.5 million volumes was at the time the largest electric welding project ever undertaken. The architect made the building "as near to modern Gothic as we dared."

Three Chimneys Inn, ☎ 800-443-1554, www.threechimneysinn.com. This 1870 Victorian mansion on Chapel St has its own library with a fireplace; complimentary cont'l bkfst and evening sherry.

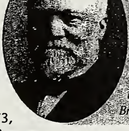
KY Louisville Free **Public Library**, 301 York St, ☎ 502-574-1611, www.lfpl.org. Pilcher and Tachau, 1906.

The library's historic section is the city's finest example of the Beaux Arts style, a derivative of the style of Louis XVI — fitting for a city ciosely conected with the French King. Louisville is also the site of the first Carnegie library in the US built solely for African Americans.

Camberley Brown Hotel, ☎ 888-888-5252, www.brownhotel.com. Built in 1923, this elegantly restored 16-story hotel is on West Broadway.

MD Baltimore, **Enoch Pratt Free Library**, 400 Cathedral St, ☎ 410-396-5430, www.epfl.net. Clyde Friz & Nelson Friz, 1933

Made possible in 1882 by a local merchant, Enoch Pratt, the city's first library on Mulberry St opened in 1886. Construction of the present library began in 1933. Its architecture emphasizes accessibility — an open plan and no front steps leading to the entrance. The great Central Hall is decorated with the devices of early printers and publishers, with portraits of Gutenberg and William Caxton, the first English printer.



The Scottish born Andrew Carnegie (1835-1919), is known as the "Father of Public Libraries." He was inspired by Col James Anderson who opened his personal library in Allegheny City (PA) on Saturday afternoons to local working boys. Carnegie, a bobbin boy in a nearby cotton mill, was one of those boys. Carnegie's first library was opened in 1883 in his hometown of Dunfermline. By the time of his death he had given $65 million to establish nearly 3,000 public libraries in the US, Canada, Britain, Ireland, West Indies and Fiji.

Peabody Court, ☎ 401-789-3312, www.clarioninn.com Built in 1928 with 104 beautiful upscale rooms; at 612 Cathedral St, adjacent to the Walters Art Museum.

MA **Boston Public Library**, 700 Boylston St at Copley Square, ☎ 617-536-5400, www.bpl.org. Louis Saint-Gaudens, 1895.

One of the grand neo-classical structures of America, Boston Public contains art by John Singer Sargent, Edwin Austin Abbey and Puvis de Chavannes. Bates Hall Reading Room has a magnificent barrel-vaulted ceiling, English oak bookcases, busts of eminent authors and Bostonians and an elaborately carved limestone balcony. Chartered in 1848, this was the first municipally supported library in the country and the first major library to allow the public to borrow reading materials.

Jury's, ☎ 617-266-7200, www.jurys-Boston-Hotels.com. This luxury Back Bay hotel, built in 1920, was once the Boston Police Headquarters.

Boston Athenaeum, 10 Beacon St, ☎ 617-227-0270, www.bostonathenaeum.org. Edward Clarke Cabot, 1849.

A National Historic Landmark overlooking the Granary Burying Ground on the Boston Common, the Athenaeum's collection dates back to 1807. It's also home to important 19th century American sculpture and European paintings incl Giampaolo Panini's *The Interior of St. Peter's at Rome*. Non-members can visit the first floor and galleries. Reservations required for docent-led tours (Tues & Thurs, 3pm) and Afternoon Tea, Wed (3:30-5pm).

John Jeffries House, ☎ 617-367-1866, www.johnjeffrieshouse.com. In the Beacon Hill area, this historic inn has triple-glazed windows and 46 period rooms — some with Charles River views, many with kitchenettes.

Salem Athenaeum, 337 Essex St, ☎ 978-744-2540, William G. Rantoul, 1906.

Established in 1810, the Athenaeum grew out of the Social Library established in 1760 by members of Salem's cultural

ile. Nathaniel Hawthorne used his Aunt Mary's membership card here to borrow books.

Salem Inn, ☎ 800-446-2995, www.saleminnma.com. On Summer St, with 42 period rooms; complimentary cont'l bkfst and evening sherry.

MI Saginaw, **Hoyt Public Library**, 505 Janes Ave, ☎ 989-755-0904, www.saginawlibrary.org. Van Brunt and Howe, 1890.

Built in the style of H.H. Richardson with a dramatic Romanesque exterior and red sandstone trim. The beautiful, entirely oak wood features of the interior reflect the history of Saginaw as a lumbering center.

Montague Inn, ☎ 989-752-3939, www.montagueinn.com. Georgian mansion on 8 acres overlooking the Saginaw River; 2 mi south of downtown.

NH **Peterborough Town Library**, 2 Concord St, ☎ 603-924-8040. John Hopkins Morrison, 1892.

In 1833, the citizens of Peterborough agreed to tax themselves to create a collection of books to be shared by the town's residents, making this the oldest tax supported library in the world.

Hancock Inn, ☎ 800-525-1789, www.HancockInn.com. The oldest continually operating inn in NH has 15 rooms; bkfst incl; 7 mi north of Peterborough.

NY **New York Public Library** — Humanities and Social Sciences Library, Fifth Ave at 42nd St, ☎ 212-930-0830, www.nypl.org. Carrère & Hastings, 1911.

When completed, the NYPL was the largest marble structure in the US. The original one million books, which brought together the private collections of John Jacob Astor, James Lenox and Samuel J. Tilden, filled 75 miles of shelves. The award-winning restoration of the magnificent Rose Reading Room — the length of 2 city blocks — included stripping and refinishing every wood element and returning the majestic ceiling murals of billowing clouds to their former glory.

The Library Hotel, ☎ 877-793-7323, www.libraryhotel.com. A 60-room boutique-style hotel at Madison Ave & 41st St, where all rooms have books and floors are arranged by the Dewey Decimal system. The 2nd floor Reading Room has refreshments 24/7.

OH Cleveland **Public Library**, 325 Superior Ave NE, ☎ 216-623-2800, www.cpl.org. Walker and Weeks, 1925.

The Main Library, in the Beaux Arts style, has the largest chess collection in the world, one of the nation's major baseball collections and the prized African American Family History Collection. Noted for its stenciled ceilings and decorative metalwork

Hyatt Regency At The Arcade, ☎ 800-678-8946, www.cleveland.hyatt.com, a member of Historic Hotels of America, with 293 beautifully decorated rooms.

OR Portland, **Multnomah County Central Library**, 801 SW Tenth Ave, ☎ 503-988-5123, www.multcolib.org. A.E. Doyle, 1913.

The exterior of this classic Georgian Revival has 300 names of notable historic figures carved into its limestone frieze. The oldest public library west of the Mississippi, it was renovated in 1997 around a "Garden of Knowledge" theme.

Governor Hotel, ☎ 800-554-3456, www.govhotel.com. Opened in 1909 and designed in the then popular Arts & Crafts style. Many rooms have working fireplaces; on SW Tenth St.

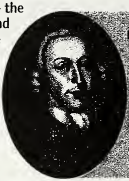
PA Pittsburgh, **Carnegie Library**, 4400 Forbes Ave, ☎ 412-622-3114, www.clpgh.org. Longfellow, Alden and Harlow, 1895.

Concerned that city budgetary problems might lead to admission being charged for libraries, Andrew Carnegie insisted that "Free To The People" be engraved above the doors of this library. Its Ionic columns, graceful arches, terrazzo tile flooring, decorative stonework and bronzework and skylit reading room have all been restored.

The Renaissance Pittsburgh, ☎ 412-562-1200, www.marriott.com, is a 10 min drive from the Library. The hotel was originally the 1906 Fulton Bldg. Nearer but not at all historic, the **Wyndham Garden**, ☎ 877-662-6242, www.pittsburghpawyndham.com, is at 3454 Forbes Ave.

RI Newport, **The Redwood Library and Athenaeum**, 50 Bellevue Ave, ☎ 401-847-0292, www.redwood1747.org. Peter Harrison, 1750.

In 1747, Abraham Redwood formed a group of friends to create the Company of the Redwood and to purchase the first 750 books of a collection that now numbers more than 150,000, including a bible printed in 1488. This is a library of firsts: It is the oldest lending library in the country; it is our first public classical building — designed by Peter Harrison, the nation's first professional architect. Both a museum and a library, it houses paintings by Gilbert Stuart, Thomas Sully and other 18th century artists.



Peter Harrison *(1716-1775), born in York, England, eventually established himself in Newport (RI) as a merchant, selling rum, molasses and wines. He rose to prominence there as the country's first professional architect. Self-taught and inspired by the grand Palladian style, he desiged the famous Redwood Library (built on land donated by Abraham Redwood), the Touro Synagogue and the Brick Market (today the Museum of Newport History) as well as King's Chapel in Boston.*

Hotel Viking, ☎ 401-847-3300, www.hotelviking.com. A member of Historic Hotels of America, this luxurious 222-room Georgian-style building, steeped in tradition, is at 1 Bellevue Ave.

TX **Austin History Center**, 9th & Guadalupe, ☎ 512-974-7480 www.ci.austin.tx.us/library/ahc. Hugo Kuehne, 1933.

The city's former main library boasts local materials and craftsmanship. Cordova cream limestone was used to complement the Italian Renaissance Revival style. Swiss immigrant and master woodcarver, Peter Mansbendel, carved much of the interior woodwork.

Driskill, ☎ 512-474-5911, www.driskillhotel.com. An 1886 hotel of local brick and limestone built by cattle baron Jesse Driskill, with 188 elegantly restored guest rooms.

DRAFT

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

DOCUMENTS DEPT.
JUN 27 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ewsom

A. Higueras, A.I.A.

. Coulter
ident

arte Bautista
. Chin
Gomez
ne
unson
ners

rera
arian

Housh
ion Secretary

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Draft Minutes of the regular meeting of Thursday, June 1, 2006.
The San Francisco Public Library Commission held a regular meeting on Thursday, June 1, 2006 in the Koret Auditorium, Main Library.

The meeting was called to order by Vice President Coulter at 4:06pm

Commissioners present: Bautista, Chin, Coulter, and Munson
A quorum was present. Commissioner Kane joined the meeting at 4:17pm.
President Higueras and Commissioner Gomez were reported excused attendance.

AGENDA ITEM #1 PUBLIC COMMENT

An anonymous member of the public commented: about denying support for the Friends of the Library; that they had requested and been denied opportunity to make media presentations as part of their public comment and likening the Commission Secretary's response to this request to racism; concerning the City Attorney's motion to declare them a "vexatious litigant" suggesting that the Commissioners and the City Attorney had in this matter condoned if not engaged in misconduct of office.

Mr. Kimo Crossman commented: expressing disappointment at the Commission's response to the previous public comment citing the importance of "free speech"; criticized the Commissioners for what he termed their lack of interest in comments offered by members of the public; noted that he too had been denied opportunity to use library systems to make a media presentation as part of his public comment while there was apparently no policy on this matter; and noted that he had suggested changes in the Sunshine Ordinance to require that he be allowed to make such presentations.

Ms. Ellen Egbert, a Bernal Heights Library user, called attention to the popularity of the Friend's book sales lauding the presence of the Project Read van at many of these events and saying they enliven the community; and about why she created and asked the Friends of the Library to oversee the "public comment fund" as a means to make a personal response to unjust criticism of the Friends and the Library.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented: that it was in his opinion improper for Commissioners to respond to public comment; that equal time on the agenda should be allowed for those criticizing the Library; expressed regret that members of the public could not use library systems to make media presentations as part of their public comment, suggesting it was a denial of equal access; suggested that the priorities of Proposition E (Library Preservation Fund 1994) were for books and public services hours, urging that the Commission adopt the people's priorities for the Library's budget; and noted that the Board of Supervisors could do so

Ms. Sue Cauthen, a member of the Sunshine Ordinance Task Force and Vice Chair of the Library Citizens' Advisory Committee, noted there is perennial controversy over minutes' summaries of comments; and suggested that it was preferable that public comment, no matter how horrible, was best left unanswered.

After asking the anonymous speaker to confirm his understanding of their accusations of misconduct and racism, Vice President Coulter noted that it was appropriate and entirely justified for members of the Public Library Commission to respond when unfounded accusations of misconduct were made against them by an anonymous member of the public.

Commissioner Munson noted that a meeting's agenda was properly focused on conducting the Commission's business and that if members of the public had suggestions for agenda items they could provide them to the Commission Secretary for consideration. Commissioner Chin noted that it would be better if the speaker took action to raise funds to support libraries instead of subjecting the Commissioners to unhelpful and pointless harangues.

AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF APRIL 4, 2006

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF APRIL 4, 2006

An anonymous member of the Public commented that these minutes reduced this person's complex metaphors to incomprehensibility; that the central point of public comments was often not reported, citing as examples comments in these meeting minutes remarks attributed to Mr. Crossman, Mr. Mr. Peter Warfield, and an anonymous member of the public as examples; and noted that Commissioner's responses to these public comments were not reported either.

Mr. Kimo Crossman commented correcting the numbers of public records requests that he was said to have made at the Library.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented that the minutes were sad and unfortunate as in his view everyone was meagerly attempting to make the Library as good as possible; that he had specifically said the Sunshine Ordinance Task Force had found the Library in violation of the Ordinance; that his specific concerns about user privacy were not highlighted; and that many of his key points were unreported.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF APRIL 4, 2006

Commissioner Kane called attention to a typographical error in Senator Migden's name on Page 2.

MOTION: by Commissioner Chin, 2nd by Commissioner Kane for approval of the Minutes of the regular Library Commission meeting of April 4, 2006.

ACTION: 5-0 Aye (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Kane and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #3 MAYOR'S RECOMMENDED FY 06/07 BUDGET

City Librarian Luis Herrera provided the Commissioners with a summary overview of the Changes (copy attached) made to the Library's proposed FY 2006/07 Budget by the

Mayor's Budget Office and submitted by the Mayor to the Board of Supervisors for their consideration since the Commissioners' approved the Budget in February. Mr. Herrera discussed the specific changes made, such as the elimination of funding proposed for the teen bookmobile, and in particular concerning the additional transfer of $2 million to the Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP). The City Librarian commended Mr. Manglicmot and his staff for their hard work in collaborating with the Mayor's Budget Office in finalizing the proposed $7.5 million 2006/07 Library Budget that maintained services, focused increased attention on asset management, on improving security, and providing necessary additional funding for renovation of our branch libraries. .

Public Comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 MAYOR'S RECOMMENDED FY 06/07 BUDGET

An anonymous member of the public commented: that the revised budget was problematic; complained that information about the changes had not been provided sufficiently in advance of the meeting to allow careful study of this important matter, applauded the elimination of the teen bookmobile proposal as not justified; applauded the concept of e-budget saying that budget information had always been difficult to obtain, especially from the Library; and suggested a shift of priorities to provide more open Sunday public services hours instead of violating Proposition E's goals and using these funds for capital projects.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented: that he was uncomfortable that the information on the revised budget was not available in advance of the meeting; that proposed budget had sufficient revenues that could be used fund many years worth of Sunday public services hours; and noted that he thought it better to open the branch libraries for more hours to serve "at-risk" youth rather than fund the teen bookmobile.

Mr. Kimo Crossman commented: that he would prefer that $25,000 included in the budget to fund expanded Wi-Fi access be eliminated as it was as the City was about to implement a City wide Wi-Fi access program.

Ms. Donna Bero, Executive Director of the friends of the Library commended the Library staff for their attention to detail in the proposed 2006/07 Library Budget; agreed that the transfer of funds to the Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP) was key to continued excellence in providing services at our branch libraries; applauded the Mayor's agreement with Library staff to support the program, and called attention to the sizable increases in funds available for books and materials in the budget.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #3 MAYOR'S RECOMMENDED FY 06/07 BUDGET

In response to questions by Commissioner Bautista concerning the increase in trash pick up costs the City Librarian noted that the Library as well as the City had a very active recycling program and that these increased charges related solely to increased costs for trash pick up.

In answer to a query by commissioner Kane concerning the increase in workers compensation costs the City Librarian called attention to a single catastrophic event that resulted in this sizable cost increase and noted that the Library in cooperation with the Department of public Health was working aggressively to prevent and limit workplace injuries among staff.

Responding to points raised concerning the real costs of additional hours by Commissioner Chin, the City Librarian noted that due to existing and projected personnel costs and growing physical plant needs of the Library system in the coming years he believed that it was not possible to consider addition al public services hours at this time. Mr. Herrera also noted that when reviewing overall public services hours the true costs were a more complex issue and of far significantly greater scale than some members of the public suggested that they were. Commissioner Munson noted that it was not just a question of requests for more Sunday hours but also Monday hours as well. The City Librarian noted that in regard to the providing of benefits to employees the Library was fortunately ahead of the curve thanks to the inclusion in our budget of work on the status of the Pages. Mr. Manglicmot noted that there could be additional costs as this concept of a wider provision of healthcare benefits became more defined and the Mayor's proposed changes were implemented.

AGENDA ITEM #4 BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS

City Librarian Luis Herrera introduced discussion of the current situation facing the Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP). The City Librarian highlighted the positive impact of the proposed transfer of $4 million from the Library Preservation Fund to the Bond Program, noting this would allow the construction and renovation program to absorb the escalation in the cost of construction and allow the projects to meet project goals as planned. Program Manager Marilyn Thompson then highlighted the details of the projected costs of several upcoming new construction and branch library renovation projects (copy attached). Ms. Thompson noted that the transferred $4 million was proposed to be entirely expended on projects in the next fiscal year. Ms Thompson reported her presentation at the meeting was intended to familiarize the Commissioners with what steps she would recommend, provide information to consider, and that she would propose related action at the June 15th meeting.

Public Comment on AGENDA ITEM #4 BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS

An anonymous member of the public commented: that they had a number of questions and expressed dismay at the lack of advance copies and detail in the report presented. This person suggested that this represented problems coming homer to roost pointing to increases in previous BLIP projects that the Commission had approved; and decried the transfer of Proposition E (Library Preservation Fund 1994) monies to the Bond Program and found problematic the lack of details on how the remaining projects , such as Visitacion Valley were to be funded.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented on concerns about the Branch Library Improvement Program offered by the Citizens General Obligation Bond Oversight Committee

(GOBAC); applauded discussion of additional Sunday and Monday hours suggesting that the Library Commission act to add more public services hours; and discussed his concern that the Library was not replacing missing or lost out-of-print books or acquiring such materials to fill in gaps in the Library's collections.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #4 BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS

Commissioner Kane noted that the Library was very fortunate to have the Bond Program in place to provide facilities to offer the public services users needed. In response to a follow-up question on the sources of the escalation of building costs, Ms. Thompson reviewed the various issues at the Ingleside, and Richmond Branch Library construction and renovation projects that had created the cost increases. City Librarian Herrera noted that escalation of construction costs was a significant citywide problem then amplified how the transferred funds would cover these and reasonably anticipated additional costs to complete the projects as planned. Mr. Herrera noted that the Branch Library Improvement Program had been widely praised by the members of the Citizens' General Obligation Bond Oversight Committee, (GOBAC), and repeatedly cited as the model for other city departments to emulate. The City Librarian noted that GOBAC had been informed of and supported as prudent the transfer of funds needed to complete the program's goals.

In response to questions by Commissioner Bautista, Ms. Thompson outlined the next steps in the completion of the new Glen Park Branch Library.

In answer to questions by Vice President Coulter and Commissioner Bautista concerning acquisition of out-of-print materials, Marcia Schneider, Chief of Adults Services discussed issues involved in acquiring or replacing lost or missing out-of print materials, alternatives such as inter-library loans, and concerning the issues of balancing user interests when choosing to acquire materials. Vice President Coulter noted the Library's collection development program might look to ways to obtain from the Board of Supervisors an exemption from some of the strictures concerning purchasing in order to obtain these materials. Vice President Coulter noted that in this case Mr. Warfield had a point concerning "missing materials" and about the importance of filling in gaps in existing collections; and that in or out-of-print status should not be a factor in deciding on acquisitions. Commissioner Kane commended the City Librarian for developing a budget that secured the Library's funds. There followed a discussion among the Commissioners about various ways to acquire materials to build the Library's collections, as well as meet the needs of specialized collections. Commissioner Munson suggested working with the Purchaser's Office to identify ways to simplify procedures to obtain the needed items. The City Librarian concluded this discussion by noting that collection development was regarded by staff as a core function of librarianship.

Commission Chin expressed concern about equitable distribution of the Library's Bond Program expenditures and requested a report of the breakdown of BLIP expenditures across the City.

AGENDA ITEM #5 FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Friends of the Library Executive Director Donna Bero began her report by outlining several upcoming events in the Capital Campaign for Neighborhood Libraries citing a June 4th Ben Fong Torres event benefiting the renovation of the Noe Valley Branch Library, a June 6th, author event featuring James Carroll, author of the House of War; and Dr. Cynthia Kenyon genetics and Aging presentation based on her book Turning Back the Clock. This event it was noted was to be held in the new Mission Bay Branch Library and was jointly sponsored by the University of California- San Francisco. The Friends Executive Director then called attention to the Library's Adult literacy Program; Project Read's annual learner and tutor Recognition and Awards event concurrently ongoing in the Library's Latino-Hispanic meeting room. Ms. Bero then announced a major gift of $500,000 from a well regarded Excelsior Branch Library user, Mrs. Dolores Knight. Ms. Bero noted that Mrs. Knight had previously given a $100,000 gift to the Excelsior Branch Capital campaign and that an area at the Branch Library would be named in honor of both Mrs. Knight and her late husband. Ms. Bero noted that this extraordinary gift had been inspired by the wonderful service provided by the staff of the Excelsior branch Library to Mrs. Knight for many years.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #6 FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

An anonymous member of the public commented against giving to the friends of the library; that this gift should have been donated directly to the Library rather than to the Friends; that they would continue to do their bit for the Friend's "public comment fund"; and reported that were glad to hear of any event featuring local author Ben Fong Torres.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #6 FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Vice President Coulter applauded wonderful $500,000 gift and Commissioner Bautista suggested recognition by the Library Commission for Mrs. Knight and perhaps a cake be considered. Vice President Coulter suggested that the meeting be adjourned in her honor.

AGENDA ITEM #7 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

City Librarian Herrera began his report with the good news that the Main Library had been featured in "Travelsmart" Magazine as one of 15 destination libraries nationwide in its April 2006 edition. The City Librarian next reported the return and reappointment of Vivian Pisano as Chief of Information Technology. The City Librarian thanked John Kenny for his outstanding service while serving as Acting Chief of Information Technology. Mr. Herrera then reported on this year's Volunteer Recognition Luncheon, expressing his appreciation to the 150 volunteers, and thanking Ms. Bero and the Friends of the Library for sponsoring this worthy event. Mr. Herrera then presented a overview of some of the highlights of the Future Public Library Conference.

The City Librarian reminded the Commissioners of the July 8 opening of the Mission Bay Library. Mr. Herrera concluded this moth's City Librarian's Report with a brief report on details of several upcoming Library exhibits and programs.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #7 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public commented that there should be honors for those who don't give to libraries; that there was never enough discussion concerning the future of libraries; that privation of our heritage was not wanted; and that libraries fulfilled an essential intellectual need and were a vital resource.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented: that he was glad for the report; that the conference seemed interesting, but noted that a recent Berkeley Daily Planet article had questioned increasing use of technology such as self-check-out by libraries as automation. Mr. Warfield regretted loss of personal contact with librarians and noted useful information frequently resulted from contact with library staff. Mr. Warfield pointed out that library staff always ranked very high in public surveys of favorability of city services and that "Wired" Magazine had recently featured articles critical of the growing use of RFID technology.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #7 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

Commissioner Bautista and Vice President Coulter applauded the impressive work and wide array of programs and services offered each month to the public as was reported in the City Librarian's Report, commending Mr. Herrera's leadership. Vice President Coulter observed that given the ups and downs in the long and colorful history of the San Francisco Public Library that this period may one day be viewed as a "Golden Age".

AGENDA ITEM # 8 LABOR UNION REPORT

No report was offered.

AGENDA ITEM # 9 NEW BUSINESS

No new business items were proposed

AGENDA ITEM #10 ADJOURNMENT

MOTION: by Commissioner Munson, 2nd Commissioner Bautista to adjourn the regular June 1, 2006 Public Library Commission meeting in honor of Mrs. Dolores Knight, in thanks and appreciation of her love for our libraries generosity in support of the Neighborhood Capital Campaign for the Branch Libraries.

ACTION: AYE 5-0 (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Kane, and Munson)

The Commission meeting adjourned at 6:43pm

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 6/5/06

Please note: These are draft Minutes subject to revision by the Public Library Commission. Copies of Commission Minutes and handouts are available in the Office of the Commission Secretary, 100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/. Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b)& 67.28(d).

Minutes of the Library Commission Meeting June 1, 2006

Appendix A

The Public Comment Summary Statements included in these Minutes are authorized by San Francisco Administrative Code Section 67.16.

These summary statements are provided by the speaker. Their contents are neither generated by, nor subject to approval or verification of accuracy by, the San Francisco Public Library Commission.

Fiscal Year 2006-2007 Recommended Budget
for the San Francisco Public Library
Updated June 1, 2006

The original proposed budget approved by the Library Commission on Feb 21, 2006 was **$71,056,206**. After review and approval by the Mayor's Budget Office, the recommended budget submitted for review to the Board of Supervisor's Budget Office is now **$74,075,041**. This total represents an increase of **$3,018,835** or **4.24%**. The following details the changes that occurred:

Category	Original Proposed Budget	Changes		Revised Budget Pending Board Analyst Review
Salaries	$37,747,536	($424,202)	(a)	$37,323,334
Fringe Benefits	$13,799,962	($78,577)	(a)	$13,721,385
Non-Personal Services	$ 3,075,928	$148,569	(b)	$ 3,224,497
Materials & Supplies	$ 1,518,613	($23,725)	(c)	$ 1,494,888
Books & Other Collections	$ 7,475,370	(60,000)	(c)	$ 7,415,370
Equipment	$ 906,645	($180,500)	(d)	$ 726,145
Services of Other Dept.	$ 4,532,152	$1,637,270	(e)	$ 6,169,422
Building, Structures & Imprv	$ 2,000,000	$2,000,000	(f)	$ 4,000,000
Total Budget	**$71,056,206**	**$3,016,984**		**$74,075,041**

a) Decrease in Salaries and Fringe Benefits due to the following:
- Reduction in 3.5 FTE (Library Page) positions for Mobile Teen Library
- 3.75 new positions to be filled through attrition (.5 Library Page for Bookmobile, .5 Library Assistant for Glen Park, and 1.5 Librarian I for Successful Teens)

b) Increase in Non-Personal Services are accounted for in the following
- $50,000 for e-budget project
- $70,169 increase in garbage collection costs
- Miscellaneous adjustments to baseline

c) Reduction in Materials & Supplies and Books & Other Collections (Mobile Teen Library)

d) Reduction in purchase price for the Mobile Teen Library vehicle

e) Increase Services of Other Departments as follows:
- $893,900 for Worker's Comp
- $394,921 for Public Utilities Commission (loss of utility discounts)
- $220,700 for Library's share of PeopleSoft software system upgrade for Dept. of Human Resources
- Miscellaneous adjustments by the Mayor's office for the following services:
    - Controller's Audit
    - Human Resources EEO, Client Services, Tuition reimbursements, Employee Relations
    - Purchasing Reproduction
    - Central Shop Auto Maintenance

f) Additional $2M transfer to the Branch Library Improvement Program

Next Steps:

The Proposed budget has been submitted to the Board of Supervisor's (BOS) Budget Office for review. Negotiations will follow shortly with the BOS analyst before it will be presented to the Board of Supervisor's Budget and Finance Committee for review on June 22, 2006.

FY 06/07
Branch Library Improvement Program Projects

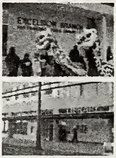
June 1, 2006

BRANCH LIBRARY
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FY 2006/2007 BLIP

Complete by 7/1/07:

- Excelsior
- Mission Bay
- Sunset
- West Portal
- Glen Park
- Marina



FY 2006/2007 BLIP

Bid / Award by 7/1/07:

- Ingleside
- Glen Park
- Richmond
- Western Addition

- Bernal Heights
- Eureka Valley
- Portola
- Potrero

FY 2006/2007 BLIP
Funding Considerations

Branch	Proposed Budget	Difference
Ingleside	$ 6,245,000	($493,145)
Glen Park	$ 5,530,300	($649,300)
Richmond	$11,615,000	($2,582,358)
Western Addition	$ 4,275,500	($997,000)
Program Reserve	$ 1,537,873	$529,394
Interim / Temporary Services	$ 811,752	$100,000

FY 2006/2007 BLIP
Funding Considerations

$140,927,634 Proposed Budget

$140,927,634 Proposed Funding

$105,865,000	Prop A
2,400,000	Earthquake Safety Program
1,673,508	Interest Proceeds
128,342	Rents
9,710,784	Prop 14 State Grants
5,150,000	Library Preservation Fund
16,000,000	Friends of SFPL

15 New Landmark American Libraries

In our April 2005 issue, **Diantha Dow Schull**, president of Americans for **Libraries Council (ALC)**, a nonprofit whose mission is to preserve and strengthen libraries, selected 15 historic landmark libraries. Now she tells us about 15 new libraries that are architectural gems. Each not only has a splendid collection, but unique design elements.

We've arranged this *clip & save* list alphabetically by state and for each library given the architect and date built. To help plan your visit, T/S has recommended a nearby hotel — an historic one when possible and the area C&V Bureau.

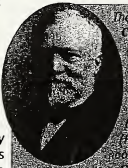
Tip: For a copy of last year's *Library Guide*, @$8: ☎ 800-FARE-OFF, www.TravelSmartNewsletter.com. To join ALC, ☎ 800-542-1918, www.AmericansForLibraries.org. Membership helps libraries devastated by Katrina.

AR **Fayetteville Public Library**, [illegible] W Mountain St, ☎ 479-571-2222, www.faylib.org. Jeffrey Scherer, 2004.

This 88,000 sq ft building was named Library of the Year in 2005 by the *Library Journal*. Purchase snacks at the Library's Arsaga cafe and then sit on the terrace overlooking the landscaped "green" roof which minimizes microclimate impact.

Inn at Carnall Hall, ☎ 800-295-9118, www.innatcarnallhall.com. Built in 1906; on the Univ of AR campus; 50 comfortable rooms and an excellent restaurant; walk to library and historic sites.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 800-766-4626, www.fayettevilletourism.com.



The Scottish born ***Andrew Carnegie*** *(1835-1919), is known as the "Father of Public Libraries." He was inspired by Col James Anderson who opened his personal library in Allegheny City (PA) on Saturday afternoons to local working boys. Carnegie, a bobbin boy in a nearby cotton mill, was one of those boys. Carnegie's first library was opened in 1883 in his hometown of Dunfermline, Scotland. By the time of his death he had given $65 million to establish nearly 3,000 public libraries in the US, Canada, Britain, Ireland, West Indies and Fiji.*

AZ Phoenix, **Burton Barr Library**, 1221 N Central Ave, ☎ 602-262-4636, www.phoenixpubliclibrary.org. Will Bruder with Wendell Burnette, 1995.

Design influenced by by Arizona's topography, culture and history with the architecture inspired by Monument Valley. Books on the history of the desert from prehistoric times to the present. Track the sun in the 5 story, 9 skylight atrium.

Hotel San Carlos, ☎ 866-253-4121, www.hotelsancarlos.com. Built in 1927: 121 elegant rooms, rooftop swimming pool, free [illegible] and morning paper. On N Central Ave; 1 1/2 mi to library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 877-CALL-PHX, www.phoenixcvb.com.

CA **Cerritos Library**, 18025 Bloomfield Ave, ☎ 562-916-[illegible], www.ci.cerritos.ca.us/library/library.html. Charles [illegible] Associates, 2002.

[illegible] the Institute of Architects/ALA Award of Excellence. The titanium-clad façade of the world's first "experience" library changes colors with the weather. Don't miss the aquarium and full sized skeletal replica of a Tyrannosaurus Rex.

Sheraton Cerritos, ☎ 562-809-1500, www.sheraton-cerritos.com. Adjacent to the Cerritos Center for Performing Arts and 1/2 mi to the library.

CA **Los Angeles Richard J. Riordan Central Library**, 630 W 5 St, 213-228-7000, www.lapl.org/central. Originally Bertram Grosvenor Goodhue, 1926; renovations by Hardy Holzman Pfeiffer, 1993.

The Egyptian-inspired building, with a central pyramid was built in 1926. After a 1986 fire, it was modernized with sculptures, pools, chandeliers and murals — all inspired by the pursuit of knowledge.

Millennium Biltmore, ☎ 800-245-8673, www.millenniumhotels.com. Built in 1923, the 11-story Spanish-Italian Renaissance structure has 683 luxurious rooms and beautiful dining rooms. Walk to library, bus, train.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 213-689-8822, www.lacvb.com.

CA **San Francisco Main Library**, 100 Larkin St, ☎ 415-557-4400, http://sfpl.lib.ca.us/librarylocations/main/main.htm. James Ingo Freed & Cathy Simon, 1996.

From Grove and Hyde streets you'll see a contemporary building designed to complement the commercial area while the facade on the opposite entrance, done in Sierra White granite, reflects the style of the surrounding Civic Center buildings. Collections focus on environmental history plus the city's diverse population.

Fairmont Hotel, ☎ 800-257-7544, www.fairmont.com/sanfrancisco. This Beaux Arts-style hotel sits atop Nob Hill where all historic cable car lines meet; spectacular city views; a favorite with US presidents.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 415-391-2000, www.sfcvb.org.

CO **Denver Central Library**, 10 W 14 Ave Pkwy, ☎ 720-865-1111, www.denver.lib.co.us/locations_hours/central.html. Michael Graves, 1995.

This self-proclaimed largest library between Chicago and LA, was voted as the city's most beautiful building. Don't miss the 150 million-year-old shell shaped Jurassic period fossils in Schlessman Hall.

Oxford Hotel, ☎ 800-228-5838, www.theoxfordhotel.com. Opened in 1891 and now an Art Deco showcase with 80 rooms; 24/7 car service to downtown. In the historic LoDo district, 1 block from Union Station, 1+ mile to library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 303-892-1112, www.denver.org.

FL Clearwater **Main Public Library**, 100 N Osceola Ave, ☎ 727-562-4970, www.clearwater-fl.com/cpl. Robert A.M. Stern, 2004.

Sits on a bluff, 28 ft above sea level and has stunning views of the Gulf of Mexico, harbor and downtown. Cafe serves sandwiches, smoothies and soft drinks.

Belleview Biltmore, ☎ 800-237-8947, www.belleviewbiltmore.com. Historic (1897) hotel in the grand style; on 22 acres on Sand Key (Gulf of Mexico); 15 min from library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 877-352-3224, www.floridasbeach.com.

IL Chicago **Harold Washington Library Center**, 400 South State St, ☎ 312-747-4300, www.chipublib.org. Thomas H. Beeby, 1991

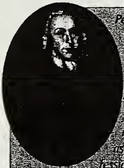
World's largest public library building when opened; material in 200 languages with 70 mi of shelves. Highlights: Chicago Blues Archives, Civil War Collection, Chicago Theater Collection. Named after the city's first African American mayor.

Burhnam Hotel, ☎ 877-294-9712, www.burnhamhotel.com. A luxury boutique hotel in what was the famous 1895 Reliance Building, designed by Burnham Root & Atwood

Chicago C&V Bureau, ☎ 877-CHICAGO, www.choosechicago.com.

MA Wellesley **Free Public Library**, 530 Washington St, ☎ 781-235-1610, www.wellesleyfreelibrary.org. Best Joslin, 2003.

Overlooks the town hall and adjacent park. The Minuteman Library Network card incl free pass to New England Aquarium, Harvard Art Museums, Boston Children's Museum.



Peter Harrison (1716-1775), born in York, England, eventually established himself in Newport (RI) as a merchant, selling rum, molasses and wines. He rose to prominence there as the country's first professional architect. Self-taught and inspired by the grand Palladian style, he desiged the famous Redwood Library (built on land donated by Abraham Redwood), the Tauro Synagogue and the Brick Market (today the Museum of Newport History) as well as King's Chapel in Boston.

John Jeffries House, ☎ 617-367-1886, www.johnjeffrieshouse.com. In Boston's Beacon Hill area, this historic inn has triple-glazed windows and 46 period rooms, some with Charles River views, many with kitchenettes; 30 min drive.

MN Minneapolis **Public Library**, 250 Marquette Ave, ☎ 612-630-6000, www.mplib.org. Cesar Pelli, 2006.

Features fireside reading dens, 25 community & study rooms, teen space, a café and the country's 4th largest public library collection.

Nicollet Island Inn, ☎ 612-331-1800, www.nicolletislandinn.com. An 1893 limestone inn on a Mississippi island; some of the 24 rooms have city views.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 888-676-MPLS, www.minneapolis.org.

NJ Princeton **Public Library**, 65 Witherspoon St, ☎ 609-924-9529, www.princeton.lib.nj.us. Hillier Architects, 2004.

Beyond the cozy cafe and local history room, there's a floating glass staircase, hand-blown glass lamps and works of art commissioned by the library.

Nassau Inn, ☎ 800-862-7728, www.nassauinn.com. On Palmer Square, this 1756 inn has 203 rooms and the famous Yankee Doodle Tap Room; walk to campus, shops, library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 609-924-1776, www.visitprinceton.org.

OH **Cleveland Public Library**, 325 Superior Ave, ☎ 216-623-2800, www.cpl.org. Hardy Holzman Pfeiffer Assoc, 1999.

Eastman Reading Garden has a reflecting pool designed by Maya Lin. Ten story addition houses the Mears & Murdock Baseball Collection and huge number of books on chess. The Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (17121 Lake Shore Blvd) has a unique and beautiful Sensory Garden with flowers to be seen and sniffed.

Hyatt Regency At The Arcade, ☎ 216-575-1234, www.cleveland.hyatt.com. Upscale historic hotel in the 1890 downtown Arcade; walk to library.

Cleveland C&V Bureau, ☎ 800-321-1001, www.travelcleveland.com.

TX **San Antonio, Central Library**, 600 Soledad St, ☎ 210-207-2500, www.sanantonio.gov/library/central. Ricardo Legorreta, 1995.

The 36 ft mural picturing San Antonio during World War II by local artist Jesse Treviño and the vibrant external colors give this library an authentic San Antonion feeling.

Menger Hotel, ☎ 210-223-4361, www.mengerhotel.com. Adjacent to the Alamo, Sam Houston and Presidents Mc Kinley, Taft and Eisenhower slept here. Four-poster beds, 316 rooms, swimming pool, garden dining; 1 block to Riverwalk; 1 mi to library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 800-447-3372, www.sanantoniocvb.com.

UT **Salt Lake City Public Library**, 210 E 400 South, ☎ 801-524-8200, www.slcpl.lib.ut.us. Moshe Safdie, 2003.

The library's roof-top garden is delightful. The Children's Library, designed "to free a child's imagination," is stocked with everything from dress-up clothes to a sparkling 'crystal cave'.

Saltair B&B, ☎ 800-733-8184, www.saltlakebandb.com. This 1903 Victorian home has 16 elegantly decorated rooms and a parlor with a fireplace. Just 1 1/2 mi to library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 800-541-4955, www.visitsaltlake.com.

WA **Seattle Central Library**, 1000 4th Ave, ☎ 206-386-4636, www.spl.org. Rem Koolhaas and Joshua Ramus, 2004.

The striking glass and steel structure allows you to see into the brightly-colored rooms from the street; the unique 4-story book spiral was designed so the library collection will never outgrow its shelves.

Mayflower Park Hotel, ☎ 800-426-5100, www.mayflowerpark.com. Historic, family-owned 171-room hotel is less than a mile from the library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 206-461-5849, www.seeseattle.org.

15 Landmark American Libraries

Diantha D. Schull, president of **Americans for Libraries Council**, a nonprofit whose mission is to preserve and strengthen libraries, has selected 15 great American libraries — ones that are the finest examples of 19th and early 20th century architecture. Each is not only a symbol of public pride, but also a marvelous place to visit.

We've arranged this *clip & save* list alphabetically by state and for each library, given the architect and the date built. To help plan your visit, we've also recommended a nearby hotel — an historic one when possible.

Tip: For information on **Americans for Libraries Council** or to join, ☎ 800-542-1918, www.AmericansForLibraries.org.

CA Los Angeles **Public Library-Central Library,** 630 W 5th St, ☎ 213-228-7000, www.lapl.org/central. Bertram Goodhue and Carleton Winslow, 1926.

The largest public research library west of the Mississippi. Its rotunda has a 64 ft high dome and a 1-ton chandelier with 48 lights around the rim representing the then 48 states of 1926. The magnificent 1933 murals by magazine illustrator Dean Cornwell depict California's history.

Millennium Biltmore Hotel, ☎ 800-245-8673, www.millenniumhotels.com. Built in 1923, this 683-room member of the Historic Hotels of America is across the street from the library.

CT New Haven, **Sterling Memorial Library-Yale University,** 120 High St, ☎ 203-432-2798, www.library.yale.edu/rsc/sml. James Gamble Rogers, 1930.

The 7-story steel tower built to house 3.5 million volumes was at the time the largest electric welding project ever undertaken. The architect made the building "as near to modern Gothic as we dared."

Three Chimneys Inn, ☎ 800-443-1554, www.threechimneysinn.com. This 1870 Victorian mansion on Chapel St has its own library with a fireplace; complimentary cont'l bkfst and evening sherry.

KY Louisville Free **Public Library,** 301 York St, ☎ 502-574-1611, www.lfpl.org. Pilcher and Tachau, 1906.

The library's historic section is the city's finest example of the Beaux Arts style, a derivative of the style of Louis XVI — fitting for a city closely conected with the French King. Louisville is also the site of the first Carnegie library in the US built solely for African Americans.

Camberley Brown Hotel, ☎ 888-888-5252, www.brownhotel.com. Built in 1923, this elegantly restored 16-story hotel is on [illegible] Broadway.

MD Baltimore, **Enoch Pratt Free Library,** 400 Cathedral St, ☎ 410-396-5430, www.epfl.net. Clyde Friz & Nelson Friz, 1933

[illegible] in 1882 by a local merchant, Enoch Pratt, the city's [illegible] on Mulberry St opened in 1886. Construction of the main library began in 1933. Its architecture emphasizes accessibility — an open plan and no front steps leading to the [illegible]. The great Central Hall is decorated with the devices of [illegible] printers and publishers, with portraits of Gutenberg and [illegible] Caxton, the first English printer.

*The Scottish born **Andrew Carnegie** (1835-1919), is known as the "Father of Public Libraries." He was inspired by Col James Anderson who opened his personal library in Allegheny City (PA) on Saturday afternoons to local working boys. Carnegie, a bobbin boy in a nearby cotton mill, was one of those boys. Carnegie's first library was opened in 1883 in his hometown of Dunfermline. By the time of his death he had given $65 million to establish nearly 3,000 public libraries in the US, Canada, Britain, Ireland, West Indies and Fiji.*

Peabody Court, ☎ 401-789-3312, www.clarioninn.com Built in 1928 with 104 beautiful upscale rooms; at 612 Cathedral St, adjacent to the Walters Art Museum.

MA **Boston Public Library,** 700 Boylston St at Copley Square, ☎ 617-536-5400, www.bpl.org. Louis Saint-Gaudens, 1895.

One of the grand neo-classical structures of America, Boston Public contains art by John Singer Sargent, Edwin Austin Abbey and Puvis de Chavannes. Bates Hall Reading Room has a magnificent barrel-vaulted ceiling, English oak bookcases, busts of eminent authors and Bostonians and an elaborately carved limestone balcony. Chartered in 1848, this was the first municipally supported library in the country and the first major library to allow the public to borrow reading materials.

Jury's, ☎ 617-266-7200, www.jurys-Boston-Hotels.com. This luxury Back Bay hotel, built in 1920, was once the Boston Police Headquarters.

Boston Athenaeum, 10 Beacon St, ☎ 617-227-0270, www.bostonathenaeum.org. Edward Clarke Cabot, 1849.

A National Historic Landmark overlooking the Granary Burying Ground on the Boston Common, the Athenaeum's collection dates back to 1807. It's also home to important 19th century American sculpture and European paintings incl Giampaolo Panini's *The Interior of St. Peter's at Rome*. Non-members can visit the first floor and galleries. Reservations required for docent-led tours (Tues & Thurs, 3pm) and Afternoon Tea, Wed (3:30-5pm).

John Jeffries House, ☎ 617-367-1866, www.johnjeffrieshouse.com. In the Beacon Hill area, this historic inn has triple-glazed windows and 46 period rooms — some with Charles River views, many with kitchenettes.

Salem Athenaeum, 337 Essex St, ☎ 978-744-2540, William G. Rantoul, 1906.

Established in 1810, the Athenaeum grew out of the Social Library established in 1760 by members of Salem's cultural

Hawthorne used his Aunt Mary's membership books.

800-446-2995, www.saleminnma.com. On 42 period rooms; complimentary cont'l bkfst

Hoyt **Public Library,** 505 Janes Ave, ☎ 989- aginawlibrary.org. Van Brunt and Howe, 1890.

H.H. Richardson with a dramatic Romanesque sandstone trim. The beautiful, entirely oak wood interior reflect the history of Saginaw as a

☎ 989-752-3939, www.montagueinn.com. on 8 acres overlooking the Saginaw River; 2 town.

borough Town Library, 2 Concord St, ☎ 603- Hopkins Morrison, 1892.

ens of Peterborough agreed to tax themselves to of books to be shared by the town's residents, oldest tax supported library in the world.

☎ 800-525-1789, www.HancockInn.com. The operating inn in NH has 15 rooms; bkfst incl; terborough.

Public Library — Humanities and Social y, Fifth Ave at 42nd St, ☎ 212-930-0830, arrère & Hastings, 1911.

the NYPL was the largest marble structure in inal one million books, which brought together ctions of John Jacob Astor, James Lenox and filled 75 miles of shelves. The award-winning magnificent Rose Reading Room — the blocks — included stripping and wood element and returning the murals of billowing clouds to their

☎ 877-793-7323, www.library room boutique-style hotel at st St, where all rooms have books ranged by the Dewey Decimal system. ading Room has refreshments 24/7.

Public Library, 325 Superior Ave NE, www.cpl.org. Walker and Weeks, 1925.

the Beaux Arts style, has the largest chess world, one of the nation's major baseball the prized African American Family History for its stenciled ceilings and decorative

At The Arcade, ☎ 800-678-8946, www. com, a member of Historic Hotels of America, decorated rooms.

Multnomah County Central Library, 801 SW 988-5123, www.multcolib.org. A.E. Doyle, 1913.

is classic Georgian Revival has 300 names of figures carved into its limestone frieze. The oldest public library west of the Mississippi, it was renovated in 1997 around a "Garden of Knowledge" theme.

Governor Hotel, ☎ 800-554-3456, www.govhotel.com. Opened in 1909 and designed in the then popular Arts & Crafts style. Many rooms have working fireplaces; on SW Tenth St.

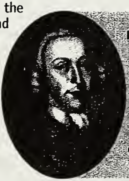
PA Pittsburgh, **Carnegie Library,** 4400 Forbes Ave, ☎ 412-622-3114, www.clpgh.org. Longfellow, Alden and Harlow, 1895.

Concerned that city budgetary problems might lead to admission being charged for libraries, Andrew Carnegie insisted that "Free To The People" be engraved above the doors of this library. Its Ionic columns, graceful arches, terrazzo tile flooring, decorative stonework and bronzework and skylit reading room have all been restored.

The Renaissance Pittsburgh, ☎ 412-562-1200, www.marriott.com, is a 10 min drive from the Library. The hotel was originally the 1906 Fulton Bldg. Nearer but not at all historic, the **Wyndham Garden,** ☎ 877-662-6242, www.pittsburghpawyndham.com, is at 3454 Forbes Ave.

RI Newport, **The Redwood Library and Athenaeum,** 50 Bellevue Ave, ☎ 401-847-0292, www.redwood1747.org. Peter Harrison, 1750.

In 1747, Abraham Redwood formed a group of friends to create the Company of the Redwood and to purchase the first 750 books of a collection that now numbers more than 150,000, including a bible printed in 1488. This is a library of firsts: It is the oldest lending library in the country; it is our first public classical building — designed by Peter Harrison, the nation's first professional architect. Both a museum and a library, it houses paintings by Gilbert Stuart, Thomas Sully and other 18th century artists.



Peter Harrison *(1716-1775), born in York, England, eventually established himself in Newport (RI) as a merchant, selling rum, molasses and wines. He rose to prominence there as the country's first professional architect. Self-taught and inspired by the grand Palladian style, he desiged the famous Redwood Library (built on land donated by Abraham Redwood), the Touro Synagogue and the Brick Market (today the Museum of Newport History) as well as King's Chapel in Boston.*

Hotel Viking, ☎ 401-847-3300, www.hotelviking.com. A member of Historic Hotels of America, this luxurious 222-room Georgian-style building, steeped in tradition, is at 1 Bellevue Ave.

TX **Austin History Center,** 9th & Guadalupe, ☎ 512-974-7480 www.ci.austin.tx.us/library/ahc. Hugo Kuehne, 1933.

The city's former main library boasts local materials and craftsmanship. Cordova cream limestone was used to complement the Italian Renaissance Revival style. Swiss immigrant and master woodcarver, Peter Mansbendel, carved much of the interior woodwork.

Driskill, ☎ 512-474-5911, www.driskillhotel.com. An 1886 hotel of local brick and limestone built by cattle baron Jesse Driskill, with 188 elegantly restored guest rooms.

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

DOCUMENTS DEPT
SEP - 8 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

Gavin Newsom
Mayor

Charles A. Higueras, A.I.A.
President

Steven A. Coulter
Vice President

Helen Marte Bautista
Lonnie K. Chin
ewelle Gomez
Larry Kane
ee Munson
mmissioners

Luis Herrera
City Librarian

Michael Housh
Commission Secretary

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Minutes of the regular meeting of Thursday, June 1, 2006. (As approved September 7, 2006) The San Francisco Public Library Commission held a regular meeting on Thursday, June 1, 2006 in the Koret Auditorium, Main Library.

The meeting was called to order by Vice President Coulter at 4:06pm

Commissioners present: Bautista, Chin, Coulter, and Munson
A quorum was present. Commissioner Kane joined the meeting at 4:17pm.
President Higueras and Commissioner Gomez were reported excused attendance.

AGENDA ITEM #1 PUBLIC COMMENT

An anonymous member of the public spoke in opposition to the Friends of the Library; he noted that he had requested and been denied the opportunity to make media presentations as part of his public comments. He suggested that the Commission Secretary's response to this request amounted to the same thing as racism; he discussed aspects of one of his lawsuits against the Library and the City Attorney's motion to declare him a "vexatious litigant", and he stated that the Library Commissioners and the City Attorney had engaged in misconduct of office.

When the speaker had finished, Vice President Coulter asked him to clarify his remarks and accusations that the Library Commission had engaged in racism and that the City Attorney had violated his ethical standards and engaged in illegal actions. The speaker declined to elaborate on his charges. Vice President Coulter said if he wanted to be taken seriously when such charges are made he needs to provide details.

Mr. Kimo Crossman commented: expressing disappointment at the Commission's response to the previous public comment citing the importance of "free speech"; criticized the Commissioners for what he termed their lack of interest in comments offered by members of the public; noted that he too had been denied opportunity to use library systems to make a media presentation as part of his public comment while there was apparently no policy on this matter; and noted that he had suggested changes in the Sunshine Ordinance to require that he be allowed to make such presentations; and made reference to issues of inequality as satirized in George Orwell's Animal Farm.

Ms. Ellen Egbert, a Bernal Heights Library user, called attention to the popularity of the Friend's book sales lauding the presence of the Project Read van at many of these events and saying they enliven the community; and about why she created and asked the Friends of the Library to oversee the "public comment fund" as a means to make a personal response to unjust criticism of the Friends and the Library.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented: that it was in his opinion improper for Commissioners to respond to public comment; that equal time on the agenda should be allowed for those criticizing the Library; expressed regret that members of the public could not use library systems to make media presentations as part of their public comment, suggesting it was a denial of equal access; suggested that the priorities of Proposition E (Library

Preservation Fund 1994) were for books and public services hours, urging that the Commission adopt the people's priorities for the Library's budget; and noted that the Board of Supervisors could do so

Responding to Mr. Warfield's criticism that members of the public were not able to use Library media to make presentations as part of their public comments, Vice President Coulter noted and the Commission Secretary confirmed there were technical equipment problems in doing computer generated media presentations as part of Public Comment and that unlike the Board of Supervisors Chambers the Main Library auditorium was simply not set up to reasonably accommodate this request. Mr. Coulter suggested a speaker could work with the Commission Secretary to become part of the formal Agenda and make arrangements in advance for such presentations. Commissioner Munson noted that a meeting's agenda was properly focused on conducting the Commission's business and that if members of the public had suggestions for agenda items they could provide them to the Commission Secretary for consideration.

In response to Mr. Warfield's criticism of his questioning of the anonymous speaker's accusations, Vice President Coulter noted that given the seriousness of these charges he had offered the anonymous speaker an opportunity to speak further to substantiate his accusations and the offer had been declined. Vice President Coulter noted that in his view it was appropriate for members of the Commission to respond and seek clarification when accusations of misconduct were made against them or other members of city government.

Commissioner Chin noted that it would be better if the speaker took action to raise funds to support libraries instead of subjecting the Commissioners to unhelpful and pointless harangues.

AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF APRIL 4, 2006

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF APRIL 4, 2006

An anonymous member of the Public commented that these minutes reduced this person's complex metaphors to incomprehensibility; that the central point of public comments was often not reported, citing as examples comments in these meeting minutes attributed to Mr. Crossman, Mr. Mr. Peter Warfield, and an anonymous member of the public as examples; and noted that Commission's responses to these public comments were not reported either.

Mr. Kimo Crossman found inaccurate and demanded correction of these Minutes report that he had made over 100 public records requests of the Library.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented that the discussion was sad and unfortunate as in his view everyone was merely attempting to make the Library as good as possible; regarding the Minutes that he had specifically said the Sunshine Ordinance Task Force had found the Library in violation of the Ordinance; that his specific concerns about user privacy were not highlighted; and that many of his key points were unreported.

Ms. Sue Cauthen, a member of the Sunshine Ordinance Task Force and Vice Chair of the Library Citizens' Advisory Committee, noted there is perennial controversy over minutes' summaries of comments; that some of the points she had raised had not been included; and suggested that it was preferable that public comment, no matter how horrible, was best left unanswered.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF APRIL 4, 2006

Commissioner Kane called attention to a typographical error in Senator Migden's name on Page 2.

MOTION: by Commissioner Bautista, 2nd by Commissioner Chin for approval of the Minutes of the regular Library Commission meeting of April 4, 2006.

ACTION: 5-0 Aye (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Kane, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #3 MAYOR'S RECOMMENDED FY 06/07 BUDGET

City Librarian Luis Herrera provided the Commissioners with a summary overview of changes (copy attached) made to the Library's proposed FY 2006/07 Budget by the Mayor's Budget Office and submitted by the Mayor to the Board of Supervisors for their consideration since the Commissioners' approved the Budget in February. Mr. Herrera discussed the specific changes made, such as the elimination of funding proposed for the teen bookmobile, and in particular concerning the additional transfer of $2 million to the Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP). The City Librarian commended Mr. Manglicmot and his staff for their hard work in collaborating with the Mayor's Budget Office in finalizing the proposed $7.5 million 2006/07 Library Budget that maintained services, focused increased attention on asset management, on improving security, and providing necessary additional funding for renovation of our branch libraries. .

Public Comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 MAYOR'S RECOMMENDED FY 06/07 BUDGET

An anonymous member of the public commented: that the revised budget was problematic; complained that information about the changes had not been provided sufficiently in advance of the meeting to allow careful study of this important matter, applauded as not justified the elimination of the teen bookmobile proposal; applauded the concept of e-budget saying that budget information had always been difficult to obtain, especially from the Library; and suggested a shift of priorities to provide more open Sunday public services hours instead what this person termed violating Proposition E's goals and using these funds for capital projects.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented: that he was uncomfortable that the information on the revised budget was not available in advance of the meeting; that proposed budget had sufficient revenues that could be used fund many years worth of Sunday public services hours; and noted that he thought it better to open the branch libraries for more hours to serve "at-risk" youth rather than fund the teen bookmobile.

Mr. Kimo Crossman commented: that he would prefer that $25,000 included in the Budget to fund expanded Wi-Fi access be eliminated as the City was about to implement a city-wide Wi-Fi access program.

Ms. Donna Bero, Executive Director of the Friends of the Library commended the Library staff for their attention to detail in the proposed 2006/07 Library Budget; agreed that the transfer of funds to the Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP) was key to continued excellence in providing services at our branch libraries; applauded the Mayor's agreement with Library staff to support the program, and called attention to the sizable increases in funds available for books and materials in the budget.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #3 MAYOR'S RECOMMENDED FY 06/07 BUDGET

In response to questions by Commissioner Bautista concerning the increase in trash pick up costs, the City Librarian noted that the Library as well as the City had a very active recycling program and that these increased charges related solely to increased costs for trash pick up.

In answer to a query by Commissioner Kane concerning the increase in worker's compensation costs, the City Librarian called attention to a single catastrophic event that resulted in this sizable cost increase. Mr. Herrera noted that the Library in cooperation with the Department of Public Health was working aggressively to prevent and limit workplace injuries among staff.

Responding to points raised concerning the real costs of additional hours by Commissioner Chin, the City Librarian noted that due to existing and projected personnel costs and growing physical plant needs of the Library system in the coming years he believed that it was not possible to consider addition al public services hours at this time. Mr. Herrera also noted that when reviewing overall public services hours the true costs were a more complex issue and of far significantly greater scale than some members of the public suggested that they were. Commissioner Munson noted that it was not just a question of requests for more Sunday hours but also Monday hours as well. The City Librarian noted that in regard to the providing of benefits to employees the Library was fortunately ahead of the curve thanks to the inclusion in our budget of work on the status of the Pages. Mr. Manglicmot noted that there could be additional costs as this concept of a wider provision of healthcare benefits became more defined and the Mayor's proposed changes were implemented.

AGENDA ITEM #4 BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS

City Librarian Luis Herrera introduced discussion of the current situation facing the Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP). The City Librarian highlighted the positive impact of the proposed transfer of $4 million from the Library Preservation Fund to the Bond Program, noting this would allow the construction and renovation program to absorb the escalation in the cost of construction and allow the projects to meet project goals as planned. Program Manager Marilyn Thompson then highlighted the details of the projected costs of several upcoming new construction and branch library renovation projects (copy attached). Ms. Thompson noted that the transferred $4 million was proposed to be entirely expended on projects in the next fiscal year. Ms

Thompson reported her presentation at the meeting was intended to familiarize the Commissioners with what steps she would recommend, provide information to consider, and that she would propose related action at the June 15th meeting.

Public Comment on AGENDA ITEM #4 BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS

An anonymous member of the public commented: that they had a number of questions and expressed dismay at the lack of advance copies and detail in the report presented. This person suggested that this represented problems coming homer to roost pointing to increases in previous BLIP projects that the Commission had approved; and decried the transfer of Proposition E (Library Preservation Fund 1994) monies to the Bond Program and found problematic the lack of details on how the remaining projects , such as Visitacion Valley were to be funded.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented on concerns about the Branch Library Improvement Program offered by the Citizens General Obligation Bond Oversight Committee (GOBAC); applauded discussion of additional Sunday and Monday hours suggesting that the Library Commission act to add more public services hours; and discussed his concern that the Library was not replacing missing or lost out-of-print books or acquiring such materials to fill in gaps in the Library's collections.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #4 BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS

Commissioner Kane noted that the Library was very fortunate to have the Bond Program in place to provide facilities to offer the public services users needed. In response to a follow-up question on the sources of the escalation of building costs, Ms. Thompson reviewed the various issues at the Ingleside, and Richmond Branch Library construction and renovation projects that had created the cost increases. City Librarian Herrera noted that escalation of construction costs was a significant citywide problem then amplified how the transferred funds would cover these and reasonably anticipated additional costs to complete the projects as planned. Mr. Herrera noted that the Branch Library Improvement Program had been widely praised by the members of the Citizens' General Obligation Bond Oversight Committee, (GOBAC), and repeatedly cited as the model for other city departments to emulate. The City Librarian noted that GOBAC had been informed of and supported as prudent the transfer of funds needed to complete the program's goals.

In response to questions by Commissioner Bautista, Ms. Thompson outlined the next steps in the completion of the new Glen Park Branch Library.

In answer to questions by Vice President Coulter and Commissioner Bautista concerning acquisition of out-of-print materials, Marcia Schneider, Chief of Adults Services discussed issues involved in acquiring or replacing lost or missing out-of print materials, alternatives such as inter-library loans, and concerning the issues of balancing user interests when choosing to acquire materials. Vice President Coulter noted the Library's collection development program might look to ways to obtain from the Board of

Supervisors an exemption from some of the strictures concerning purchasing in order to obtain these materials. Vice President Coulter noted that in this case Mr. Warfield had a point concerning "missing materials" and about the importance of filling in gaps in existing collections; and that in or out-of-print status should not be a factor in deciding on acquisitions. Commissioner Kane commended the City Librarian for developing a budget that secured the Library's funds. There followed a discussion among the Commissioners about various ways to acquire materials to build the Library's collections, as well as meet the needs of specialized collections. Commissioner Munson suggested working with the Purchaser's Office to identify ways to simplify procedures to obtain the needed items. The City Librarian concluded this discussion by noting that collection development was regarded by staff as a core function of librarianship.

Commission Chin expressed concern about equitable distribution of the Library's Bond Program expenditures and requested a report of the breakdown of BLIP expenditures across the City.

AGENDA ITEM #5 FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Friends of the Library Executive Director Donna Bero began her report by outlining several upcoming events in the Capital Campaign for Neighborhood Libraries citing a June 4th Ben Fong Torres event benefiting the renovation of the Noe Valley Branch Library, a June 6th, author event featuring James Carroll, author of the House of War; and Dr. Cynthia Kenyon genetics and Aging presentation based on her book Turning Back the Clock. This event it was noted was to be held in the new Mission Bay Branch Library and was jointly sponsored by the University of California- San Francisco. The Friends Executive Director then called attention to the Library's Adult literacy Program; Project Read's annual learner and tutor Recognition and Awards event concurrently ongoing in the Library's Latino-Hispanic meeting room. Ms. Bero then announced a major gift of $500,000 from a well regarded Excelsior Branch Library user, Mrs. Dolores Knight. Ms. Bero noted that Mrs. Knight had previously given a $100,000 gift to the Excelsior Branch Capital campaign and that an area at the Branch Library would be named in honor of both Mrs. Knight and her late husband. Ms. Bero noted that this extraordinary gift had been inspired by the wonderful service provided by the staff of the Excelsior branch Library to Mrs. Knight for many years.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #6 FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

An anonymous member of the public commented against giving to the friends of the library; that this gift should have been donated directly to the Library rather than to the Friends; that they would continue to do their bit for the Friend's "public comment fund"; and reported that were glad to hear of any event featuring local author Ben Fong Torres.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #6 FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Vice President Coulter lauded the wonderful $500,000 gift and Commissioner Bautista suggested recognition by the Library Commission for Mrs. Knight, and perhaps that a cake for her be considered. Vice President Coulter proposed that the meeting be adjourned in her honor.

AGENDA ITEM #7 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

City Librarian Herrera began his report with the good news that the Main Library had been featured in "Travelsmart" Magazine as one of 15 destination libraries nationwide in its April 2006 edition. The City Librarian next reported the return and reappointment of Vivian Pisano as Chief of Information Technology. The City Librarian thanked John Kenny for his outstanding service while serving as Acting Chief of Information Technology. Mr. Herrera then reported on this year's Volunteer Recognition Luncheon, expressing his appreciation to the 150 volunteers, and thanking Ms. Bero and the Friends of the Library for sponsoring this worthy event. Mr. Herrera then presented a overview of some of the highlights of the Future Public Library Conference.

The City Librarian reminded the Commissioners of the July 8 opening of the Mission Bay Library. Mr. Herrera concluded this month's City Librarian's Report with a brief report on details of several upcoming Library exhibits and programs.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #7 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public commented that there should be honors for those who don't give to libraries; that there was never enough discussion concerning the future of libraries; that privation of our heritage was not wanted; and that libraries fulfilled an essential intellectual need and were a vital resource.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented: that he was glad for the report; that the conference seemed interesting, but noted that a recent "Berkeley Daily Planet" article he said questioned increasing use of technology such as self-check-out by libraries as automation. Mr. Warfield regretted loss of personal contact with librarians and noted useful information frequently resulted from contact with library staff. Mr. Warfield pointed out that library staff always ranked very high in public surveys of favorability of city services and that "Wired" Magazine had recently featured articles critical of the growing use of RFID technology.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #7 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

Commissioner Bautista and Vice President Coulter applauded the impressive work and wide array of programs and services offered each month to the public as was reported in the City Librarian's Report, commending Mr. Herrera's leadership. Vice President Coulter observed that given the ups and downs in the long and colorful history of the San Francisco Public Library that this period may one day be viewed as a "Golden Age".

AGENDA ITEM # 8 LABOR UNION REPORT

No report was offered.

AGENDA ITEM # 9 NEW BUSINESS

No new business items were proposed

AGENDA ITEM #10 ADJOURNMENT

MOTION: by Commissioner Munson, 2nd Commissioner Bautista to adjourn the regular June 1, 2006 Public Library Commission meeting in honor of Mrs. Dolores Knight, in thanks and appreciation of her love for our libraries generosity in support of the Neighborhood Capital Campaign for the Branch Libraries.

ACTION: AYE 5-0 (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Kane, and Munson)

The Commission meeting adjourned at 6:43pm

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 9/8/06 revised

Please note: Copies of Commission Minutes and handouts are available in the Office of the Commission Secretary, 100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/. Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b)& 67.28(d).

Minutes of the Library Commission Meeting June 1, 2006

Appendix A

The Public Comment Summary Statements included in these Minutes are authorized by San Francisco Administrative Code Section 67.16.

These summary statements are provided by the speaker. Their contents are neither generated by, nor subject to approval or verification of accuracy by, the San Francisco Public Library Commission.

Fiscal Year 2006-2007 Recommended Budget
for the San Francisco Public Library
Updated June 1, 2006

The original proposed budget approved by the Library Commission on Feb 21, 2006 was **$71,056,206**. After review and approval by the Mayor's Budget Office, the recommended budget submitted for review to the Board of Supervisor's Budget Office is now **$74,075,041**. This total represents an increase of **$3,018,835** or **4.24%.** The following details the changes that occurred:

Category	Original Proposed Budget	Changes		Revised Budget Pending Board Analyst Review
Salaries	$37,747,536	($424,202)	(a)	$37,323,334
Fringe Benefits	$13,799,962	($78,577)	(a)	$13,721,385
Non-Personal Services	$ 3,075,928	$148,569	(b)	$ 3,224,497
Materials & Supplies	$ 1,518,613	($23,725)	(c)	$ 1,494,888
Books & Other Collections	$ 7,475,370	(60,000)	(c)	$ 7,415,370
Equipment	$ 906,645	($180,500)	(d)	$ 726,145
Services of Other Dept.	$ 4,532,152	$1,637,270	(e)	$ 6,169,422
Building, Structures & Imprv	$ 2,000,000	$2,000,000	(f)	$ 4,000,000
Total Budget	**$71,056,206**	**$3,016,984**		**$74,075,041**

a) Decrease in Salaries and Fringe Benefits due to the following:
- Reduction in 3.5 FTE (Library Page) positions for Mobile Teen Library
- 3.75 new positions to be filled through attrition (.5 Library Page for Bookmobile, .5 Library Assistant for Glen Park, and 1.5 Librarian I for Successful Teens)

b) Increase in Non-Personal Services are accounted for in the following
- $50,000 for e-budget project
- $70,169 increase in garbage collection costs
- Miscellaneous adjustments to baseline

c) Reduction in Materials & Supplies and Books & Other Collections (Mobile Teen Library)

d) Reduction in purchase price for the Mobile Teen Library vehicle

e) Increase Services of Other Departments as follows:
- $893,900 for Worker's Comp
- $394,921 for Public Utilities Commission (loss of utility discounts)
- $220,700 for Library's share of PeopleSoft software system upgrade for Dept. of Human Resources
- Miscellaneous adjustments by the Mayor's office for the following services:
    - Controller's Audit
    - Human Resources EEO, Client Services, Tuition reimbursements, Employee Relations
    - Purchasing Reproduction
    - Central Shop Auto Maintenance

f) Additional $2M transfer to the Branch Library Improvement Program

Next Steps:

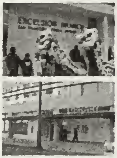
The Proposed budget has been submitted to the Board of Supervisor's (BOS) Budget Office for review. Negotiations will follow shortly with the BOS analyst before it will be presented to the Board of Supervisor's Budget and Finance Committee for review on June 22, 2006.

FY 06/07
Branch Library Improvement Program Projects

June 1, 2006

BRANCH LIBRARY
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

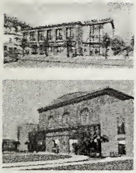
FY 2006/2007 BLIP



Complete by 7/1/07:

- Excelsior
- Mission Bay
- Sunset
- West Portal
- Glen Park
- Marina

FY 2006/2007 BLIP



Bid / Award by 7/1/07:

- Ingleside
- Glen Park
- Richmond
- Western Addition

- Bernal Heights
- Eureka Valley
- Portola
- Potrero

FY 2006/2007 BLIP
Funding Considerations

Branch	Proposed Budget	Difference
• Ingleside	$ 6,245,000	($493,145)
• Glen Park	$ 5,530,300	($649,300)
• Richmond	$11,615,000	($2,582,358)
• Western Addition	$ 4,275,500	($997,000)
• Program Reserve	$ 1,537,873	$529,394
• Interim / Temporary Services	$ 811,752	$100,000

FY 2006/2007 BLIP
Funding Considerations

$140,927,634	Proposed Budget
$140,927,634	Proposed Funding
$105,865,000	Prop A
2,400,000	Earthquake Safety Program
1,673,508	Interest Proceeds
128,342	Rents
9,710,784	Prop 14 State Grants
5,150,000	Library Preservation Fund
16,000,000	Friends of SFPL

15 New Landmark American Libraries

In our April 2005 issue, **Diantha Dow Schull**, president of Americans for **Libraries Council (ALC)**, a nonprofit whose mission is to preserve and strengthen libraries, selected 15 historic landmark libraries. Now she tells us about 15 new libraries that are architectural gems. Each not only has a splendid collection, but unique design elements.

We've ananged this *clip & save* list alphabetically by state and for each library given the architect and date built. To help plan your visit, T/S has recommended a nearby hotel — an historic one when possible and the area C&V Bureau.

Tip: For a copy of last year's *Library Guide*, @$8: ☎ 800-FARE-OFF, www.TravelSmartNewsletter.com. To join ALC, ☎ 800-542-1918, www.AmericansForLibraries.org. Membership helps libraries devastated by Katrina.

AR Fayetteville **Public Library**, 401 W Mountain St, ☎ 479-571-2222, www.faylib.org. Jeffrey Scherer, 2004.

This 88.000 sq ft building was named Library of the Year in 2005 by the *Library Journal*. Purchase snacks at the Library's Arsaga cafe and then sit on the terrace overlooking the landscaped "green" roof which minimizes microclimate impact.

Inn at Carnall Hall, ☎ 800-295-9118, www.innatcarnallhall.com. Built in 1906; on the Univ of AR campus; 50 comfortable rooms and an excellent restaurant; walk to library and historic sites.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 800-766-4626, www.fayettevilletourism.com.

The Scottish born Andrew Carnegie (1835-1919) is known as the "Father of Public Libraries." He was inspired by Col James Anderson, who opened his personal library in Allegheny City (PA) on Saturday afternoons to local working boys. Carnegie, a bobbin boy in a nearby cotton mill, was one of those boys. Carnegie's first library was opened in 1883 in his hometown of Dunfermline, Scotland. By the time of his death he had given $65 million to establish nearly 3,000 public libraries in the US, Canada, Britain, Ireland, West Indies and Fiji.

AZ Phoenix, **Burton Barr Library**, 1221 N Central Ave, ☎ 602-262-4636, www.phoenixpubliclibrary.org. Will Bruder with Wendell Burnette, 1995.

Design influenced by by Arizona's topography, culture and history with the architecture inspired by Monument Valley. Books on the history of the desert from prehistoric times to the present. Track the sun in the 5 story, 9 skylight atrium.

Hotel San Carlos, ☎ 866-253-4121, www.hotelsancarlos.com. Built in 1927; 121 elegant rooms, rooftop swimming pool, free bkfst and morning paper. On N Central Ave; 1 1/2 mi to library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 877-CALL-PHX, www.phoenixcvb.com.

CA Cerritos **Library**, 18025 Bloomfield Ave, ☎ 562-916-[illegible] www.ci.cerritos.ca.us/library/library.html. Charles Walton Associates, 2002.

Received the Institute of Architects/ALA Award of Excellence. The titanium-clad façade of the world's first "experience" library changes colors with the weather. Don't miss the aquarium and full sized skeletal replica of a Tyrannosaurus Rex.

Sheraton Cerritos, ☎ 562-809-1500, www.sheraton-cerritos.com. Adjacent to the Cerritos Center for Performing Arts and 1/2 mi to the library.

CA **Los Angeles Richard J. Riordan Central Library**, 630 W 5 St, 213-228-7000, www.lapl.org/central. Originally Bertram Grosvenor Goodhue, 1926; renovations by Hardy Holzman Pfeiffer, 1993.

The Egyptian-inspired building, with a central pyramid was built in 1926. After a 1986 fire, it was modernized with sculptures, pools, chandeliers and murals — all inspired by the pursuit of knowledge.

Millennium Biltmore, ☎ 800-245-8673, www.milleniumhotels.com. Built in 1923, the 11-story Spanish-Italian Renaissance structure has 683 luxurious rooms and beautiful dining rooms. Walk to library, bus, train.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 213-689-8822, www.lacvb.com.

CA **San Francisco Main Library**, 100 Larkin St, ☎ 415-557-4400, http://sfpl.lib.ca.us/librarylocations/main/main.htm. James Ingo Freed & Cathy Simon, 1996.

From Grove and Hyde streets you'll see a contemporary building designed to complement the commercial area while the facade on the opposite entrance, done in Sierra White granite, reflects the style of the surrounding Civic Center buildings. Collections focus on environmental history plus the city's diverse population.

Fairmont Hotel, ☎ 800-257-7544, www.fairmont.com/sanfrancisco. This Beaux Arts-style hotel sits atop Nob Hill where all historic cable car lines meet; spectacular city views; a favorite with US presidents.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 415-391-2000, www.sfcvb.org.

CO **Denver Central Library**, 10 W 14 Ave Pkwy, ☎ 720-865-1111, www.denver.lib.co.us/locations_hours/central.html. Michael Graves, 1995.

This self-proclaimed largest library between Chicago and LA, was voted as the city's most beautiful building. Don't miss the 150 million-year-old shell shaped Jurassic period fossils in Schlessman Hall.

Oxford Hotel, ☎ 800-228-5838, www.theoxfordhotel.com. Opened in 1891 and now an Art Deco showcase with 80 rooms; 24/7 car service to downtown. In the historic LoDo district, 1 block from Union Station, 1+ mile to library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 303-892-1112, www.denver.org.

FL Clearwater **Main Public Library,** 100 N Osceola Ave, ☎ 727-562-4970, www.clearwater-fl.com/cpl. Robert A.M. Stern, 2004.

Sits on a bluff, 28 ft above sea level and has stunning views of the Gulf of Mexico, harbor and downtown. Cafe serves sandwiches, smoothies and soft drinks.

Belleview Biltmore, ☎ 800-237-8947, www.belleviewbiltmore.com. Historic (1897) hotel in the grand style; on 22 acres on Sand Key (Gulf of Mexico); 15 min from library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 877-352-3224, www.floridasbeach.com.

IL Chicago **Harold Washington Library Center,** 400 South State St, ☎ 312-747-4300, www.chipublib.org. Thomas H. Beeby, 1991

World's largest public library building when opened; material in 200 languages with 70 mi of shelves. Highlights: Chicago Blues Archives, Civil War Collection, Chicago Theater Collection. Named after the city's first African American mayor.

Burhnam Hotel, ☎ 877-294-9712, www.burnhamhotel.com. A luxury boutique hotel in what was the famous 1895 Reliance Building, designed by Burnham Root & Atwood

Chicago C&V Bureau, ☎ 877-CHICAGO, www.choosechicago.com.

MA Wellesley **Free Public Library,** 530 Washington St, ☎ 781-235-1610, www.wellesleyfreelibrary.org. Best Joslin, 2003.

Overlooks the town hall and adjacent park. The Minuteman Library Network card incl free pass to New England Aquarium, Harvard Art Museums, Boston Children's Museum.

John Jeffries House, ☎ 617-367-1886, www.johnjeffrieshouse.com. In Boston's Beacon Hill area, this historic inn has triple glazed windows and 46 period rooms, some with Charles River views, many with kitchenettes; 30 min drive.

MN Minneapolis **Public Library,** 250 Marquette Ave, ☎ 612-630-6000, www.mplib.org. Cesar Pelli, 2006.

Features fireside reading dens, 25 community & study rooms, teen space, a café and the country's 4th largest public library collection.

Nicollet Island Inn, ☎ 612-331-1800, www.nicolletislandinn.com. An 1893 limestone inn on a Mississippi island; some of the [illegible] rooms have city views.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 888-676-MPLS, www.minneapolis.org.

NJ Princeton **Public Library,** 65 Witherspoon St, ☎ 609-[illegible], www.princeton.lib.nj.us. Hillier Architects, 2004.

[illegible] the cozy cafe and local history room, there's a floating glass staircase, hand-blown glass lamps and works of art commissioned by the library.

Nassau Inn, ☎ 800-862-7728, www.nassauinn.com. On Palmer Square, this 1756 inn has 203 rooms and the famous Yankee Doodle Tap Room; walk to campus, shops, library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 609-924-1776, www.visitprinceton.org.

OH **Cleveland Public Library,** 325 Superior Ave, ☎ 216-623-2800, www.cpl.org. Hardy Holzman Pfeiffer Assoc, 1999.

Eastman Reading Garden has a reflecting pool designed by Maya Lin. Ten story addition houses the Mears & Murdock Baseball Collection and huge number of books on chess.. The Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (17121 Lake Shore Blvd) has a unique and beautiful Sensory Garden with flowers to be seen and sniffed.

Hyatt Regency At The Arcade, ☎ 216-575-1234, www.cleveland.hyatt.com. Upscale historic hotel in the 1890 downtown Arcade; walk to library.

Cleveland C&V Bureau, ☎ 800-321-1001, www.travelcleveland.com.

Peter Harrison (1716-1775), born in York, England, eventually established himself in Newport (RI) as a merchant, selling rum, molasses and wines. He rose to prominence there as the country's first professional architect. Self-taught and inspired by the grand Palladian style, he designed the famous Redwood Library (built on land donated by Abraham Redwood), the Touro Synagogue and the Brick Market (today the Museum of Newport History) as well as Kings Chapel in Boston.

TX **San Antonio, Central Library,** 600 Soledad St, ☎ 210-207-2500, www.sanantonio.gov/library/central. Ricardo Legorreta, 1995.

The 36 ft mural picturing San Antonio during World War II by local artist Jesse Treviño and the vibrant external colors give this library an authentic San Antonion feeling.

Menger Hotel, ☎ 210-223-4361, www.mengerhotel.com. Adjacent to the Alamo, Sam Houston and Presidents Mc Kinley, Taft and Eisenhower slept here. Four-poster beds, 316 rooms, swimming pool, garden dining; 1 block to Riverwalk; 1 mi to library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 800-447-3372, www.sanantoniocvb.com.

UT **Salt Lake City Public Library,** 210 E 400 South, ☎ 801-524-8200, www.slcpl.lib.ut.us. Moshe Safdie, 2003.

The library's roof-top garden is delightful. The Children's Library, designed "to free a child's imagination," is stocked with everything from dress-up clothes to a sparkling 'crystal cave'.

Saltair B&B, ☎ 800-733-8184, www.saltlakebandb.com. This 1903 Victorian home has 16 elegantly decorated rooms and a parlor with a fireplace. Just 1 1/2 mi to library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 800-541-4955, www.visitsaltlake.com.

WA **Seattle Central Library,** 1000 4th Ave, ☎ 206-386-4636, www.spl.org. Rem Koolhaas and Joshua Ramus, 2004.

The striking glass and steel structure allows you to see into the brightly-colored rooms from the street; the unique 4-story book spiral was designed so the library collection will never outgrow its shelves.

Mayflower Park Hotel, ☎ 800-426-5100, www.mayflowerpark.com. Historic, family-owned 171-room hotel is less than a mile from the library.

C&V Bureau, ☎ 206-461-5849, www.seeseattle.org.

15 Landmark American Libraries

Diantha D. Schull, president of **Americans for Libraries Council**, a nonprofit whose mission is to preserve and strengthen libraries, has selected 15 great American libraries — ones that are the finest examples of 19th and early 20th century architecture. Each is not only a symbol of public pride, but also a marvelous place to visit.

We've arranged this *clip & save* list alphabetically by state and for each library, given the architect and the date built. To help plan your visit, we've also recommended a nearby hotel — an historic one when possible.

Tip: For information on **Americans for Libraries Council** or to join, ☎ 800-542-1918, www.AmericansForLibraries.org.

CA Los Angeles **Public Library-Central Library**, 630 W 5th St, ☎ 213-228-7000, www.lapl.org/central. Bertram Goodhue and Carleton Winslow, 1926.

The largest public research library west of the Mississippi. Its rotunda has a 64 ft high dome and a 1-ton chandelier with 48 lights around the rim representing the then 48 states of 1926. The magnificent 1933 murals by magazine illustrator Dean Cornwell depict California's history.

Millennium Biltmore Hotel, ☎ 800-245-8673, www.millenniumhotels.com. Built in 1923, this 683-room member of the Historic Hotels of America is across the street from the library.

CT New Haven, **Sterling Memorial Library-Yale University**, 120 High St, ☎ 203-432-2798, www.library.yale.edu/rsc/sml. James Gamble Rogers, 1930.

The 7-story steel tower built to house 3.5 million volumes was at the time the largest electric welding project ever undertaken. The architect made the building "as near to modern Gothic as we dared."

Three Chimneys Inn, ☎ 800-443-1554, www.threechimneysinn.com. This 1870 Victorian mansion on Chapel St has its own library with a fireplace; complimentary cont'l bkfst and evening sherry.

KY Louisville **Free Public Library**, 301 York St, ☎ 502-574-1611, www.lfpl.org. Pilcher and Tachau, 1906.

The library's historic section is the city's finest example of the Beaux Arts style, a derivative of the style of Louis XVI — fitting for a city closely conected with the French King. Louisville is also the site of the first Carnegie library in the US built solely for African Americans.

Camberley Brown Hotel, ☎ 888-888-5252, www.brownhotel.com. Built in 1923, this elegantly restored 16-story hotel is on West Broadway.

MD Baltimore, **Enoch Pratt Free Library**, 400 Cathedral St, ☎ 410-396-5430, www.epfl.net. Clyde Friz & Nelson Friz, 1933

Made possible in 1882 by a local merchant, Enoch Pratt, the city's first library on Mulberry St opened in 1886. Construction of the present library began in 1933. Its architecture emphasizes accessibility — an open plan and no front steps leading to the entrance. The great Central Hall is decorated with the devices of [illegible] printers and publishers, with portraits of Gutenberg and William Caxton, the first English printer.

The Scottish born Andrew Carnegie (1835-1919), is known as the "Father of Public Libraries." He was inspired by Col James Anderson who opened his personal library in Allegheny City (PA) on Saturday afternoons to local working boys. Carnegie, a bobbin boy in a nearby cotton mill, was one of those boys. Carnegie's first library was opened in 1883 in his hometown of Dunfermline. By the time of his death he had given $65 million to establish nearly 3,000 public libraries in the US, Canada, Britain, Ireland, West Indies and Fiji.

Peabody Court, ☎ 401-789-3312, www.clarioninn.com Built in 1928 with 104 beautiful upscale rooms; at 612 Cathedral St, adjacent to the Walters Art Museum.

MA **Boston Public Library**, 700 Boylston St at Copley Square, ☎ 617-536-5400, www.bpl.org. Louis Saint-Gaudens, 1895.

One of the grand neo-classical structures of America, Boston Public contains art by John Singer Sargent, Edwin Austin Abbey and Puvis de Chavannes. Bates Hall Reading Room has a magnificent barrel-vaulted ceiling, English oak bookcases, busts of eminent authors and Bostonians and an elaborately carved limestone balcony. Chartered in 1848, this was the first municipally supported library in the country and the first major library to allow the public to borrow reading materials.

Jury's, ☎ 617-266-7200, www.jurys-Boston-Hotels.com. This luxury Back Bay hotel, built in 1920, was once the Boston Police Headquarters.

Boston Athenaeum, 10 Beacon St, ☎ 617-227-0270, www.bostonathenaeum.org. Edward Clarke Cabot, 1849.

A National Historic Landmark overlooking the Granary Burying Ground on the Boston Common, the Athenaeum's collection dates back to 1807. It's also home to important 19th century American sculpture and European paintings incl Giampaolo Panini's *The Interior of St. Peter's at Rome*. Non-members can visit the first floor and galleries. Reservations required for docent-led tours (Tues & Thurs, 3pm) and Afternoon Tea, Wed (3:30-5pm).

John Jeffries House, ☎ 617-367-1866, www.johnjeffrieshouse.com. In the Beacon Hill area, this historic inn has triple-glazed windows and 46 period rooms — some with Charles River views, many with kitchenettes.

Salem Athenaeum, 337 Essex St, ☎ 978-744-2540, William G. Rantoul, 1906.

Established in 1810, the Athenaeum grew out of the Social Library established in 1760 by members of Salem's cultural

file. Nathaniel Hawthorne used his Aunt Mary's membership card here to borrow books.

Salem Inn, ☎ 800-446-2995, www.saleminnma.com. On Summer St, with 42 period rooms; complimentary cont'l bkfst and evening sherry.

MI Saginaw, **Hoyt Public Library**, 505 Janes Ave, ☎ 989-755-0904, www.saginawlibrary.org. Van Brunt and Howe, 1890.

Built in the style of H.H. Richardson with a dramatic Romanesque exterior and red sandstone trim. The beautiful, entirely oak wood features of the interior reflect the history of Saginaw as a lumbering center.

Montague Inn, ☎ 989-752-3939, www.montagueinn.com. Georgian mansion on 8 acres overlooking the Saginaw River; 2 mi south of downtown.

NH Peterborough **Town Library**, 2 Concord St, ☎ 603-924-8040. John Hopkins Morrison, 1892.

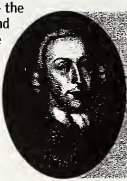
In 1833, the citizens of Peterborough agreed to tax themselves to create a collection of books to be shared by the town's residents, making this the oldest tax supported library in the world.

Hancock Inn, ☎ 800-525-1789, www.HancockInn.com. The oldest continually operating inn in NH has 15 rooms; bkfst incl; 7 mi north of Peterborough.

NY New York **Public Library** — Humanities and Social Sciences Library, Fifth Ave at 42nd St, ☎ 212-930-0830, www.nypl.org. Carrère & Hastings, 1911.

When completed, the NYPL was the largest marble structure in the US. The original one million books, which brought together the private collections of John Jacob Astor, James Lenox and Samuel J. Tilden, filled 75 miles of shelves. The award-winning restoration of the magnificent Rose Reading Room — the length of 2 city blocks — included stripping and refinishing every wood element and returning the majestic ceiling murals of billowing clouds to their former glory.

The Library Hotel, ☎ 877-793-7323, www.libraryhotel.com. A 60-room boutique-style hotel at Madison Ave & 41st St, where all rooms have books and floors are arranged by the Dewey Decimal system. The 2nd floor Reading Room has refreshments 24/7.



Peter Harrison *(1716-1775), born in York, England, eventually established himself in Newport (RI) as a merchant, selling rum, molasses and wines. He rose to prominence there as the country's first professional architect. Self-taught and inspired by the grand Palladian style, he desiged the famous Redwood Library (built on land donated by Abraham Redwood), the Touro Synagogue and the Brick Market (today the Museum of Newport History) as well as King's Chapel in Boston.*

OH Cleveland **Public Library**, 325 Superior Ave NE, ☎ 216-623-2800, www.cpl.org. Walker and Weeks, 1925.

The Main Library, in the Beaux Arts style, has the largest chess collection in the world, one of the nation's major baseball collections and the prized African American Family History Collection. Noted for its stenciled ceilings and decorative metalwork.

Hyatt Regency At The Arcade, ☎ 800-678-8946, www.cleveland.hyatt.com, a member of Historic Hotels of America, [illegible] beautifully decorated rooms.

OR Portland, **Multnomah County Central Library**, 801 SW Tenth Ave, ☎ 503-988-5123, www.multcolib.org. A.E. Doyle, 1913.

The exterior of this classic Georgian Revival has 300 names of notable historic figures carved into its limestone frieze. The oldest public library west of the Mississippi, it was renovated in 1997 around a "Garden of Knowledge" theme.

Governor Hotel, ☎ 800-554-3456, www.govhotel.com. Opened in 1909 and designed in the then popular Arts & Crafts style. Many rooms have working fireplaces; on SW Tenth St.

PA Pittsburgh, **Carnegie Library**, 4400 Forbes Ave, ☎ 412-622-3114, www.clpgh.org. Longfellow, Alden and Harlow, 1895.

Concerned that city budgetary problems might lead to admission being charged for libraries, Andrew Carnegie insisted that "Free To The People" be engraved above the doors of this library. Its Ionic columns, graceful arches, terrazzo tile flooring, decorative stonework and bronzework and skylit reading room have all been restored.

The Renaissance Pittsburgh, ☎ 412-562-1200, www.marriott.com, is a 10 min drive from the Library. The hotel was originally the 1906 Fulton Bldg. Nearer but not at all historic, the **Wyndham Garden**, ☎ 877-662-6242, www.pittsburghpawyndham.com, is at 3454 Forbes Ave.

RI Newport, **The Redwood Library and Athenaeum**, 50 Bellevue Ave, ☎ 401-847-0292, www.redwood1747.org. Peter Harrison, 1750.

In 1747, Abraham Redwood formed a group of friends to create the Company of the Redwood and to purchase the first 750 books of a collection that now numbers more than 150,000, including a bible printed in 1488. This is a library of firsts: It is the oldest lending library in the country; it is our first public classical building — designed by Peter Harrison, the nation's first professional architect. Both a museum and a library, it houses paintings by Gilbert Stuart, Thomas Sully and other 18th century artists.

Hotel Viking, ☎ 401-847-3300, www.hotelviking.com. A member of Historic Hotels of America, this luxurious 222-room Georgian-style building, steeped in tradition, is at 1 Bellevue Ave.

TX **Austin History Center**, 9th & Guadalupe, ☎ 512-974-7480 www.ci.austin.tx.us/library/ahc. Hugo Kuehne, 1933.

The city's former main library boasts local materials and craftsmanship. Cordova cream limestone was used to complement the Italian Renaissance Revival style. Swiss immigrant and master woodcarver, Peter Mansbendel, carved much of the interior woodwork.

Driskill, ☎ 512-474-5911, www.driskillhotel.com. An 1886 hotel of local brick and limestone built by cattle baron Jesse Driskill, with 188 elegantly restored guest rooms.

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

DOCUMENTS DEPT
JUN 1 2 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

/06
ewsom
A. Higueras, A.I.A.
. Coulter
ident
arte Bautista
. Chin
omez
ne
unson
oners
era
rian
Housh
on Secretary

NOTICE OF MEETING

A regular meeting of the San Francisco Public Library Commission will be held as follows:

DATE:	Thursday, June 15, 2006
TIME:	4:00 p.m.
PLACE:	Koret Auditorium, Main Library, lower level

The meeting will be called to order.

1. PUBLIC COMMENT

(This item is to allow members of the public to comment generally on matters within the Commission's purview as well as to suggest new agenda items for the Library Commission's consideration.)

2. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES ACTION

Presentation and discussion of, and possible action to approve the Minutes of the regular Commission meeting of April 20, 2006.
Explanatory documents: draft minutes

3. WESTERN ADDITION BRANCH LIBRARY ACTION

Presentation of and discussion of the renovation of the Western Addition Branch Library, and possible action to redesign or increase the project budget.
Explanatory document: tabulation of bids Western Addition Branch Library renovation

4. BOND PROGRAM MANAGER'S REPORT DISCUSSION

(This is a discussion item to allow the Branch Library Bond Program Manager to report on recent bond program related activities and make announcements.)

This report will consist of *an informational presentation*: none; *regular reports*: program budget, schedule, and construction reports; active projects; and community outreach; and *special reports*: none
Explanatory documents: current Budget Report and Branch Library Summary Schedules

5. CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT by City Librarian Luis Herrera DISCUSSION

(This item is to allow the City Librarian to report on recent Library activities and make announcements)

The City Librarian will report on the following topics: update on new designs for the San Francisco Public Library newsletter; follow-up information on Library hours; information regarding selection of out-of print materials; and an update on Summer Reading.

6. ADJOURNMENT (requires motion and public comment) ACTION

M. Housh, Secretary. 6/12/06

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3) to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/. Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b) & 67.28(d).

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION - Accessible Meetings Policy

To ensure the participation of the disabled public in all Commission public meetings, the following items concerning accessibility will be available:

Sign Language interpreters or note takers will be available upon request. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. Late requests will be honored if possible.

A sound enhancement system will be available upon request at the meetings. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. late requests will be honored if possible.

A person who is deaf or hearing impaired may gain meeting information prior to the meeting by calling 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice). In addition, the California Relay Service can be used by individuals with hearing and speech impairments by calling 1-800/735-2929 (TDD) or 1-800/735-2992 (Voice).

Minutes of the meetings are available in alternative formats. If you require the use of a reader during the meeting, please contact the Library for the Blind and Print Handicapped at 415/557-4253 at least 48 hours in advance of the need.

Individuals with severe allergies, environmental illness, multiple chemical sensitivity or related disabilities should call the accessibility hotline at 415/554-8925 to discuss meeting accessibility. In order to assist San Francisco's efforts to accommodate such people, attendees at public meetings are reminded that other attendees may be sensitive to various chemical-based products. Please help the City to accommodate these individuals.

Library Commission meetings will be held at the Main Library, 100 Larkin Street at Grove, Lower Level, Koret Auditorium, except when otherwise noticed. The Commission meeting room is wheelchair accessible. The closest accessible BART station is Civic Center. The accessible MUNI line serving this location is the #19 Polk. For information about Muni's accessible service, please call 415/923-6142.

There is accessible parking available at 355 McAllister, Civic Center Plaza Garage. Call 415/863-1537.

Accessible seating for persons with disabilities (including those using wheelchairs) will be available at meetings.

The ringing of and use of cell phones, pagers and similar sound-producing electronic devices are prohibited at this meeting. Please be advised that the Chair may order the removal from the meeting room of any person(s) responsible for the ringing or use of a cell phone, pager, or other similar sound producing electronic devices.

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE SUNSHINE ORDINANCE

Government's duty is to serve the public, reaching its decision in full view of the public. Commissions, boards, councils and other agencies of the City and County exist to conduct the people's business. This ordinance assures that deliberations are conducted before the people and that City operations are open to the people's review. For more information on your rights under the Sunshine Ordinance or to report a violation of the ordinance, contact Frank Darby by mail to Administrator, Sunshine Ordinance Task Force, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244, San Francisco CA 94102-4689; by phone at 415 554 7724; by fax at 415 554 7854; or by email at sotf@sfgov.org.

Citizens interested in obtaining a free copy of the Sunshine Ordinance can request a copy from Ms. Destro or by printing Chapter 67 of the San Francisco Administrative Code on the Internet, http://www.sfgov.org/sunshine/

San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance

Attention: Individuals and entities that influence or attempt to influence local legislative or administrative action may be required by the San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance [SF Campaign & Governmental Conduct code sec. 2.100] to register and report lobbying activity. For more information about the Lobbyist Ordinance, please contact the Ethics Commission at 30 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 3900, San Francisco, CA 94102, telephone (415) 581-2300, fax (415) 581-2317 and web site: sfgov.org/ethics.

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 12/29/04

DRAFT

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

DOCUMENTS DEPT.
JUL 11 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

6
2
/15/06
raft

avin Newsom
ayor

harles A. Higueras, A.I.A.
resident

teven A. Coulter
ice President

elen Marte Bautista
onnie K. Chin
ewelle Gomez
arry Kane
e Munson
mmissioners

uis Herrera
ity Librarian

ichael Housh
ommission Secretary

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Draft Minutes of the regular meeting of Thursday, June 15, 2006.
The San Francisco Public Library Commission held a regular meeting on Thursday, June 15, 2006 in the Koret Auditorium, Main Library.

The meeting was called to order by Vice President Coulter at 4:11pm.
President Higueras joined the meeting and assumed the Chair at 4:15pm.

Commissioners present: Bautista, Coulter, Gomez, and Munson.
Commissioners Chin and Kane were excused attendance.
A quorum was present. President Higueras joined the meeting at 4:15pm and assumed the Chair. Cooley Windsor served as Secretary for this meeting

AGENDA ITEM #1 PUBLIC COMMENT

An anonymous member of the public spoke in opposition to the Friends of the Library; concerning the background to and issue related to the City Attorney's decision to drop a motion to declare this person to be a "vexatious litigant"; suggested that the City Attorney's Office had perpetrated a fraud on the court, and commented on the Library's Commission's response to this decision, and wondered if contributions to the "public comment fund" might double when this person accused the Library Commissioners of fraud and misrepresentation. .

Ms. Dolly Bacobo Balunsat, a retired Librarian and the first Filipino- American Librarian at the San Francisco Public Library, invited the Commissioners to attend the this year's June 17th - 30th Anniversary Philippine American Cultural Program in observance of Philippine Independence Day and Rizal Day; called attention to the important contributions of her late husband Anton Balunsat and her Father Dr. Jorge Bacobo, a past President of the University of the Philippines; and informed the Commissioners concerning her efforts to promote Philippine Culture and organize and make available her extensive collections of Filipiniana.

Ms. Marian Chatfield Taylor, Friends of the Library Capital Campaign for the Branch Libraries, invited everyone to attend and outlined the planned daylong music, food, and festivities marking the grand opening of the new Mission Bay Branch Library on Saturday, July 8th beginning at 10am and continuing until 4pm.

Ms. Barbara Berman, Friends of the Library, called attention to the summer quarterly book sale and the Book Bay at Fort Mason, a recent James Carroll, author of House of War, author event at the Friend's offices; and concerning an upcoming June 22nd Hotel Rex Friend's sponsored art event. Ms. Berman lamented the loss of Proposition 81, the proposed state library construction bond act, but noted that it had received 66.4% support from the voters in San Francisco again showing the strong support for libraries in our community.

Mr. Kimo Crossman spoke about press reports on and his views concerning the City Attorney Office's decision to withdraw a motion to have James Chaffee declared to be a "vexatious litigant".

Mr. Jack Cole, a retired librarian, applauded the discussion of acquisition of out of print materials, commended the City Librarian's memo on the state of the Library's book collections; thanked Laura Lent and her staff for their diligence in maintaining the Library's collections, and spoke about his practice of donating such materials to the Library.

President Higueras noted in the interest of presenting a balanced view that it was the Library Commission's understanding that the City Attorney's decision to withdraw his motion that Mr. Chaffee be declared a vexatious litigant was based upon representations made by Mr. Chaffee's attorney, which Mr. Chaffee has disavowed, that Mr. Chaffee would not be filing additional lawsuits against the Library.

AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THEAPRIL 20, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

Public Comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 APPROVAL OF THE APRIL 20, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

An anonymous member of the public decried the fact that the minutes were now two months old, and found them distorted, citing two examples, the first in their page 1 public comment that concluded by noting problems that resulted from not listening to public comment, and the second from the report on the Commissioner's discussion of a Resolution on Prop. 81 that did not report questions on the legality of the Commission's acting to support a ballot measure and that following the subsequent discussion the motion was amended at the City Librarian's suggestion, a point that was also not noted.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #3 APPROVAL OF THE APRIL 20, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING

MOTION: by Commissioner Munson, 2nd by Commissioner Bautista for approval of the Library Commission Meeting Minutes of April 20, 2006.

ACTION: 5-0 AYE (Bautista, Coulter, Higueras, Gomez, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #3 WESTERN ADDITION BRANCH LIBRARY

City Librarian Luis Herrera began discussion of this item by observing that both of the bids received for the renovation of the Western Addition Branch Library had been greater than the proposed budget for this project. Mr. Herrera then introduced Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP) Manager Marilyn Thompson to present an overview of the bids and outline her recommendations for this project. Ms. Thompson presented an overview of the proposed renovation project (copy attached) outlining the bid results received on May 10, and highlighted the $2.45 million low bid that resulted after adjustments in a $975.000 shortfall in the project budget. The BLIP Manager noted that the apparent low bidder on this project had done the renovation of Excelsior Branch Library a similar scale project. Ms. Thompson again reviewed the proposed transfer of $4 million to the Bond Program previously discussed at the June 1st5 meeting which would fund for the renovation of the Western Addition Branch Library and three other projects. The Branch Library Improvement Program Manager noted while the Board of Supervisors had not yet approved the proposed transfer, sufficient funds were available in the Bond Program Reserve to go forward with awarding a contract for the Western Addition Branch Library Project at this time should the Library Commissioners so decide. The Bond Program Manager discussed aspects of the proposed renovation project as well as details of a few add alternates that had been proposed in addition to the original scope of work. It was noted that after renovation there would be an increase in linear shelving in the Branch. The Bond Program Manager reported circumstances that seemed to have limited the number of bidders at the project's bid deadline. The Bond Program Manager noted that it was unlikely that the bid climate would improve significantly should a re-bid process be considered. Ms. Thompson presented the options before the Commission to re-bid the current scope of work, to reduce the proposed scope of work and rebid, or her recommended option to increase the budget for this project and award the contract. City Librarian Herrera seconded Ms. Thompson's recommendation that the Commission act to increase the project budget and continue the ongoing progress of the Bond Program. In response to a query by President Higueras, Ms. Thompson reported the Budget Reserve at $2.2 million.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 WESTERN ADDITION BRANCH LIBRARY

An anonymous member of the public noted that their remarks would be brief, bemoaned the lack of detail concerning a reported bequest to the Library, and reiterated their opposition to transfers of funds from the Library's operating budget to the Bond Program.

Ms. Chris Lieshman, Friends of the Library Neighborhood Capital Campaign, noted that community had raised $37,000 so far for the furniture, fixtures and equipment for their Branch Library, observed that that the proposed renovation was fairly basic, and that there was strong sentiment in the neighborhood that this project go forward

Ms. Regina Dick Endrizzi, Assistant to Supervisor Ross Mirkarimi, conveyed the Supervisor's request that the Project Budget be increased as proposed and that this renovation project stay on track as planned without delays or reduction in scope.

Ms. Mildred Ward, a teacher and life long user of the Western Addition Branch Library, urged that at least the same sized children's room be retained and recommended the transfer of additional funds necessary so that this important neighborhood serving project could go forward, saying the sooner it was done the better

Ms. Jan Bolaffi, submit lettered on behalf of Western Addition Neighborhood Association WANA opposing any reduction in the scope of the proposed renovation, against any further delay in getting the project underway and strongly recommended the proposed increase in the Project Budget proposed be approved, and the work go forward.

Ms. Pat Pergo, a regular Western Addition branch user, strongly urged that the project budget be increased and that this project go forward.

Ms. Donna Bero, Friend's Executive Director, called attention to the passionate commitment and hard work of the supporters of the Western Addition Branch Library working together to support the renovation of their library, urged that the additional funds be provided and that the project go forward.

Ms Effie Lee Morris, retired Chief of Children and Youth Services of the San Francisco Public Library and neighbor of the Branch, noted her history at this branch and called attention to the importance of this popular Branch Library to its neighborhood, urging that the additional funds be added to the budget as requested.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #3 WESTERN ADDITION BRANCH LIBRARY

In response to questions by Vice President Coulter, the City Librarian noted that while there was no guaranteed that the Board of Supervisors would approve the request to transfer the requested $4 million in Library funds to the Bond Program he was optimistic that they would do so. Commissioners asked and were informed that the bid acceptance window closed on August 8th. Commissioner Bautista remarked that this was a multicultural community servicing branch library that was deserving of investment. President Higueras agreed that this investment was critically important but observed that there were serious concerns with the availability of sufficient funds to complete the remaining projects in the Bond Program unless the transfer of funds was authorized. President Higueras noted that should the Board of Supervisors approve the transfer of fund then it will be possible to continue to go forward but that should they not the Commission would quickly have to directly face difficult choices. President Higueras recommended that a decision on this matter be held in abeyance until the July 20th meeting so as to be more assured that the Supervisors were supportive of the necessary transfer. Commission Gomez noted that it could be seen as a slight to the Western Addition neighborhood that resources had been provided to other communities when budget increases were deemed necessary but not for this project. President Higueras noted that no time would be lost and that this was a serious issue that the Supervisors should be made clearly aware of. Commissioner Munson agreed that a pause in the approval of this project would be warranted as long as it was made very clear to the Western Addition community that the delay was not related to any reluctance to realize the project as designed but merely to be more fully assured that the necessary funds to do so would be available. President Higueras noted that not only the next four branch library projects but all of the remaining projects depended on the Board of Supervisors understanding the gravity of the decision before them. There followed a discussion concerning Commissioners and supporters of the Library speaking on behalf of the budget transfer at the Board of Supervisor's meetings. Vice President Coulter agreed a a brief delay in approving this increase to the Western Addition Branch Library renovation project budget was the cautious and appropriate way of making the Supervisors aware of the importance of this decision. President Higueras noted that he proposed to speak with every member of the Board to urge them to approve this necessary transfer of available Library funds to meet the challenges that market forces have imposed on the Library's projects. In response to a query by Commissioner Gomez concerning the efficacy of the Commission's acting to approve the proposed increase in this project budget contingent on the Board of Supervisors approval of the proposed transfer of $4 million to the Bond Program; the Deputy City Attorney noted that there was no guarantee that the Budget would be approved by a particular date and therefore it might require that the Commission take action again on this question if they did not.

MOTION: by Commissioner Gomez, 2nd by Commissioner Munson for approval of the proposed $997,000 increase in the Western Addition Branch Library renovation project budget in principal, subject to the Board of Supervisor's approval of the transfer of $4 million in Library funds to the Bond Program Budget and that final approval of this action would take place at the Commission's July 20th meeting.

ACTION: 5-0 AYE (Bautista, Coulter, Higueras, Gomez, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #4 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

Branch Library Improvement Program Manager Marilyn Thompson reported that she would only be making regular reports at this meeting. The Bond Program Manager then reported that there had been $44,528,057 in expenditures and encumbrances to date. Ms. Thompson next presented detailed monthly reports on: the BLIP Schedule; the current budget; and new and renovation projects construction reports, (copies attached).

The Branch Library Improvement Program Manager next presented an overview of active projects: new construction; renovations; report on construction work currently underway, and completed this month's report with information about pending BLIP community outreach activities, (copy attached) concluding with a slide of the Mission Bay Branch opening poster.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #4 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public criticized the use of white lettering on photographs making them difficult to read; found of interest the unexpected difficulties involving the Presidio Branch retaining wall; found encouraging the discussion of the

Western Addition Branch renovation; and concerning the importance of how the Commission's action are read by those branch renovations yet to begin; and how responsibly the funds have been handled.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #4 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

In response to a question by Commissioner Bautista, Ms. Thompson briefly discussed the four branch library projects; Western Addition, Glen Park, Richmond, and Ingleside that would be covered by the proposed $4 million transfer to the Bond Program. In response to a question by Commissioner Munson, the Deputy City Attorney clarified which General Fund derived Library Funds were being proposed to be transferred to the Bond Program

AGENDA ITEM #5 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

The City Librarian began his report with an invitation to the Commissioners to participate in the June 17th celebration of the 85th Anniversary of the Chinatown Branch Library and the 10th Anniversary of its renovation, noting that this popular neighborhood library was one of the oldest, having opened in 1921. The City Librarian next introduced Marcia Schneider, Library Chief of Information and Adult Services and Public Information Officer Sherri Eng, to present recent improvement s made to the former "At the Public Library", monthly calendar of events. Ms. Schneider described events that led the now named "At the Library", to be recreated under the direction of Ms. Eng. Ms. Eng described some of the 250 responses she received to a survey that she had conducted among users of the calendar of events in January. These user comments, ms. Eng noted, provided useful information about what kinds of information various kinds of users wanted. Ms. Eng reported that the new tabloid design better delineated what kinds of events are being held each month at the Library as well as specialized information sections such as the Branch Library Improvement Program activities, Adult Programs, and Children's Programs. Ms. Eng highlighted the new format's greater ease in identifying topic areas and noted that the calendar section was also more readable. The Public Information Officer called attention to a "Friends "page reporting various programs and activities sponsored by the Friends of the Library. Ms. Schneider provider the Commissioners with "hot off the press" advance copies of the new July "At the Library".

The City Librarian next discussed a breakdown report that he had prepared in response to questions concerning the costs related to increased Sunday public services hours. Thee City Librarian then outlined the current 7 Branches offering Sunday and 14 Branches that are open on Mondays, additionally calling attention to the 46% increase in system wide public services hours since the adoption of Prop. E in 1994. Mr. Herrera then introduced Library Chief Financial Officer Jay Manglicmot who presented an overview of a three year cost estimates (copy attached) for additional hours based on a cost analysis based on service levels, branch library personnel costs, and human resources costs involved in adding hours at 16 branches. The City Librarian then discussed in detail the specific kinds of staffing and operational costs involved in each of these areas of analysis in this scenario. The City Librarian noted that given the scale of these costs demonstrated in this example that he could not recommend adding addition hours would be fiscally prudent at this time.

Mr. Herrera next discussed a memo (copy attached) he had prepared in response to questions raised at a previous Commission meeting on how the Library acquired out of print books, noting that this year the Library had acquired more than 1000 out of print books, primarily from vendors Midwest Library Services and A Libris. Mr. Herrera noted that changes in availability of such materials could make acquiring such books for the collection easier in the coming years.

The City Librarian concluded his report by introducing Toni Bernardi, Chief of Children and Youth Services to discuss this year's Summer Reading Programs for children and teens. Ms Bernardi discussed in detail both of the two concurrent teen Summer Reading Programs - Teen Summer Read 2006 and The Year Behind Us. Ms Bernardi highlighted several of this year's award winning poster designs by teens, also to be used on buttons and program materials. Ms Bernardi then called attention to this year's Harry and the Potter's concert a musical highlight of the program.

The Chief of Children and Youth Services next discussed this year's children's Summer Reading Program entitled "Don't Bug Me I'm Reading!". Using the ladybug featured in this year's poster Ms. Bernardi guided the Commissioners on a quick tour of the literally hundreds of programs being offered to children this summer.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEM #5 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

No comment was offered.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #5 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

In response to a question concerning out of print materials by Vice President Coulter, Ms. Schneider described how the availability of books existing as digital files allowed publishers much greater flexibility in making various sized runs of materials available and thus creating greater ease in acquiring materials. In response to a query by President Higueras Ms. Schneider noted that "At the Library" would be available online as a PDF file. In response to a question by Commissioner Bautista, Ms. Schneider noted that the "At the Library "would feature a variety photographs of the Main Library and branches and could also include art works in the libraries. Responding to a question by President Hegiras regarding how we measure success of our summer reading programs, Ms. Bernardi described the statistics gathered as well as input gathered from parents and teachers concerning how the program can be made more responsive to their needs. Ms.

Bernardi additionally clarified that these statistics were gathered by branch and that this various ways were being tried to entice new readers as well as retaining those that had previously participated. The Chief of Children and Youth Services noted that efforts were also underway to involve those who are non-readers. The City Librarian also called attention to the Library early literacy programs as well as efforts to encourage teens. In response to a question by Commissioner Bautista, Ms Bernardi noted that the "Reading Buddy" Program was especially appealing as a means of encouraging readers and was one that the staff was planning to promote.

Vice President Coulter specifically requested that the acting Secretary make sure that Mr. Warfield, a member of the public who had expressed interest in these topics and who was not in attendance at this meeting, received copies of the report on the cost of additional public services hours as well as the City Librarian's memo on out of print materials

AGENDA ITEM #6 ADJOURNMENT

MOTION: by Commissioner Bautista, 2nd Commissioner Coulter to adjourn the regular June 15, 006 Public Library Commission meeting.

ACTION: AYE 5-0 (Bautista, Coulter, Gomez, Higueras, and Munson)

The Commissioners thanked Cooley Windsor for stepping in for the absent Commission Secretary

The Commission meeting adjourned at 6:20pm.

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 6/26/06

Please note: These are draft minutes subject to revise by the Public Library Commission. Copies of Commission Minutes and handouts are available in the Office of the Commission Secretary, 100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/.

Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b)& 67.28(d).

ATTACHMENTS:

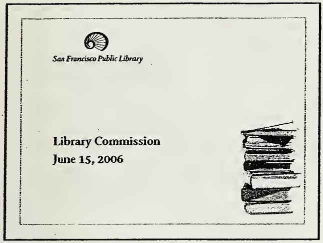
BLIP Program Manager's Report slides
BLIP Program Budget, Schedule, and Construction Reports
City Librarian's June 15, 2006 Memo concerning out of print books
Extended branch Library Hours Report - 3 year cost estimates

Minutes of the Library Commission Meeting June 15, 2006

Appendix A

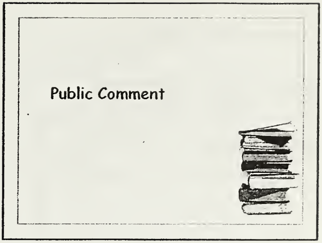
The Public Comment Summary Statements included in these Minutes are authorized by San Francisco Administrative Code Section 67.16.

These summary statements are provided by the speaker. Their contents are neither generated by, nor subject to approval or verification of accuracy by, the San Francisco Public Library Commission.

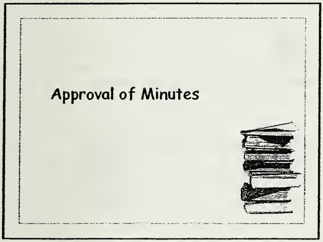


San Francisco Public Library

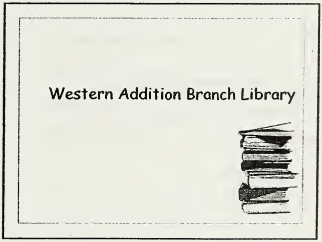
Library Commission
June 15, 2006



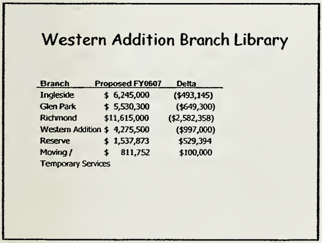
Public Comment



Approval of Minutes

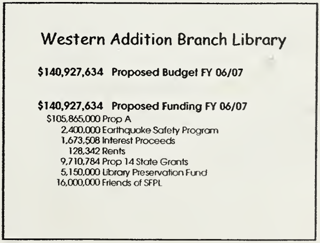


Western Addition Branch Library



Western Addition Branch Library

Branch	Proposed FY0607	Delta
Ingleside	$ 6,245,000	($493,145)
Glen Park	$ 5,530,300	($649,300)
Richmond	$11,615,000	($2,582,358)
Western Addition	$ 4,275,500	($997,000)
Reserve	$ 1,537,873	$529,394
Moving / Temporary Services	$ 811,752	$100,000



Western Addition Branch Library

$140,927,634 Proposed Budget FY 06/07

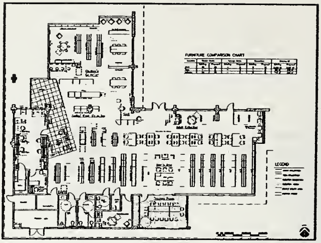
$140,927,634 Proposed Funding FY 06/07

$105,865,000	Prop A
2,400,000	Earthquake Safety Program
1,673,508	Interest Proceeds
128,342	Rents
9,710,784	Prop 14 State Grants
5,150,000	Library Preservation Fund
16,000,000	Friends of SFPL

Western Addition Branch Library

Branch	Proposed	Delta
Western Addition	$ 4,275,500	($997,000)
Reserve	$ 1,262,634	$254,197
Moving	$ 811,752	$100,000

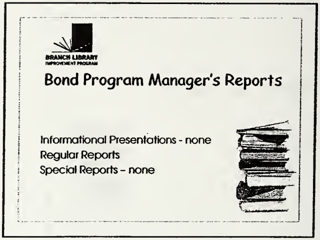
Total Program	$136,927,634
Total Revenues	$136,927,634



Western Addition Branch Library

- Re-bid current scope of work
- Reduce scope of work and re-bid
- Increase budget and award

Recommendation



BRANCH LIBRARY
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Bond Program Manager's Reports

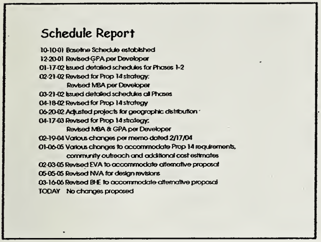
Informational Presentations - none
Regular Reports
Special Reports – none

Regular Reports

Budget
Schedule
Active Projects
Construction
Community Outreach

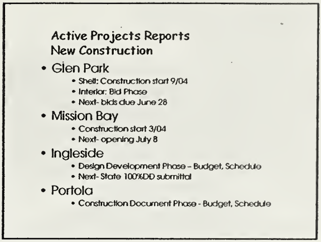
Budget Report

10-10-01 Baseline Budget & Reserve established
11-15-01 GPA increased $88,000
01-17-02 Increased Reserve for Prop 14 (reduced all projects 5%)
05-16-02 Public Art Program funded ($302,000)
06-20-02 MBA increased $663,000
12-20-02 ING increased $455,000
02-20-03 Friends Budget for FF&E updated
04-17-03 VVA increased $716,000
06-26-03 DRE increased $115,281
10-16-03 Added Moving Budgets to SSF & EXC
02-19-04 Added Library Preservation Fund $500k
12-06-04 WPO increased $650,000
01-06-05 Increased RIC, ING, POR, NBE, GPA, PAR, PRE, SUN: updated revenues from Prop 14
05-05-05 NVA increased $672,818
09-15-05 Added Moving Budgets to MBA, EXC, MAR, NVA, RIC, WPO, WSA; Increased Public Art from RIC, POI
01-19-06 NVA increased $825,000
TODAY WSA increase proposed



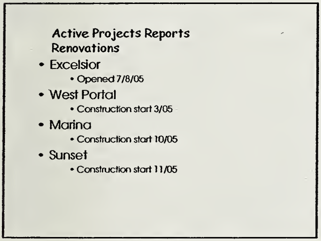
Schedule Report

10-10-01 Baseline Schedule established
12-20-01 Revised GPA per Developer
01-17-02 Issued detailed schedules for Phases 1-2
02-21-02 Revised for Prop 14 strategy:
Revised MBA per Developer
03-21-02 Issued detailed schedules all Phases
04-18-02 Revised for Prop 14 strategy
06-20-02 Adjusted projects for geographic distribution
04-17-03 Revised for Prop 14 strategy:
Revised MBA & GPA per Developer
02-19-04 Various changes per memo dated 2/17/04
01-06-05 Various changes to accommodate Prop 14 requirements,
community outreach and additional cost estimates
02-03-05 Revised EVA to accommodate alternative proposal
05-05-05 Revised NVA for design revisions
03-16-06 Revised BHE to accommodate alternative proposal
TODAY No changes proposed



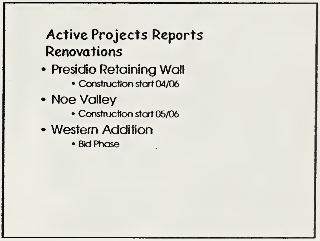
Active Projects Reports
New Construction

- Glen Park
  - Shell: Construction start 9/04
  - Interior: Bid Phase
  - Next- bids due June 28
- Mission Bay
  - Construction start 3/04
  - Next- opening July 8
- Ingleside
  - Design Development Phase – Budget, Schedule
  - Next- State 100%DD submittal
- Portola
  - Construction Document Phase - Budget, Schedule



Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Excelsior
  - Opened 7/8/05
- West Portal
  - Construction start 3/05
- Marina
  - Construction start 10/05
- Sunset
  - Construction start 11/05

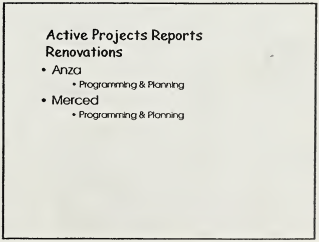


Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Presidio Retaining Wall
  - Construction start 04/06
- Noe Valley
  - Construction start 05/06
- Western Addition
  - Bid Phase

Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Richmond
  - Construction Document Phase
  - Next – receive comments from State
- Bernal Heights
  - Design Development Design Phase
  - Next – Peer Review response, Civic Design Review
- Potrero
  - Design Development Phase - Schedule
  - Next – Variance Hearing
- Eureka Valley
  - Conceptual Design Phase
  - Next – Community Meeting

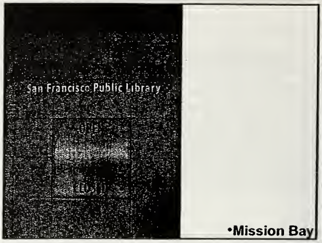


Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Anza
  - Programming & Planning
- Merced
  - Programming & Planning

Construction Reports

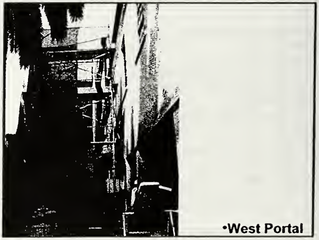
- Mission Bay
- Glen Park
- West Portal
- Marina
- Sunset
- Presidio Retaining Wall
- Noe Valley


San Francisco Public Library

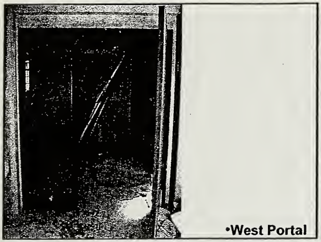
•Mission Bay

•Mission Bay

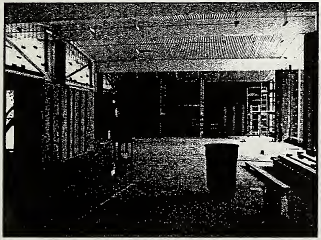
•Mission Bay

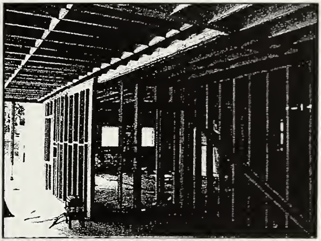


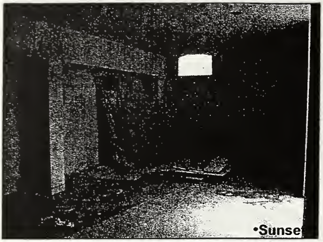
•West Portal

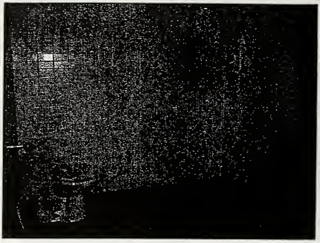


•West Portal



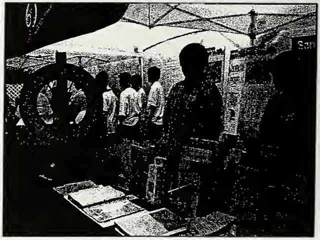






Community Outreach Update

- BLIP events:
  - 6/7 Potrero Branch Neighbor's Meeting
  - 6/25 Glen Park Public Art Selection Panel
  - 7/8 Mission Bay Branch Opening
- Other events and / or Library presence:
  - None
- Related Boards/Commissions:
  - 6/28 Potrero Branch Variance Hearing
- Other Outreach:
  - Website
  - Bulletin Board – Sixth Floor



San Francisco P
Biblioteca P

BOOKMOBILE

San Francisco Public Library

Mission Bay Branch

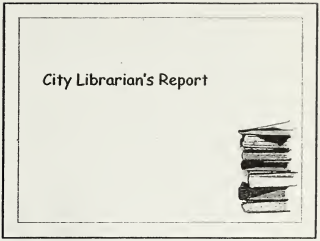
www.sfpl.org

MISSION BAY

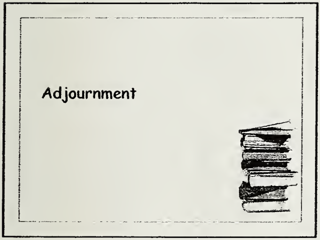
Our Neighborhood Library

Grand Opening

JULY 8, 2006



City Librarian's Report



Adjournment

Department of Public Works

TABULATION OF BIDS

SPEC NO.: **7532A**

TITLE: **Western Addition Branch Library Renovation**

BIDS RECEIVED: May 10, 2006

BIDDERS (in the order received & opened):	DBE Bid Discount Claimed	Base Bid	Alt No. 1	Alt No. 2	Alt No. 3	Alt No. 4	Total
Rubecon General Contracting Inc.	HRC DBE	2,817,224.00	45,000.00	110,411.00	146,900.00	124,100.00	3,243,635.00
CDX Builders, Inc.	HRC DBE	2,457,800.00	78,000.00	136,000.00	78,000.00	165,000.00	2,914,800.00
	Average Bid:	2,637,512.00	61,500.00	123,205.50	112,450.00	144,550.00	3,079,217.50
	Architect's Estimate:	1,965,872.00	80,000.00	150,000.00	44,000.00	55,000.00	2,294,872.00
	% of Architect's Estimate:	134%	77%	82%	256%	263%	134%

The following announcement was made at the bid opening:
"The construction budget for this project is $1,870,000. The order of priority for alternates is Alt No. 2, Alt No. 1, Alt No. 3 and Alt No. 4".

cc:
Marilyn Thompson
Mark Dorian
Gary Wong
Fred V. Abadi, Ph.D.
Don Eng
Greg Braswell
James Chia
Maurice Williams
Bob Beck
Joe Cheung
Nelson Wong
All Bidders
DTS

SL:sl

May 10, 2006

recvd June

WANA
Western Addition Neighborhood Association

June 15, 2006

San Francisco Public Library Commission
San Francisco Main Library
100 Larkin Street
San Francisco, CA 94102

Dear Commissioners,

The members of our neighborhood organization Western Addition Neighborhood Association (WANA) are major users of our branch library at Scott and Geary. We understand that the scheduled reconstruction is now in doubt because the bids for this work came in 30-60% over budget. There is a real possibility that this project might be substantially delayed or put off until a new bond issue would be passed.

However, if the Library Commision would approve a transfer of funds from the library preservation fund to the BLIP program, sufficient funds for the Western Addition branch work would be available and unnecessary delays would not occur. Rebidding the job with all of its potential uncertainties would be avoided. We in the community are anxious about the already scheduled delays and hope that further delay and uncertainty will not be realized. This branch is a major resource in our neighborhood and its certain future is essential.

In this light, WANA urgently requests that the Library Commission approve the budget increase of $997,000 so that the renovation to our branch will go forward quickly, efficiently and with certainty.

Thank you very much for your attention in this matter.

Yours truly,

Jan Bolaffi

Jan Bolaffi, WANA Board Member
2331 Bush Street
San Francisco, CA 94115
415-931-1091; bolaffi@pacbell.net

June 13, 2006

Branch	BUDGET Baseline Budget (10/01)	 Approved Budget (01/06)	REVENUE FUND STRATEGY City Prop. A Bonds	 State Prop. 14 Grants	 Other Funds	 Total All Sources	EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES Actual 30-May-06 B	 New This Month
Site Acquisitions & New Construction								
Glen Park	4,570,000	4,881,000	4,681,000		200,000 (5)	4,881,000	344,216	10,430
Ingleside	4,570,000	5,751,855	2,285,277	3,466,578	-	5,751,855	2,586,948	-
Mission Bay	3,350,000	3,967,000	3,965,344		1,656 (4)	3,967,000	3,744,831	2,879
Portola	4,570,000	4,818,520	4,388,000		430,520 (5)	4,818,520	1,878,067	-
Visitacion Valley	5,320,000	5,884,500	5,884,500		58,000 (6)	5,942,500	2,217,073	-
Support Services	9,080,000	8,946,342	8,876,000		70,342 (6)	8,946,342	8,850,502	-
SUBTOTAL	*31,460,000*	*34,249,217*	*30,080,121*	*3,466,578*	*760,518*	*34,307,217*	*19,621,637*	*13,309*
Renovations								
Anza	4,740,000	4,503,000	4,503,000		-	4,503,000		
Bayview	3,820,000	3,629,000	3,629,000		-	3,629,000	18,690	
Bernal Heights	5,350,000	5,082,500	5,082,500		-	5,082,500	325,231	486
Eureka Valley	4,580,000	4,351,000	4,351,000		-	4,351,000	101,669	14,418
Excelsior	3,820,000	3,655,648	3,655,648		-	3,655,648	3,558,211	(58,919)
Golden Gate Valley	5,340,000	5,073,000	5,073,000		-	5,073,000		
Marina	4,110,000	3,924,500	3,924,500		-	3,924,500	3,337,444	23,313
Merced	4,200,000	3,990,000	3,990,000		-	3,990,000		
Noe Valley	4,410,000	5,707,318	5,698,818		8,500 (4)	5,707,318	4,730,275	11,219
North Beach	3,460,000	3,763,600	3,287,000		476,600 (5)	3,763,600	118	
Ortega	3,560,000	3,382,000	3,382,000		-	3,382,000	129,944	-
Park	1,310,000	1,310,000	1,244,500		65,500 (5)	1,310,000		
Parkside	2,880,000	3,236,000	3,236,000		-	3,236,000	89,595	
Potrero	4,230,000	3,968,500	3,968,500		-	3,968,500	136,403	142
Presidio	1,530,000	1,530,000	1,453,500		76,500 (5)	1,530,000	369,194	14,687
Richmond	7,630,000	9,032,642	1,147,606	5,485,036	2,400,000 (2)	9,032,642	1,520,253	41,460
Sunset	1,490,000	1,510,000	1,425,500		84,500 (5,4)	1,510,000	1,292,295	10,052
West Portal	4,110,000	4,574,500	4,574,500		-	4,574,500	4,143,650	13,595
Western Addition	3,430,000	3,278,500	3,278,500	-	-	3,278,500	649,256	11,350
SUBTOTAL	*74,000,000*	*75,501,708*	*66,905,072*	*5,485,036*	*3,111,600*	*75,501,708*	*20,402,228*	*81,803*
Program-Wide Services & Costs								
Library Program Costs	800,000	800,000	800,000			800,000	717,425	9,600
Program Consultants	750,000	750,000	750,000			750,000	477,539	18,287
Program Management	3,600,000	4,900,000	4,900,000			4,900,000	2,072,046	57,994
Real Estate Dept	120,000	235,281	235,281			235,281	235,281	
Art Enrichment Program		362,000	292,000		70,000 (4)	362,000	214,152	1,250
Moving & Temporary Services	4,360,000	711,752	711,752		100,000 (7)	811,752	443,522	
Furniture & Equipment	15,000,000	16,000,000	-	759,170	16,000,000 (3)	16,759,170		
Bond Financing Costs	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000			1,000,000	344,227	
Program Reserve	1,675,000	1,008,479	190,774		1,309,732 (4,5,7)	1,500,506		
SUBTOTAL	*27,805,000*	*25,767,512*	*8,879,807*	*759,170*	*17,479,732*	*27,118,709*	*4,504,192*	*87,131*
TOTAL	**133,265,000**	**135,518,437**	**105,865,000**	**9,710,784**	**21,351,850**	**136,927,634**	**44,528,057**	**182,243**

(1) Prop. 14 State Grants ($9,710,784)

(2) Earthquake Safety Program funds remaining for Branch Libraries ($2,400,000)

(3) Private donations from Friends of the Library ($16,000,000)

(4) Library Preservation Fund appropriated FY 03/04 ($500,000)

(5) Bond interest proceeds ($1,673,508)

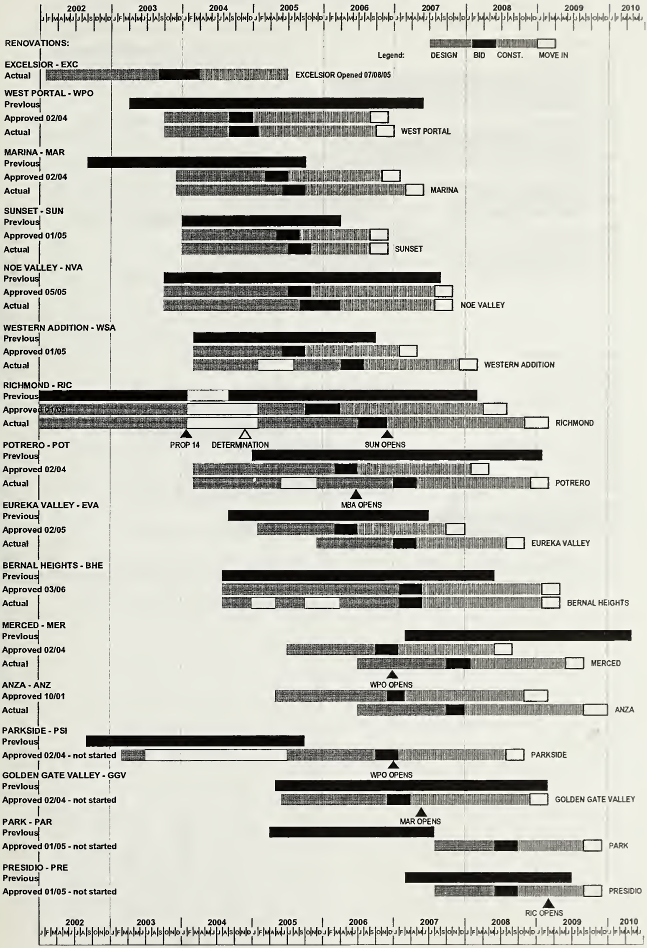
(6) Rents received ($128,342)

(7) Library Preservation Fund appropriated FY 05/06 ($650,000)

Branch Library Improvement Program - Current Schedule Report

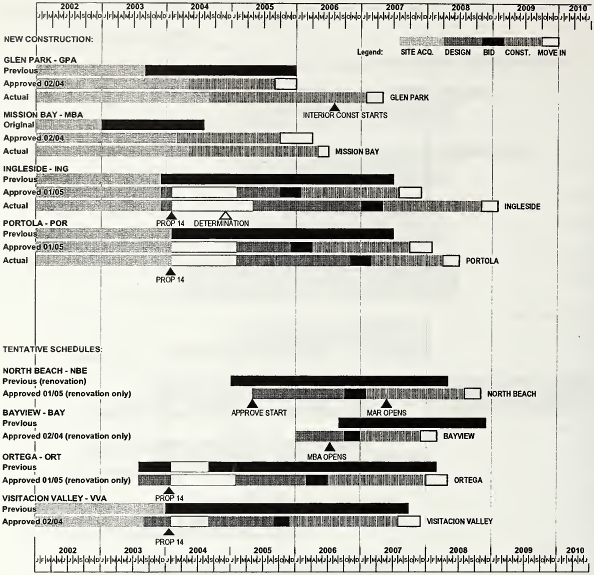
Last Approved March 16, 2006

Presented at Commission Meeting June 15, 2006



Branch Library Improvement Program - Current Schedule Report

Last Approved March 16, 2006
Presented at Commission Meeting June 15, 2006



Extended Branch Library Hours – Cost Estimates

Cost Summary – 3 Yr Period

Cost Item	Year One	Year Two	Year Three	Grand Total
Branch Personnel	$ 1,811,413	$ 1,865,438	$ 2,709,988	**$ 6,386,840**
Operations Personnel	$ 295,669	$ 309,559	$ 318,846	**$ 924,073**
Personnel Totals	**$ 2,107,082**	**$ 2,174,997**	**$ 3,028,834**	**$ 7,310,913**
Worker's Comp	$ 55,171	$ 56,826	$ 58,531	**$ 170,528**
Building Maintenance	$ 67,758	$ 69,791	$ 71,885	**$ 209,433**
Utilities	$ 29,120	$ 29,994	$ 30,893	**$ 90,007**
Fuel & Maint	$ 1,300	$ 1,700	$ 1,712	**$ 4,712**
TOTALS	**$ 2,260,431**	**$ 2,333,307**	**$ 3,191,855**	**$ 7,785,593**

NOTES: COLA & Cost inflation: 3% in Yrs 2 & 3.

Cost Analysis includes:

- Service Levels
- Branch Library Personnel Costs
- Operational Support Costs
- Human Resources Support Costs

Service Levels

- Sixteen branch libraries currently closed on Mondays would be open 8 hours (half from 10 am – 6pm; half from 1 pm – 9 pm).

- Eureka Valley, North Beach and Parkside, which are now open Mondays for less than 8 hours, would also be open 8 hours.

- This plan would deliver 6 day service to the entire city; and, in some cases, 7 day service.

- In the past, about half the branch libraries were open Mondays and half on Saturdays. With the public desire to open more libraries on Saturdays, some branches were closed on Mondays to create consecutive days off for full-time staff, a City requirement.

- Having the branch libraries all open on Saturdays has been welcomed, but Monday closings impact students adversely, as well as patrons in neighborhoods without Sunday hours.

- Monday closures result in significant staff and delivery workloads on Tuesdays; some materials are delayed a day in reaching their destinations.

Branch Library Personnel

- 24.5 FTE additional staff required.
  - 1 to 2 additional FTE would be needed for each branch library, depending on size of branch.
- Staffing classifications include:
  - 3630 Librarian I
  - 3616 Library Technical Assistant
  - 3610 Library Assistant
  - 3602 Library Page

Operational Support

- 3 FTE additional staff required.
  - 1 FTE Building Engineer
  - 1 FTE Custodian
  - 1 FTE Security Guard
- Building maintenance $67,758
- Utilities $29,120

Human Resources Support

- 1 additional FTE 1202 Personnel Analyst required.
- Expanding staffing levels by 28.5 FTE would require additional Human Resources support in the following areas: recruitment and selection, appointment processing, orientation, training and staff development, performance appraisal, processing personnel action requests and providing miscellaneous HR support.

June 15, 2006

Memo to: Library Commissioners

From: Luis Herrera, City Librarian

Subject: Acquisitions of out of print books

This is in response to the question was raised at the June 1 Library Commission regarding the Library's practices in acquiring out of print materials.

Librarian/selectors, as part of their collection maintenance responsibilities, consider replacing missing titles on an ongoing basis. The Library's online system, Millennium, is capable of generating lists of long-missing and lost titles, and selectors take advantage of these lists for collection maintenance. Some of these lists are generated by the Information Technology division (e.g., list of missing fiction titles from all library locations), and others are programmed and generated by the selector for a specific collection. Currently, any librarian/selector can request the purchase of a replacement title, whether it is still in print or not, to backfill missing titles.

The primary city-authorized vendor for acquisition of out of print titles is Midwest Library Services. A purchase order has been approved for a second vendor, Alibris, which specializes in rare and out of print titles, pending final certification of qualifications by the city. The Library has been purchasing OP books throughout this fiscal year, including 1,005 copies from Midwest Library Services and four copies from Alibris. Additional out of print vendors may have been used, but these two are the most easily identified.

At present, it usually is not feasible to purchase large quantities of a single individual out of print title, or of perback OP titles, due to condition and availability of the copies for sale. However, it is anticipated that in the ture, with an increasing number of publishers offering print on demand publishing of both current and backlist titles, that acquisition of out of print titles will become more routine and commonplace.

Some examples of out of print titles purchased in the past year include:

Frankie & the Phoenix by Donald Farnsworth, Nancy Coopersmith, and M.Goldyne, published by 4G Publications (March 20, 2006). This is a juvenile title of local interest, published by a small press, which went out of print as quickly as it was printed.
Received 5/19/06

A pioneer of 1850, by George Willis Read; the record of a journey overland from Independence, Missouri, to Hangtown (Placerville), California, in the spring of 1850, with a letter from the diggings in October of the same year and an account of a journey from New York to California, via Panama, in 1862, capture by the Confederate raider Alabama, etc., and a visit to the Nevada silver mining district in 1863, edited by Georgia Willis Read. Illustrated from old prints. Published by Little, Brown, and Co., 1927.
Ordered for the San Francisco History Center.
Received 12/06/06

Street soldier: one man's struggle to save a generation, one life at a time, by Joseph Marshall, Jr. and Lonnie Wheeler. Local interest, published by Delacorte Press, 1996.
Ordered for the San Francisco History Center.
Received 1/05/06

kover Landfall, by Marion Zimmer Bradley. Published by Daw Books, 1972.
dered for General Collections.
Received 3/10/06

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

DOCUMENTS DEPT.
JUL 24 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

6
5/06
proved

Newsom
es A. Higueras, A.I.A.
ent
A. Coulter
resident
Marte Bautista
e K. Chin
e Gomez
Kane
Munson
sioners
errera
brarian
el Housh
ission Secretary

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Minutes of the regular meeting of Thursday, June 15, 2006.
(As approved amended July 20, 2006)

The San Francisco Public Library Commission held a regular meeting on Thursday, June 15, 2006 in the Koret Auditorium, Main Library.

The meeting was called to order by Vice President Coulter at 4:11pm.
President Higueras joined the meeting and assumed the Chair at 4:15pm.

Commissioners present: Bautista, Coulter, Gomez, and Munson.
Commissioners Chin and Kane were excused attendance.
A quorum was present. President Higueras joined the meeting at 4:15pm and assumed the Chair. Cooley Windsor served as Secretary for this meeting

AGENDA ITEM #1 PUBLIC COMMENT

An anonymous member of the public spoke in opposition to the Friends of the Library; concerning the background to and issue related to the City Attorney's decision to drop a motion to declare this person to be a "vexatious litigant"; suggested that the City Attorney's Office had perpetrated a fraud on the court, and commented on the Library's Commission's response to this decision, and wondered if contributions to the "public comment fund" might double when this person accused the Library Commissioners of fraud and misrepresentation. .

Ms. Dolly Bacobo Balunsat, a retired Librarian and the first Filipino- American Librarian at the San Francisco Public Library, invited the Commissioners to attend the this year's June 17th - 30th Anniversary Philippine American Cultural Program in observance of Philippine Independence Day and Rizal Day; called attention to the important contributions of her late husband Anton Balunsat and her Father Dr. Jorge Bacobo, a past President of the University of the Philippines; and informed the Commissioners concerning her efforts to promote Philippine Culture and organize and make available her extensive collections of Filipiniana.

Ms. Marian Chatfield Taylor, Friends of the Library Capital Campaign for the Branch Libraries, invited everyone to attend and outlined the planned daylong music, food, and festivities marking the grand opening of the new Mission Bay Branch Library on Saturday, July 8th beginning at 10am and continuing until 4pm.

Ms. Barbara Berman, Friends of the Library, called attention to the summer quarterly book sale and the Book Bay at Fort Mason, a recent James Carroll, author of House of War, author event at the Friend's offices; and concerning an upcoming June 22nd Hotel Rex Friend's sponsored art event. Ms. Berman lamented the loss of Proposition 81, the proposed state library construction bond act, but noted that it had received 66.4% support from the voters in San Francisco again showing the strong support for libraries in our community.

Mr. Kimo Crossman spoke about press reports on and his views concerning the City Attorney Office's decision to withdraw a motion to have James Chaffee declared to be a "vexatious litigant".

Mr. Jack Cole, a retired librarian, applauded the discussion of acquisition of out of print materials, commended the City Librarian's memo on the state of the Library's book collections; thanked Laura Lent and her staff for their diligence in maintaining the Library's collections, and spoke about his practice of donating such materials to the Library.

President Higueras noted in the interest of presenting a balanced view that it was the Library Commission's understanding that the City Attorney's decision to withdraw his motion that Mr. Chaffee be declared a vexatious litigant was based upon representations made by Mr. Chaffee's attorney, which Mr. Chaffee has disavowed, that Mr. Chaffee would not be filing additional lawsuits against the Library.

AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THEAPRIL 20, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

Public Comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 APPROVAL OF THE APRIL 20, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

An anonymous member of the public decried the fact that the minutes were now two months old, and found them distorted, citing two examples, the first in their page 1 public comment that concluded by noting problems that resulted from not listening to public comment, and the second from the report on the Commissioner's discussion of a Resolution on Prop. 81 that did not report questions on the legality of the Commission's acting to support a ballot measure and that following the subsequent discussion the motion was amended at the City Librarian's suggestion, a point that was also not noted.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #3 APPROVAL OF THE APRIL 20, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING

MOTION: by Commissioner Munson, 2nd by Commissioner Bautista for approval of the Library Commission Meeting Minutes of April 20, 2006.

ACTION: 5-0 AYE (Bautista, Coulter, Higueras, Gomez, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #3 WESTERN ADDITION BRANCH LIBRARY

City Librarian Luis Herrera began discussion of this item by observing that both of the bids received for the renovation of the Western Addition Branch Library had been greater than the proposed budget for this project. Mr. Herrera then introduced Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP) Manager Marilyn Thompson to present an overview of the bids and outline her recommendations for this project. Ms. Thompson presented an overview of the proposed renovation project (copy attached) outlining the bid results received on May 10, and highlighted the $2.45 million low bid that resulted after adjustments in a $975.000 shortfall in the project budget. The BLIP Manager noted that the apparent low bidder on this project had done the renovation of Excelsior Branch Library a similar scale project. Ms. Thompson again reviewed the proposed transfer of $4 million to the Bond Program previously discussed at the June 1st5 meeting which would fund for the renovation of the Western Addition Branch Library and three other projects. The Branch Library Improvement Program Manager noted while the Board of Supervisors had not yet approved the proposed transfer, sufficient funds were available in the Bond Program Reserve to go forward with awarding a contract for the Western Addition Branch Library Project at this time should the Library Commissioners so decide. The Bond Program Manager discussed aspects of the proposed renovation project as well as details of a few add alternates that had been proposed in addition to the original scope of work. It was noted that after renovation there would be an increase in linear shelving in the Branch. The Bond Program Manager reported circumstances that seemed to have limited the number of bidders at the project's bid deadline. The Bond Program Manager noted that it was unlikely that the bid climate would improve significantly should a re-bid process be considered. Ms. Thompson presented the options before the Commission to re-bid the current scope of work, to reduce the proposed scope of work and rebid, or her recommended option to increase the budget for this project and award the contract. City Librarian Herrera seconded Ms. Thompson's recommendation that the Commission act to increase the project budget and continue the ongoing progress of the Bond Program. In response to a query by President Higueras, Ms. Thompson reported the Budget Reserve at $2.2 million.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 WESTERN ADDITION BRANCH LIBRARY

An anonymous member of the public noted that their remarks would be brief, bemoaned the lack of detail concerning a reported bequest to the Library, and reiterated their opposition to transfers of funds from the Library's operating budget to the Bond Program.

Ms. Chris Lieshman, Friends of the Library Neighborhood Capital Campaign, noted that community had raised $37,000 so far for the furniture, fixtures and equipment for their Branch Library, observed that that the proposed renovation was fairly basic, and that there was strong sentiment in the neighborhood that this project go forward

Ms. Regina Dick Endrizzi, Assistant to Supervisor Ross Mirkarimi, conveyed the Supervisor's request that the Project Budget be increased as proposed and that this renovation project stay on track as planned without delays or reduction in scope.

Ms. Mildred Ward, a teacher and life long user of the Western Addition Branch Library, urged that at least the same sized children's room be retained and recommended the transfer of additional funds necessary so that this important neighborhood serving project could go forward, saying the sooner it was done the better

Ms. Jan Bolaffi, submit lettered on behalf of Western Addition Neighborhood Association WANA opposing any reduction in the scope of the proposed renovation, against any further delay in getting the project underway and strongly recommended the proposed increase in the Project Budget proposed be approved, and the work go forward.

Ms. Pat Pergo, a regular Western Addition branch user, strongly urged that the project budget be increased and that this project go forward.

Ms. Donna Bero, Friend's Executive Director, called attention to the passionate commitment and hard work of the supporters of the Western Addition Branch Library working together to support the renovation of their library, urged that the additional funds be provided and that the project go forward.

Ms Effie Lee Morris, retired Chief of Children and Youth Services of the San Francisco Public Library and neighbor of the Branch, noted her history at this branch and called attention to the importance of this popular Branch Library to its neighborhood, urging that the additional funds be added to the budget as requested.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #3 WESTERN ADDITION BRANCH LIBRARY

In response to questions by Vice President Coulter, the City Librarian noted that while there was no guaranteed that the Board of Supervisors would approve the request to transfer the requested $4 million in Library funds to the Bond Program he was optimistic that they would do so. Commissioners asked and were informed that the bid acceptance window closed on August 8th. Commissioner Bautista remarked that this was a multicultural community servicing branch library that was deserving of investment. President Higueras agreed that this investment was critically important but observed that there were serious concerns with the availability of sufficient funds to complete the remaining projects in the Bond Program unless the transfer of funds was authorized. President Higueras noted that should the Board of Supervisors approve the transfer of fund then it will be possible to continue to go forward but that should they not the Commission would quickly have to directly face difficult choices. President Higueras recommended that a decision on this matter be held in abeyance until the July 20th meeting so as to be more assured that the Supervisors were supportive of the necessary transfer. Commission Gomez noted that it could be seen as a slight to the Western Addition neighborhood that resources had been provided to other communities when budget increases were deemed necessary but not for this project. President Higueras noted that no time would be lost and that this was a serious issue that the Supervisors should be made clearly aware of. Commissioner Munson agreed that a pause in the approval of this project would be warranted as long as it was made very clear to the Western Addition community that the delay was not related to any reluctance to realize the project as designed but merely to be more fully assured that the necessary funds to do so would be available. President Higueras noted that not only the next four branch library projects but all of the remaining projects depended on the Board of Supervisors understanding the gravity of the decision before them. There followed a discussion concerning Commissioners and supporters of the Library speaking on behalf of the budget transfer at the Board of Supervisor's meetings. Vice President Coulter agreed a a brief delay in approving this increase to the Western Addition Branch Library renovation project budget was the cautious and appropriate way of making the Supervisors aware of the importance of this decision. President Higueras noted that he proposed to speak with every member of the Board to urge them to approve this necessary transfer of available Library funds to meet the challenges that market forces have imposed on the Library's projects. In response to a query by Commissioner Gomez concerning the efficacy of the Commission's acting to approve the proposed increase in this project budget contingent on the Board of Supervisors approval of the proposed transfer of $4 million to the Bond Program; the Deputy City Attorney noted that there was no guarantee that the Budget would be approved by a particular date and therefore it might require that the Commission take action again on this question if they did not.

MOTION: by Commissioner Gomez, 2nd by Commissioner Munson for approval of the proposed $997,000 increase in the Western Addition Branch Library renovation project budget in principal, subject to the Board of Supervisor's approval of the transfer of $4 million in Library funds to the Bond Program Budget and that final approval of this action would take place at the Commission's July 20th meeting.

ACTION: 5-0 AYE (Bautista, Coulter, Higueras, Gomez, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #4 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

Branch Library Improvement Program Manager Marilyn Thompson reported that she would only be making regular reports at this meeting. The Bond Program Manager then reported that there had been $44,528,057 in expenditures and encumbrances to date. Ms. Thompson next presented detailed monthly reports on: the BLIP Schedule; the current budget; and new and renovation projects construction reports, (copies attached).

The Branch Library Improvement Program Manager next presented an overview of active projects: new construction; renovations; report on construction work currently underway, and completed this month's report with information about pending BLIP community outreach activities, (copy attached) concluding with a slide of the Mission Bay Branch opening poster.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #4 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public criticized the use of white lettering on photographs making them difficult to read; found of interest the unexpected difficulties involving the Presidio Branch retaining wall; found encouraging the discussion of the

Western Addition Branch renovation; and concerning the importance of how the Commission's action are read by those branch renovations yet to begin; and how responsibly the funds have been handled.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #4 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

In response to a question by Commissioner Bautista, Ms. Thompson briefly discussed the four branch library projects; Western Addition, Glen Park, Richmond, and Ingleside that would be covered by the proposed $4 million transfer to the Bond Program. In response to a question by Commissioner Munson, the Deputy City Attorney clarified which General Fund derived Library Funds were being proposed to be transferred to the Bond Program

AGENDA ITEM #5 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

The City Librarian began his report with an invitation to the Commissioners to participate in the June 17th celebration of the 85th Anniversary of the Chinatown Branch Library and the 10th Anniversary of its renovation, noting that this popular neighborhood library was one of the oldest, having opened in 1921. The City Librarian next introduced Marcia Schneider, Library Chief of Information and Adult Services and Public Information Officer Sherri Eng, to present recent improvement s made to the former "At the Public Library", monthly calendar of events. Ms. Schneider described events that led the now named "At the Library", to be recreated under the direction of Ms. Eng. Ms. Eng described some of the 250 responses she received to a survey that she had conducted among users of the calendar of events in January. These user comments, ms. Eng noted, provided useful information about what kinds of information various kinds of users wanted. Ms. Eng reported that the new tabloid design better delineated what kinds of events are being held each month at the Library as well as specialized information sections such as the Branch Library Improvement Program activities, Adult Programs, and Children's Programs. Ms. Eng highlighted the new format's greater ease in identifying topic areas and noted that the calendar section was also more readable. The Public Information Officer called attention to a "Friends "page reporting various programs and activities sponsored by the Friends of the Library. Ms. Schneider provider the Commissioners with "hot off the press" advance copies of the new July "At the Library".

The City Librarian next discussed a breakdown report that he had prepared in response to questions concerning the costs related to increased Sunday public services hours. Thee City Librarian then outlined the current 7 Branches offering Sunday and 14 Branches that are open on Mondays, additionally calling attention to the 46% increase in system wide public services hours since the adoption of Prop. E in 1994. Mr. Herrera then introduced Library Chief Financial Officer Jay Manglicmot who presented an overview of a three year cost estimates (copy attached) for additional Monday hours based on a cost analysis based on service levels, branch library personnel costs, and human resources costs involved in adding hours at 16 branches. The City Librarian then discussed in detail the specific kinds of staffing and operational costs involved in each of these areas of analysis in this scenario. The City Librarian noted that given the scale of these costs demonstrated in this example that he could not recommend adding addition hours would be fiscally prudent at this time.

Mr. Herrera next discussed a memo (copy attached) he had prepared in response to questions raised at a previous Commission meeting on how the Library acquired out of print books, noting that this year the Library had acquired more than 1000 out of print books, primarily from vendors Midwest Library Services and A Libris. Mr. Herrera noted that changes in availability of such materials could make acquiring such books for the collection easier in the coming years.

The City Librarian concluded his report by introducing Toni Bernardi, Chief of Children and Youth Services to discuss this year's Summer Reading Programs for children and teens. Ms Bernardi discussed in detail both of the two concurrent teen Summer Reading Programs - Teen Summer Read 2006 and The Year Behind Us. Ms Bernardi highlighted several of this year's award winning poster designs by teens, also to be used on buttons and program materials. Ms Bernardi then called attention to this year's Harry and the Potter's concert a musical highlight of the program.

The Chief of Children and Youth Services next discussed this year's children's Summer Reading Program entitled "Don't Bug Me I'm Reading!". Using the ladybug featured in this year's poster Ms. Bernardi guided the Commissioners on a quick tour of the literally hundreds of programs being offered to children this summer.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEM #5 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

No comment was offered.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #5 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

In response to a question concerning out of print materials by Vice President Coulter, Ms. Schneider described how the availability of books existing as digital files allowed publishers much greater flexibility in making various sized runs of materials available and thus creating greater ease in acquiring materials. In response to a query by President Higueras Ms. Schneider noted that "At the Library" would be available online as a PDF file. In response to a question by Commissioner Bautista, Ms. Schneider noted that the "At the Library "would feature a variety photographs of the Main Library and branches and could also include art works in the libraries. Responding to a question by President Higueras regarding how we measure success of our summer reading programs, Ms. Bernardi described the statistics gathered as well as input gathered from parents and teachers concerning how the program can be made more responsive to their needs. Ms.

Bernardi additionally clarified that these statistics were gathered by branch and that this various ways were being tried to entice new readers as well as retaining those that had previously participated. The Chief of Children and Youth Services noted that efforts were also underway to involve those who are non-readers. The City Librarian also called attention to the Library early literacy programs as well as efforts to encourage teens. In response to a question by Commissioner Bautista, Ms Bernardi noted that the "Reading Buddy" Program was especially appealing as a means of encouraging readers and was one that the staff was planning to promote.

Vice President Coulter specifically requested that the acting Secretary make sure that Mr. Warfield, a member of the public who had expressed interest in these topics and who was not in attendance at this meeting, received copies of the report on the cost of additional public services hours as well as the City Librarian's memo on out of print materials

AGENDA ITEM #6 ADJOURNMENT

MOTION: by Commissioner Bautista, 2nd Commissioner Coulter to adjourn the regular June 15, 006 Public Library Commission meeting.

ACTION: AYE 5-0 (Bautista, Coulter, Gomez, Higueras, and Munson)

The Commissioners thanked Cooley Windsor for stepping in for the absent Commission Secretary

The Commission meeting adjourned at 6:20pm.

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 7/21/06

Please note: Amendments to these minutes are in alternative typeface. Copies of Commission Minutes and handouts are available in the Office of the Commission Secretary, 100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/.

Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b)& 67.28(d).

ATTACHMENTS:

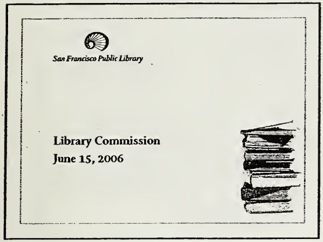
BLIP Program Manager's Report slides
BLIP Program Budget, Schedule, and Construction Reports
City Librarian's June 15, 2006 Memo concerning out of print books
Extended branch Library Hours Report - 3 year cost estimates

Minutes of the Library Commission Meeting June 15, 2006

Appendix A

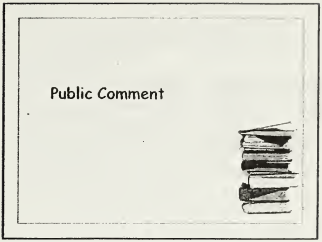
The Public Comment Summary Statements included in these Minutes are authorized by San Francisco Administrative Code Section 67.16.

These summary statements are provided by the speaker. Their contents are neither generated by, nor subject to approval or verification of accuracy by, the San Francisco Public Library Commission.

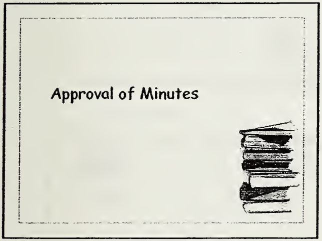


San Francisco Public Library

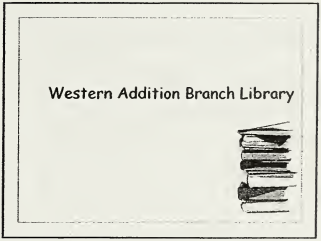
Library Commission
June 15, 2006



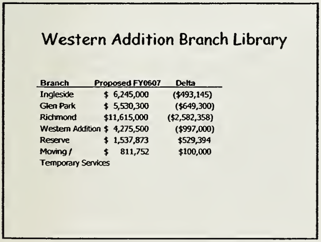
Public Comment



Approval of Minutes

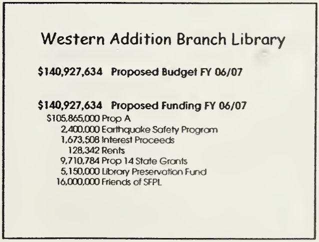


Western Addition Branch Library



Western Addition Branch Library

Branch	Proposed FY0607	Delta
Ingleside	$ 6,245,000	($493,145)
Glen Park	$ 5,530,300	($649,300)
Richmond	$11,615,000	($2,582,358)
Western Addition	$ 4,275,500	($997,000)
Reserve	$ 1,537,873	$529,394
Moving / Temporary Services	$ 811,752	$100,000



Western Addition Branch Library

$140,927,634 Proposed Budget FY 06/07

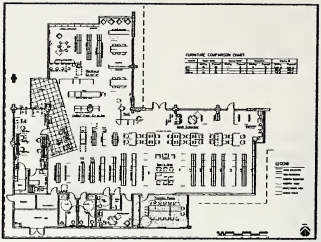
$140,927,634 Proposed Funding FY 06/07

$105,865,000	Prop A
2,400,000	Earthquake Safety Program
1,673,508	Interest Proceeds
128,342	Rents
9,710,784	Prop 14 State Grants
5,150,000	Library Preservation Fund
16,000,000	Friends of SFPL

Western Addition Branch Library

Branch	Proposed	Delta
Western Addition	$ 4,275,500	($997,000)
Reserve	$ 1,262,634	$254,197
Moving	$ 811,752	$100,000

Total Program $136,927,634
Total Revenues $136,927,634



Western Addition Branch Library

- Re-bid current scope of work
- Reduce scope of work and re-bid
- Increase budget and award

Recommendation

BRANCH LIBRARY
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Bond Program Manager's Reports

Informational Presentations - none
Regular Reports
Special Reports – none

Regular Reports

Budget
Schedule
Active Projects
Construction
Community Outreach

Budget Report

10-10-01 Baseline Budget & Reserve established
11-15-01 GPA increased $88,000
01-17-02 Increased Reserve for Prop 14 (reduced all projects 5%)
05-16-02 Public Art Program funded ($302,000)
06-20-02 MBA increased $653,000
12-20-02 ING increased $455,000
02-20-03 Friends Budget for FF&E updated
04-17-03 VVA increased $716,000
06-26-03 DRE increased $115,281
10-16-03 Added Moving Budgets to SSF & EXC
02-19-04 Added Library Preservation Fund $500k
12-06-04 WPO increased $650,000
01-06-05 Increased RIC, ING, POR, NBE, GPA, PAR, PRE, SUN: updated revenues from Prop 14
05-05-05 NVA increased $672,818
09-15-05 Added Moving Budgets to MBA, EXC, MAR, NVA, RIC, WPO, WSA, increased Public Art from RIC, POT
01-19-06 NVA increased $825,000
TODAY WSA increase proposed

Schedule Report

10-10-01 Baseline Schedule established
12-20-01 Revised GPA per Developer
01-17-02 Issued detailed schedules for Phases 1-2
02-21-02 Revised for Prop 14 strategy:
Revised MBA per Developer
03-21-02 Issued detailed schedules all Phases
04-18-02 Revised for Prop 14 strategy
06-20-02 Adjusted projects for geographic distribution
04-17-03 Revised for Prop 14 strategy;
Revised MBA & GPA per Developer
02-19-04 Various changes per memo dated 2/17/04
01-06-05 Various changes to accommodate Prop 14 requirements,
community outreach and additional cost estimates
02-03-05 Revised EVA to accommodate alternative proposal
05-05-05 Revised NVA for design revisions
03-16-06 Revised BHE to accommodate alternative proposal
TODAY No changes proposed

Active Projects Reports
New Construction

- Glen Park
  - Shell: Construction start 9/04
  - Interior: Bid Phase
  - Next- bids due June 28
- Mission Bay
  - Construction start 3/04
  - Next- opening July 8
- Ingleside
  - Design Development Phase – Budget, Schedule
  - Next- State 100%DD submittal
- Portola
  - Construction Document Phase - Budget, Schedule

Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Excelsior
  - Opened 7/8/05
- West Portal
  - Construction start 3/05
- Marina
  - Construction start 10/05
- Sunset
  - Construction start 11/05

Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Presidio Retaining Wall
  - Construction start 04/06
- Noe Valley
  - Construction start 05/06
- Western Addition
  - Bid Phase

Active Projects Reports
Renovations

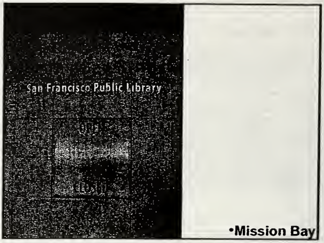
- Richmond
  - Construction Document Phase
  - Next – receive comments from State
- Bernal Heights
  - Design Development Design Phase
  - Next – Peer Review response, Civic Design Review
- Potrero
  - Design Development Phase - Schedule
  - Next – Variance Hearing
- Eureka Valley
  - Conceptual Design Phase
  - Next – Community Meeting

Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Anza
  - Programming & Planning
- Merced
  - Programming & Planning

Construction Reports

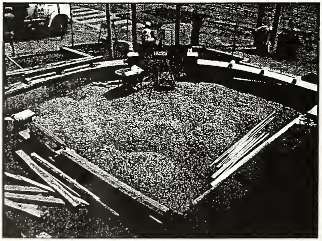
- Mission Bay
- Glen Park
- West Portal
- Marina
- Sunset
- Presidio Retaining Wall
- Noe Valley


San Francisco Public Library

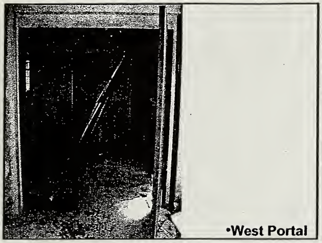
•Mission Bay

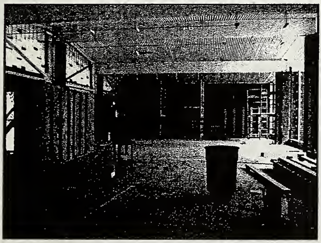
•Mission Bay

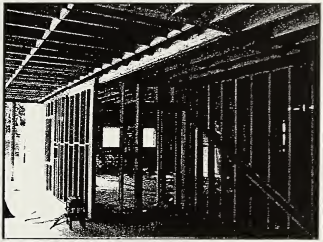
•Mission Bay

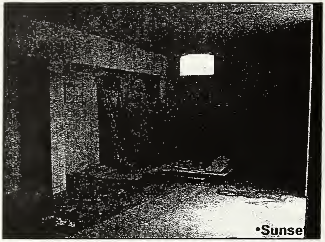


•West Portal

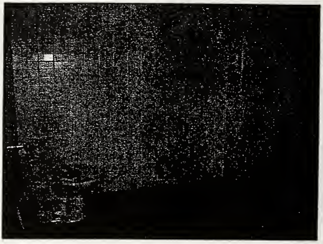

•West Portal





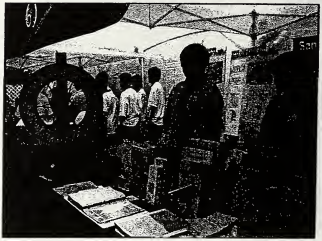


•Sunse



Community Outreach Update

- BLIP events:
  - 6/7 Potrero Branch Neighbor's Meeting
  - 6/25 Glen Park Public Art Selection Panel
  - 7/8 Mission Bay Branch Opening
- Other events and / or Library presence:
  - None
- Related Boards/Commissions:
  - 6/28 Potrero Branch Variance Hearing
- Other Outreach:
  - Website
  - Bulletin Board – Sixth Floor



San Francisco P

BOOKMOBILE

San Francisco Public Library

Mission Bay Branch

[illegible]

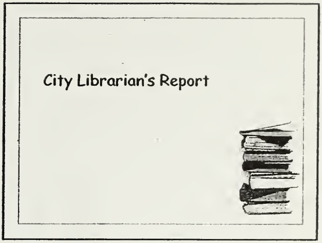
www.sfpl.org

MISSION BAY

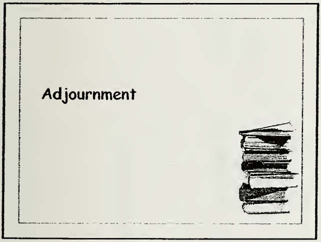
Our Neighborhood Library

Grand Opening

JULY 8, 2006



City Librarian's Report



Adjournment

City and County of San Francisco
Department of Public Works
TABULATION OF BIDS

SPEC NO.: **7532A**

TITLE: **Western Addition Branch Library Renovation**

BIDS RECEIVED: May 10, 2006

BIDDERS (in the order received & opened):

	DBE Bid Discount Claimed	Base Bid	Alt No. 1	Alt No. 2	Alt No. 3	Alt No. 4	Total
Rubecon General Contracting Inc.	HRC DBE	2,817,224.00	45,000.00	110,411.00	146,900.00	124,100.00	3,243,635.00
CDX Builders, Inc.	HRC DBE	2,457,800.00	78,000.00	136,000.00	78,000.00	165,000.00	2,914,800.00
	Average Bid:	2,637,512.00	61,500.00	123,205.50	112,450.00	144,550.00	3,079,217.50
	Architect's Estimate:	1,965,872.00	80,000.00	150,000.00	44,000.00	55,000.00	2,294,872.00
	% of Architect's Estimate:	134%	77%	82%	256%	263%	134%

The following announcement was made at the bid opening:
"The construction budget for this project is $1,870,000. The order of priority for alternates is Alt No. 2, Alt No. 1, Alt No. 3 and Alt No. 4".

cc:

Marilyn Thompson
Mark Dorian
Gary Wong

Fred V. Abadi, Ph.D.
Don Eng
Greg Braswell

James Chia
Maurice Williams
Bob Beck

Joe Cheung
Nelson Wong
All Bidders

DTS

SL:sl

May 10, 2006

recvd June

WANA
Western Addition Neighborhood Association

June 15, 2006

San Francisco Public Library Commission
San Francisco Main Library
100 Larkin Street
San Francisco, CA 94102

Dear Commissioners,

The members of our neighborhood organization Western Addition Neighborhood Association (WANA) are major users of our branch library at Scott and Geary. We understand that the scheduled reconstruction is now in doubt because the bids for this work came in 30-60% over budget. There is a real possibility that this project might be substantially delayed or put off until a new bond issue would be passed.

However, if the Library Commision would approve a transfer of funds from the library preservation fund to the BLIP program, sufficient funds for the Western Addition branch work would be available and unnecessary delays would not occur. Rebidding the job with all of its potential uncertainties would be avoided. We in the community are anxious about the already scheduled delays and hope that further delay and uncertainty will not be realized. This branch is a major resource in our neighborhood and its certain future is essential.

In this light, WANA urgently requests that the Library Commission approve the budget increase of $997,000 so that the renovation to our branch will go forward quickly, efficiently and with certainty.

Thank you very much for your attention in this matter.

Yours truly,

Jan Bolaffi

Jan Bolaffi, WANA Board Member
2331 Bush Street
San Francisco, CA 94115
415-931-1091; bolaffi@pacbell.net

CO T BUDGET REPORT-2000 Branch Library Improvement Bond Program
June 15, 2006

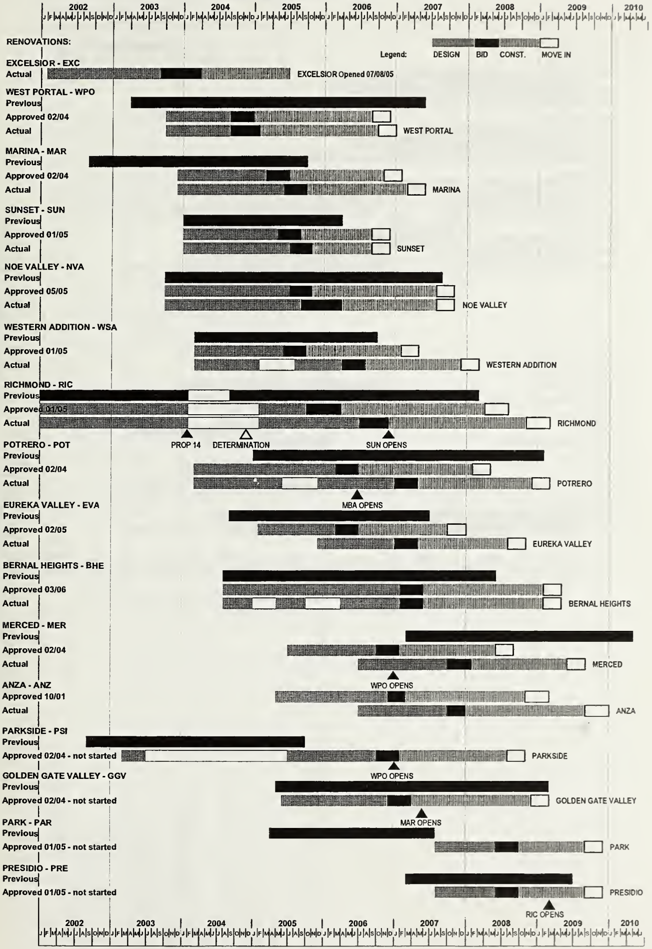
	BUDGET		REVENUE FUND STRATEGY				EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES	
Branch	Baseline Budget (10/01)	Approved Budget (01/06)	City Prop. A Bonds	State Prop. 14 Grants	Other Funds	Total All Sources	Actual 30-May-06	New This Month
							B	
Site Acquisitions & New Construction								
Glen Park	4,570,000	4,881,000	4,681,000		200,000 (5)	4,881,000	344,216	10,430
Ingleside	4,570,000	5,751,855	2,285,277	3,466,578	-	5,751,855	2,586,948	-
Mission Bay	3,350,000	3,967,000	3,965,344		1,656 (4)	3,967,000	3,744,831	2,879
Portola	4,570,000	4,818,520	4,388,000		430,520 (5)	4,818,520	1,878,067	-
Visitacion Valley	5,320,000	5,884,500	5,884,500		58,000 (6)	5,942,500	2,217,073	-
Support Services	9,080,000	8,946,342	8,876,000		70,342 (6)	8,946,342	8,850,502	-
SUBTOTAL	*31,460,000*	*34,249,217*	*30,080,121*	*3,466,578*	*760,518*	*34,307,217*	*19,621,637*	*13,309*
Renovations								
Anza	4,740,000	4,503,000	4,503,000		-	4,503,000		
Bayview	3,820,000	3,629,000	3,629,000		-	3,629,000	18,690	
Bernal Heights	5,350,000	5,082,500	5,082,500		-	5,082,500	325,231	486
Eureka Valley	4,580,000	4,351,000	4,351,000		-	4,351,000	101,669	14,418
Excelsior	3,820,000	3,655,648	3,655,648		-	3,655,648	3,558,211	(58,919)
Golden Gate Valley	5,340,000	5,073,000	5,073,000		-	5,073,000		
Marina	4,110,000	3,924,500	3,924,500		-	3,924,500	3,337,444	23,313
Merced	4,200,000	3,990,000	3,990,000		-	3,990,000		
Noe Valley	4,410,000	5,707,318	5,698,818		8,500 (4)	5,707,318	4,730,275	11,219
North Beach	3,460,000	3,763,600	3,287,000		476,600 (5)	3,763,600	118	
Ortega	3,560,000	3,382,000	3,382,000		-	3,382,000	129,944	-
Park	1,310,000	1,310,000	1,244,500		65,500 (5)	1,310,000		
Parkside	2,880,000	3,236,000	3,236,000		-	3,236,000	89,595	
Potrero	4,230,000	3,968,500	3,968,500		-	3,968,500	136,403	142
Presidio	1,530,000	1,530,000	1,453,500		76,500 (5)	1,530,000	369,194	14,687
Richmond	7,630,000	9,032,642	1,147,606	5,485,036	2,400,000 (2)	9,032,642	1,520,253	41,460
Sunset	1,490,000	1,510,000	1,425,500		84,500 (5,4)	1,510,000	1,292,295	10,052
West Portal	4,110,000	4,574,500	4,574,500		-	4,574,500	4,143,650	13,595
Western Addition	3,430,000	3,278,500	3,278,500	-	-	3,278,500	649,256	11,350
SUBTOTAL	*74,000,000*	*75,501,708*	*66,905,072*	*5,485,036*	*3,111,600*	*75,501,708*	*20,402,228*	*81,803*
Program-Wide Services & Costs								
Library Program Costs	800,000	800,000	800,000			800,000	717,425	9,600
Program Consultants	750,000	750,000	750,000			750,000	477,539	18,287
Program Management	3,600,000	4,900,000	4,900,000			4,900,000	2,072,046	57,994
Real Estate Dept	120,000	235,281	235,281			235,281	235,281	
Art Enrichment Program		362,000	292,000		70,000 (4)	362,000	214,152	1,250
Moving & Temporary Services	4,360,000	711,752	711,752		100,000 (7)	811,752	443,522	
Furniture & Equipment	15,000,000	16,000,000	-	759,170	16,000,000 (3)	16,759,170		
Bond Financing Costs	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000			1,000,000	344,227	
Program Reserve	1,675,000	1,008,479	190,774		1,309,732 (4,5,7)	1,500,506		
SUBTOTAL	*27,805,000*	*25,767,512*	*8,879,807*	*759,170*	*17,479,732*	*27,118,709*	*4,504,192*	*87,131*
TOTAL	**133,265,000**	**135,518,437**	**105,865,000**	**9,710,784**	**21,351,850**	**136,927,634**	**44,528,057**	**182,243**

(1) Prop. 14 State Grants ($9,710,784)
(2) Earthquake Safety Program funds remaining for Branch Libraries ($2,400,000)
(3) Private donations from Friends of the Library ($16,000,000)
(4) Library Preservation Fund appropriated FY 03/04 ($500,000)
(5) Bond Interest proceeds ($1,873,508)
(6) Rents received ($128,342)
(7) Library Preservation Fund appropriated FY 05/06 ($650,000)

Branch Library Improvement Program - Current Schedule Report

Last Approved March 16, 2006

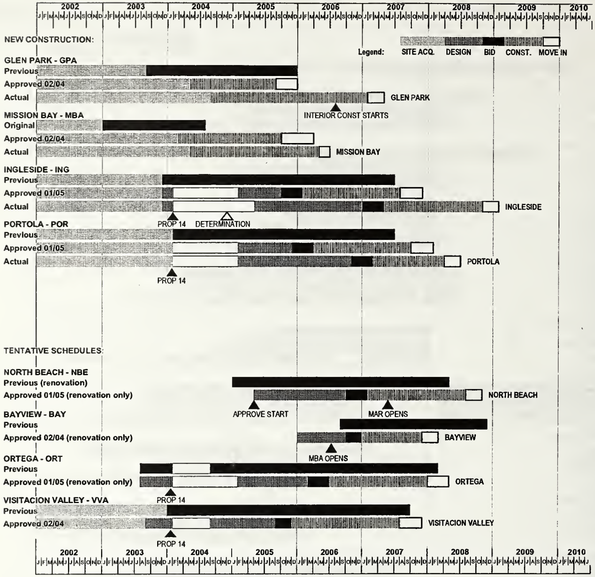
Presented at Commission Meeting June 15, 2006



Branch Library Improvement Program - Current Schedule Report

Last Approved March 16, 2006

Presented at Commission Meeting June 15, 2006



Extended Branch Library Hours – Cost Estimates

Cost Summary – 3 Yr Period

Cost Item	Year One	Year Two	Year Three	Grand Total
Branch Personnel	$ 1,811,413	$ 1,865,438	$ 2,709,988	**$ 6,386,840**
Operations Personnel	$ 295,669	$ 309,559	$ 318,846	**$ 924,073**
Personnel Totals	**$ 2,107,082**	**$ 2,174,997**	**$ 3,028,834**	**$ 7,310,913**
Worker's Comp	$ 55,171	$ 56,826	$ 58,531	**$ 170,528**
Building Maintenance	$ 67,758	$ 69,791	$ 71,885	**$ 209,433**
Utilities	$ 29,120	$ 29,994	$ 30,893	**$ 90,007**
Fuel & Maint	$ 1,300	$ 1,700	$ 1,712	**$ 4,712**
TOTALS	**$ 2,260,431**	**$ 2,333,307**	**$ 3,191,855**	**$ 7,785,593**

NOTES: COLA & Cost inflation: 3% in Yrs 2 & 3.

Cost Analysis includes:

- Service Levels
- Branch Library Personnel Costs
- Operational Support Costs
- Human Resources Support Costs

Service Levels

- Sixteen branch libraries currently closed on Mondays would be open 8 hours (half from 10 am – 6pm; half from 1 pm – 9 pm).
- Eureka Valley, North Beach and Parkside, which are now open Mondays for less than 8 hours, would also be open 8 hours.
- This plan would deliver 6 day service to the entire city; and, in some cases, 7 day service.
- In the past, about half the branch libraries were open Mondays and half on Saturdays. With the public desire to open more libraries on Saturdays, some branches were closed on Mondays to create consecutive days off for full-time staff, a City requirement.
- Having the branch libraries all open on Saturdays has been welcomed, but Monday closings impact students adversely, as well as patrons in neighborhoods without Sunday hours.
- Monday closures result in significant staff and delivery workloads on Tuesdays; some materials are delayed a day in reaching their destinations.

Branch Library Personnel

- 24.5 FTE additional staff required.
  - 1 to 2 additional FTE would be needed for each branch library, depending on size of branch.
- Staffing classifications include:
  - 3630 Librarian I
  - 3616 Library Technical Assistant
  - 3610 Library Assistant
  - 3602 Library Page

Operational Support

- 3 FTE additional staff required.
  - 1 FTE Building Engineer
  - 1 FTE Custodian
  - 1 FTE Security Guard
- Building maintenance $67,758
- Utilities $29,120

Human Resources Support

- 1 additional FTE 1202 Personnel Analyst required.
- Expanding staffing levels by 28.5 FTE would require additional Human Resources support in the following areas: recruitment and selection, appointment processing, orientation, training and staff development, performance appraisal, processing personnel action requests and providing miscellaneous HR support.

June 15, 2006

Memo to: Library Commissioners

From: Luis Herrera, City Librarian

Subject: Acquisitions of out of print books

This is in response to the question was raised at the June 1 Library Commission regarding the Library's practices in acquiring out of print materials.

Librarian/selectors, as part of their collection maintenance responsibilities, consider replacing missing titles on an ongoing basis. The Library's online system, Millennium, is capable of generating lists of long-missing and lost titles, and selectors take advantage of these lists for collection maintenance. Some of these lists are generated by the Information Technology division (e.g., list of missing fiction titles from all library locations), and others are programmed and generated by the selector for a specific collection. Currently, any librarian/selector can request the purchase of a replacement title, whether it is still in print or not, to backfill missing titles.

The primary city-authorized vendor for acquisition of out of print titles is Midwest Library Services. A purchase order has been approved for a second vendor, Alibris, which specializes in rare and out of print titles, pending final certification of qualifications by the city. The Library has been purchasing OP books throughout this fiscal year, including 1,005 copies from Midwest Library Services and four copies from Alibris. Additional out of print vendors may have been used, but these two are the most easily identified.

At present, it usually is not feasible to purchase large quantities of a single individual out of print title, or of perback OP titles, due to condition and availability of the copies for sale. However, it is anticipated that in the uture, with an increasing number of publishers offering print on demand publishing of both current and backlist titles, that acquisition of out of print titles will become more routine and commonplace.

Some examples of out of print titles purchased in the past year include:

Frankie & the Phoenix by Donald Farnsworth, Nancy Coopersmith, and M.Goldyne, published by 4G Publications (March 20, 2006). This is a juvenile title of local interest, published by a small press, which went out of print as quickly as it was printed.
Received 5/19/06

A pioneer of 1850, by George Willis Read; the record of a journey overland from Independence, Missouri, to Hangtown (Placerville), California, in the spring of 1850, with a letter from the diggings in October of the same year and an account of a journey from New York to California, via Panama, in 1862, capture by the Confederate raider Alabama, etc., and a visit to the Nevada silver mining district in 1863, edited by Georgia Willis Read. Illustrated from old prints. Published by Little, Brown, and Co., 1927.
Ordered for the San Francisco History Center.
Received 12/06/06

Street soldier: one man's struggle to save a generation, one life at a time, by Joseph Marshall, Jr. and Lonnie Wheeler. Local interest, published by Delacorte Press, 1996.
Ordered for the San Francisco History Center.
Received 1/05/06

kover Landfall, by Marion Zimmer Bradley. Published by Daw Books, 1972.
dered for General Collections.
Received 3/10/06

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

DOCUMENTS DEPT.
JUL 17 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY
07-17-07P03:14 RCVD

c
76
1
120/06

n Newsom
or

les A. Higueras, A.I.A.
dent

en A. Coulter
President

n Marte Bautista
ie K. Chin
le Gomez
Kane
e Munson
nissioners

Herrera
ibrarian

ael Housh
nission Secretary

NOTICE OF MEETING

A regular meeting of the San Francisco Public Library Commission will be held as follows:

DATE:	Thursday, July 20, 2006
TIME:	4:00 p.m.
PLACE:	Koret Auditorium, Main Library, lower level

The meeting will be called to order.

1. PUBLIC COMMENT

(This item is to allow members of the public to comment generally on matters within the Commission's purview as well as to suggest new agenda items for the Library Commission's consideration.)

2. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES — ACTION

Presentation and discussion of, and possible action to approve the Minutes of the regular Commission meeting of June 15, 2006.
Explanatory documents: draft minutes

3. WESTERN ADDITION & GLEN PARK LIBRARIES — ACTION

Presentation on and discussion of the Western Addition and Glen Park Branch Libraries, and possible action to increase the project budget for one or both branch renovation projects.
Explanatory document: tabulation of bids Western Addition & Glen Park Branch Libraries

4. BOND PROGRAM MANAGER'S REPORT — DISCUSSION

(This is a discussion item to allow the Branch Library Bond Program Manager to report on recent bond program related activities and make announcements.)

This report will consist of *an informational presentation*: none; *regular reports*: program budget, schedule, and construction reports; active projects; and community outreach; and *special reports*: none.
Explanatory documents: current Budget Report and Branch Library Summary Schedules

5. MAIN LIBRARY PROCUREMENT RESOLUTION — ACTION

Presentation of, discussion of and possible action to approve a Resolution urging the Board of Supervisors to approve an ordinance waiving the competitive requirements of San Francisco Administrative Code section 21.1 and authorizing the Purchaser to negotiate and issue a purchase order for interior furniture/workstations and moveable partitions for the Main Library renovation from One Workplace, a Steelcase distributor, as a sole source.
Explanatory documents: draft resolution/Ordinance

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION - Accessible Meetings Policy

To ensure the participation of the disabled public in all Commission public meetings, the following items concerning accessibility will be available:

Sign Language interpreters or note takers will be available upon request. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. Late requests will be honored if possible.

A sound enhancement system will be available upon request at the meetings. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. late requests will be honored if possible.

A person who is deaf or hearing impaired may gain meeting information prior to the meeting by calling 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice). In addition, the California Relay Service can be used by individuals with hearing and speech impairments by calling 1-800/735-2929 (TDD) or 1-800/735-2992 (Voice).

Minutes of the meetings are available in alternative formats. If you require the use of a reader during the meeting, please contact the Library for the Blind and Print Handicapped at 415/557-4253 at least 48 hours in advance of the need.

Individuals with severe allergies, environmental illness, multiple chemical sensitivity or related disabilities should call the accessibility hotline at 415/554-8925 to discuss meeting accessibility. In order to assist San Francisco's efforts to accommodate such people, attendees at public meetings are reminded that other attendees may be sensitive to various chemical-based products. Please help the City to accommodate these individuals.

Library Commission meetings will be held at the Main Library, 100 Larkin Street at Grove, Lower Level, Koret Auditorium, except when otherwise noticed. The Commission meeting room is wheelchair accessible. The closest accessible BART station is Civic Center. The accessible MUNI line serving this location is the #19 Polk. For information about Muni's accessible service, please call 415/923-6142.

There is accessible parking available at 355 McAllister, Civic Center Plaza Garage. Call 415/863-1537.

Accessible seating for persons with disabilities (including those using wheelchairs) will be available at meetings.

The ringing of and use of cell phones, pagers and similar sound-producing electronic devices are prohibited at this meeting. Please be advised that the Chair may order the removal from the meeting room of any person(s) responsible for the ringing or use of a cell phone, pager, or other similar sound producing electronic devices.

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE SUNSHINE ORDINANCE

Government's duty is to serve the public, reaching its decision in full view of the public. Commissions, boards, councils and other agencies of the City and County exist to conduct the people's business. This ordinance assures that deliberations are conducted before the people and that City operations are open to the people's review. For more information on your rights under the Sunshine Ordinance or to report a violation of the ordinance, contact Frank Darby by mail to Administrator, Sunshine Ordinance Task Force, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244, San Francisco CA 94102-4689; by phone at 415 554 7724; by fax at 415 554 7854; or by email at sotf@sfgov.org.

Citizens interested in obtaining a free copy of the Sunshine Ordinance can request a copy from Ms. Destro or by printing Chapter 67 of the San Francisco Administrative Code on the Internet, http://www.sfgov.org/sunshine/

San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance

Attention: Individuals and entities that influence or attempt to influence local legislative or administrative action may be required by the San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance [SF Campaign & Governmental Conduct code sec. 2.100] to register and report lobbying activity. For more information about the Lobbyist Ordinance, please contact the Ethics Commission at 30 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 3900, San Francisco, CA 94102, telephone (415) 581-2300, fax (415) 581-2317 and web site: sfgov.org/ethics.

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 12/29/04

6. NEIGHBORHOOD LIBRARY CAMPAIGN GIFT RECOGNITION POLICY REVISION — ACTION

Presentation of, discussion of, and possible action to rescind the Library's Neighborhood Library Campaign Gift Recognition Policy (Policy #603) replacing it with a revised Gift Recognition Policy (Policy #602).

Explanatory document: draft revised Gift Recognition Policy #602, Commission Policy #603)

7. FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT — DISCUSSION

(This item is to allow the Friends of the San Francisco Public Library to inform the Commission of their current and proposed activities.).

8. TRIBUTE TO COMMISSIONER STROBIN — ACTION

Presentation and discussion of and possible action to approve a resolution commending and thanking former Public Library Commissioner Deborah Strobin for her dedication and principled leadership during her four years of service as a member of the Public Library Commission.

Explanatory document: draft resolution

9. CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT by City Librarian Luis Herrera — DISCUSSION

(This item is to allow the City Librarian to report on recent Library activities and make announcements)

The City Librarian will report on the following topics: opening of the Mission Bay Library and update on the first anniversary of the re-opening of the Excelsior Library; announcement regarding the appointment of the Chief of Branches; update on the FY06/07 Library Budget; and highlights on exhibitions and programs.

10. LABOR UNION REPORT

(This item is to allow members of library labor organizations to report on employee matters within the Commission's purview as well as to suggest new agenda items for the Library Commission's consideration.)

11. NEW BUSINESS

(This item is to allow Commissioners to introduce new agenda items for consideration.)

12. ADJOURNMENT (requires motion and public comment) — ACTION

M. Housh, Secretary. 7/17/06

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/.

Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b) & 67.28(d).

DOCUMENTS DEPT.
JUL 18 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

76
1
120/06
evised

Newsom
r

es A. Higueras, A.I.A.
ent

A. Coulter
resident

Marte Bautista
e K. Chin
e Gomez
Kane
Munson
issioners

lerrera
brarian

el Housh
ission Secretary

NOTICE OF MEETING

A regular meeting of the San Francisco Public Library Commission will be held as follows:

DATE: Thursday, July 20, 2006
TIME: 4:00 p.m.
PLACE: Koret Auditorium, Main Library, lower level

The meeting will be called to order.

1. PUBLIC COMMENT

(This item is to allow members of the public to comment generally on matters within the Commission's purview as well as to suggest new agenda items for the Library Commission's consideration.)

2. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES ACTION

Presentation and discussion of, and possible action to approve the Minutes of the regular Commission meeting of June 15, 2006.
Explanatory documents: draft minutes

3. WESTERN ADDITION & GLEN PARK LIBRARIES ACTION

Presentation on and discussion of the Western Addition and Glen Park Branch Libraries, and possible action to increase the project budget for one or both branch renovation projects.
Explanatory document: tabulation of bids Western Addition & Glen Park Branch Libraries

4. BOND PROGRAM MANAGER'S REPORT DISCUSSION

(This is a discussion item to allow the Branch Library Bond Program Manager to report on recent bond program related activities and make announcements.)

This report will consist of *an informational presentation*: none; *regular reports*: program budget, schedule, and construction reports; active projects; and community outreach; and *special reports*: none.
Explanatory documents: current Budget Report and Branch Library Summary Schedules

5. MAIN LIBRARY PROCUREMENT RESOLUTION ACTION

Presentation of, discussion of and possible action to approve a Resolution urging the Board of Supervisors to approve an ordinance waiving the competitive requirements of San Francisco Administrative Code section 21.1 and authorizing the Purchaser to negotiate and issue a purchase order for interior furniture/workstations and moveable partitions for the Main Library renovation from One Workplace, a Steelcase distributor, as a sole source.
Explanatory documents: draft resolution/Ordinance

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION - Accessible Meetings Policy

To ensure the participation of the disabled public in all Commission public meetings, the following items concerning accessibility will be available:

Sign Language interpreters or note takers will be available upon request. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. Late requests will be honored if possible.

A sound enhancement system will be available upon request at the meetings. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. late requests will be honored if possible.

A person who is deaf or hearing impaired may gain meeting information prior to the meeting by calling 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice). In addition, the California Relay Service can be used by individuals with hearing and speech impairments by calling 1-800/735-2929 (TDD) or 1-800/735-2992 (Voice).

Minutes of the meetings are available in alternative formats. If you require the use of a reader during the meeting, please contact the Library for the Blind and Print Handicapped at 415/557-4253 at least 48 hours in advance of the need.

Individuals with severe allergies, environmental illness, multiple chemical sensitivity or related disabilities should call the accessibility hotline at 415/554-8925 to discuss meeting accessibility. In order to assist San Francisco's efforts to accommodate such people, attendees at public meetings are reminded that other attendees may be sensitive to various chemical-based products. Please help the City to accommodate these individuals.

Library Commission meetings will be held at the Main Library, 100 Larkin Street at Grove, Lower Level, Koret Auditorium, except when otherwise noticed. The Commission meeting room is wheelchair accessible. The closest accessible BART station is Civic Center. The accessible MUNI line serving this location is the #19 Polk. For information about Muni's accessible service, please call 415/923-6142.

There is accessible parking available at 355 McAllister, Civic Center Plaza Garage. Call 415/863-1537.

Accessible seating for persons with disabilities (including those using wheelchairs) will be available at meetings.

The ringing of and use of cell phones, pagers and similar sound-producing electronic devices are prohibited at this meeting. Please be advised that the Chair may order the removal from the meeting room of any person(s) responsible for the ringing or use of a cell phone, pager, or other similar sound producing electronic devices.

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE SUNSHINE ORDINANCE

Government's duty is to serve the public, reaching its decision in full view of the public. Commissions, boards, councils and other agencies of the City and County exist to conduct the people's business. This ordinance assures that deliberations are conducted before the people and that City operations are open to the people's review. For more information on your rights under the Sunshine Ordinance or to report a violation of the ordinance, contact Frank Darby by mail to Administrator, Sunshine Ordinance Task Force, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244, San Francisco CA 94102-4689; by phone at 415 554 7724; by fax at 415 554 7854; or by email at sotf@sfgov.org.

Citizens interested in obtaining a free copy of the Sunshine Ordinance can request a copy from Ms. Destro or by printing Chapter 67 of the San Francisco Administrative Code on the Internet, http://www.sfgov.org/sunshine/

San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance

Attention: Individuals and entities that influence or attempt to influence local legislative or administrative action may be required by the San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance [SF Campaign & Governmental Conduct code sec. 2.100] to register and report lobbying activity. For more information about the Lobbyist Ordinance, please contact the Ethics Commission at 30 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 3900, San Francisco, CA 94102, telephone (415) 581-2300, fax (415) 581-2317 and web site: sfgov.org/ethics.

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 12/29/04

6. NEIGHBORHOOD LIBRARY CAMPAIGN GIFT RECOGNITION POLICY REVISION — ACTION

Presentation of, discussion of, and possible action to rescind the Library's Neighborhood Library Campaign Gift Recognition Policy (Policy #603) replacing it with a revised Gift Recognition Policy (Policy #602).
Explanatory document: draft revised Gift Recognition Policy #602, Commission Policy #603)

7. FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT — DISCUSSION

(This item is to allow the Friends of the San Francisco Public Library to inform the Commission of their current and proposed activities.).

8. TRIBUTE TO COMMISSIONER STROBIN — ACTION

Presentation and discussion of and possible action to approve a resolution commending and thanking former Public Library Commissioner Deborah Strobin for her dedication and principled leadership during her four years of service as a member of the Public Library Commission.
Explanatory document: draft resolution

9. CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT by City Librarian Luis Herrera — DISCUSSION

(This item is to allow the City Librarian to report on recent Library activities and make announcements)
The City Librarian will report on the following topics: opening of the Mission Bay Library and update on the first anniversary of the re-opening of the Excelsior Library; announcement regarding the appointment of the Chief of Branches; update on the FY06/07 Library Budget; and highlights on exhibitions and programs.

10. LABOR UNION REPORT

(This item is to allow members of library labor organizations to report on employee matters within the Commission's purview as well as to suggest new agenda items for the Library Commission's consideration.)

11. NEW BUSINESS

(This item is to allow Commissioners to introduce new agenda items for consideration.)

12. ADJOURNMENT (requires motion and public comment) — ACTION

M. Housh, Secretary. 7/17/06

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting. and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/.

Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b) & 67.28(d).

City and County of San Francisco
Department of Public Works
TABULATION OF BIDS

SPEC NO.: **7532A**

TITLE: **Western Addition Branch Library Renovation**

BIDS RECEIVED: May 10, 2006

BIDDERS (in the order received & opened):	DBE Bid Discount Claimed	Base Bid	Alt No. 1	Alt No. 2	Alt No. 3	Alt No. 4	Total
Rubecon General Contracting Inc.	HRC DBE	2,817,224.00	45,000.00	110,411.00	146,900.00	124,100.00	3,243,635.00
CDX Builders, Inc.	HRC DBE	2,457,800.00	78,000.00	136,000.00	78,000.00	165,000.00	2,914,800.00
	Average Bid:	2,637,512.00	61,500.00	123,205.50	112,450.00	144,550.00	3,079,217.50
	Architect's Estimate:	1,965,872.00	80,000.00	150,000.00	44,000.00	55,000.00	2,294,872.00
	% of Architect's Estimate:	134%	77%	82%	256%	263%	134%

The following announcement was made at the bid opening:
"The construction budget for this project is $1,870,000. The order of priority for alternates is Alt No. 2, Alt No. 1, Alt No. 3 and Alt No. 4".

cc:

Marilyn Thompson
Mark Dorian
Gary Wong
Fred V. Abadi, Ph.D.
Don Eng
Greg Braswell
James Chia
Maurice Williams
Bob Beck
Joe Cheung
Nelson Wong
All Bidders
DTS

SL:sl

May 10, 2006

City and County of San Francisco
Department of Public Works
TABULATION OF BIDS

SPEC NO.: **7515A**

TITLE: **Glen Park Branch Library Tenant Improvement**

BIDS RECEIVED: June 28, 2006

BIDDERS (in the order received & opened):	DBE Bid Discount Claimed	Base Bid	Alt No. 1	Alt No. 2	Alt No. 3	Total
Chiang C M Construction, Inc.	HRC DBE	1,373,380.00	13,505.00	4,205.00	159,130.00	1,550,220.00
Cumiskey Construction, Inc.	HRC DBE	1,398,000.00	55,000.00	15,000.00	150,000.00	1,618,000.00
CDX Builders Inc.	HRC DBE	1,378,800.00	17,000.00	9,000.00	135,000.00	1,539,800.00
Roebuck Construction Inc	No Bid Discount	1,205,000.00	11,500.00	4,000.00	140,800.00	1,361,300.00
Cooper Pugeda Management Inc	HRC DBE	1,202,000.00	14,602.00	9,981.00	153,643.00	1,380,226.00
	Average Bid:	1,311,436.00	22,321.40	8,437.20	147,714.60	1,489,909.20
	Architect's Estimate:	805,000.00	10,000.00	4,000.00	53,000.00	872,000.00
	% of Architect's Estimate:	163%	223%	211%	279%	171%

The following announcement was made at the bid opening:
"The construction budget for this project is $872,000. The order of priority for alternates is Alt No. 1, Alt No. 3 and Alt No. 2".

cc:
Marilyn Thompson
Mark Dorian
Gary Wong
Fred V. Abadi, Ph.D.
Don Eng
Joe Cheung
James Chia
Maurice Williams
Greg Braswell
Balmore Hernandez
Nelson Wong
All Bidders
DTS
Bob Beck

SL:sl

June 28, 2006

CURRENT BUDGET REPORT-2000 Branch Library Improvement Bond Program
July 20, 2006

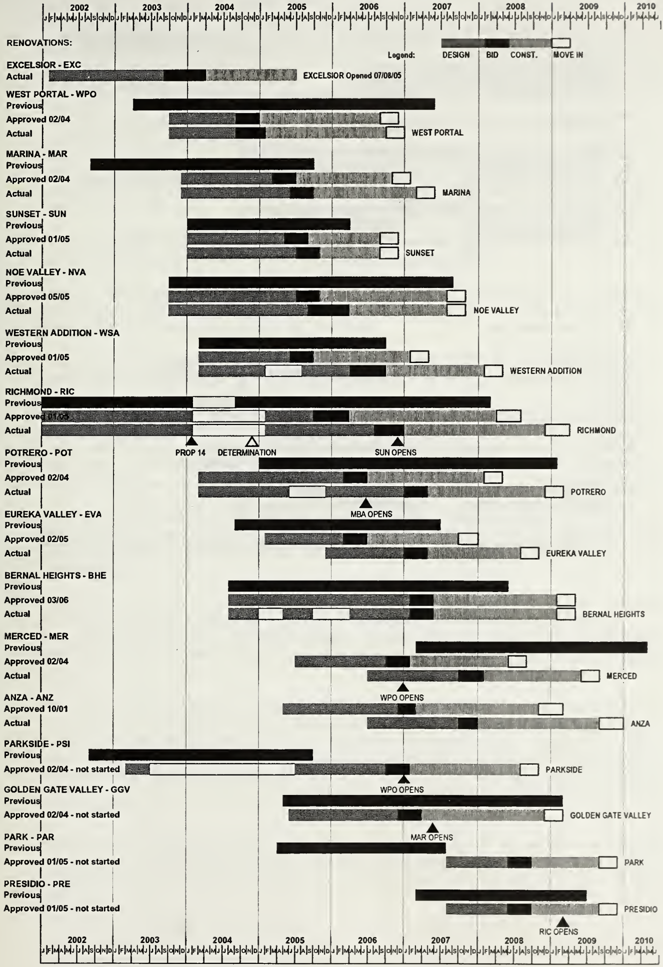
	BUDGET		REVENUE FUND STRATEGY					EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES	
Branch	Baseline Budget (10/01)	Approved Budget (01/06)	City Prop. A Bonds	State Prop. 14 Grants	Other Funds		Total All Sources	Actual 30-Jun-06 B	New This Month
Site Acquisitions & New Construction									
Glen Park	4,570,000	4,881,000	4,681,000		200,000	(5)	4,881,000	346,606	2,390
Ingleside	4,570,000	5,751,855	2,285,277	3,466,578	-		5,751,855	2,629,140	42,192
Mission Bay	3,350,000	3,967,000	3,965,344		1,656	(4)	3,967,000	3,771,082	26,251
Portola	4,570,000	4,818,520	4,388,000		430,520	(5)	4,818,520	1,878,131	64
Visitacion Valley	5,320,000	5,884,500	5,884,500		58,000	(6)	5,942,500	2,217,073	-
Support Services	9,080,000	8,946,342	8,876,000		70,342	(6)	8,946,342	8,850,502	-
SUBTOTAL	*31,460,000*	*34,249,217*	*30,080,121*	*3,466,578*	*760,518*		*34,307,217*	*19,692,534*	*70,897*
Renovations									
Anza	4,740,000	4,503,000	4,503,000		-		4,503,000		
Bayview	3,820,000	3,629,000	3,629,000		-		3,629,000	18,690	
Bernal Heights	5,350,000	5,082,500	5,082,500		-		5,082,500	326,214	983
Eureka Valley	4,580,000	4,351,000	4,351,000		-		4,351,000	112,284	10,615
Excelsior	3,820,000	3,655,648	3,655,648		-		3,655,648	3,563,248	5,037
Golden Gate Valley	5,340,000	5,073,000	5,073,000		-		5,073,000		
Marina	4,110,000	3,924,500	3,924,500		-		3,924,500	3,409,654	72,210
Merced	4,200,000	3,990,000	3,990,000		-		3,990,000		
Noe Valley	4,410,000	5,707,318	5,698,818		8,500	(4)	5,707,318	4,751,499	21,224
North Beach	3,460,000	3,763,600	3,287,000		476,600	(5)	3,763,600	118	-
Ortega	3,560,000	3,382,000	3,382,000		-		3,382,000	129,944	-
Park	1,310,000	1,310,000	1,244,500		65,500	(5)	1,310,000		
Parkside	2,880,000	3,236,000	3,236,000		-		3,236,000	89,595	-
Potrero	4,230,000	3,968,500	3,968,500		-		3,968,500	145,045	8,642
Presidio	1,530,000	1,530,000	1,453,500		76,500	(5)	1,530,000	375,567	6,373
Richmond	7,630,000	9,032,642	1,147,606	5,485,036	2,400,000	(2)	9,032,642	1,542,558	22,305
Sunset	1,490,000	1,510,000	1,425,500		84,500	(4,5)	1,510,000	1,319,791	27,496
West Portal	4,110,000	4,574,500	4,574,500		-		4,574,500	4,154,276	10,626
Western Addition	3,430,000	3,278,500	3,278,500	-	-		3,278,500	671,788	22,532
SUBTOTAL	*74,000,000*	*75,501,708*	*66,905,072*	*5,485,036*	*3,111,600*		*75,501,708*	*20,610,271*	*208,043*
Program-Wide Services & Costs									
Library Program Costs	800,000	800,000	800,000				800,000	717,909	484
Program Consultants	750,000	750,000	750,000				750,000	494,647	17,108
City Program Management	3,600,000	4,900,000	4,900,000				4,900,000	2,122,657	50,611
Real Estate Dept	120,000	235,281	235,281				235,281	235,281	
Art Enrichment Program		362,000	292,000		70,000	(4)	362,000	226,145	11,993
Moving & Interim Services	4,360,000	711,752	711,752		100,000	(7)	811,752	443,312	(210)
Furniture & Equipment Reserve	15,000,000	16,000,000	-	759,170	15,240,830	(3)	16,000,000		
Bond Financing Costs	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000				1,000,000	344,227	
Program Reserve	1,675,000	1,008,479	190,774		2,068,902	(3,4,5,7)	2,259,676		
SUBTOTAL	*27,805,000*	*25,767,512*	*8,879,807*	*759,170*	*17,479,732*		*27,118,709*	*4,584,178*	*79,986*
TOTAL	**133,265,000**	**135,518,437**	**105,865,000**	**9,710,784**	**21,351,850**		**136,927,634**	**44,886,983**	**358,926**

(1) Prop. 14 State Grants ($9,710,784)
(2) Earthquake Safety Program funds remaining for Branch Libraries ($2,400,000)
(3) Private donations from Friends of the Library ($16,000,000)
(4) Library Preservation Fund appropriated FY 03/04 ($500,000)
(5) Bond interest proceeds ($1,673,481)
(6) Rents received ($128,342)
(7) Library Preservation Fund appropriated FY 05/06 ($650,000)

Branch Library Improvement Program - Current Schedule Report

Last Approved March 16, 2006

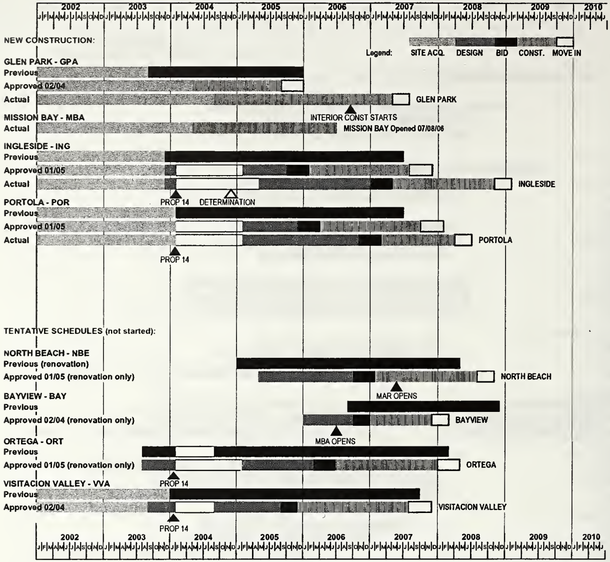
Presented at Commission Meeting July 20, 2006



Branch Library Improvement Program - Current Schedule Report

Last Approved March 16, 2006

Presented at Commission Meeting July 20, 2006



Gift Recognition Policy Policy #602

Section: Facilities

Adopted: March 21, 2002

Revised: draft for approval July 20, 2006

Whereas, on November 7, 2000, the people of San Francisco approved Proposition A, a $105.8 million bond measure, to fund the acquisition, construction and renovation of neighborhood branch libraries and other library facilities; and

Whereas, Proposition A bond funds by law cannot be used to purchase furniture, fixtures, equipment, and materials needed for the new and renovated neighborhood branch libraries; and

Whereas, the Friends of the San Francisco Public Library, through its Neighborhood Library Campaign, is committed to raising $16 million to purchase the needed furniture, fixtures, equipment, and materials not provided for in the passage of Proposition A (2000); and

Whereas, the San Francisco Public Library Commission wishes to recognize the generosity of the Friends and its donors by offering suitable and appropriate opportunities for recognition at branch libraries; and

Whereas, the Friends have developed uniform gifting guidelines and standards for the format, design and location of donor recognition plaques for designated categories of gifts suited to the building architecture at historic and contemporary branches in a document entitled "SFPL Branch Library Donor Recognition Standards 7-2006" ("Standards"), a copy of which is on file with the Secretary of the San Francisco Public Library Commission, and incorporated herein;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that any and all neighborhood branch libraries of the San Francisco Public Library may display such plaques or other forms of donor recognition as the City Librarian shall deem appropriate to honor the Friends and contributors to the Friends Neighborhood Library Campaign; and

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Librarian may approve any and all plaques that conform to the Standards provided that the San Francisco Public Library Commission reserves the right, in consultation with the Friends, to approve the permanent location of all donor recognition plaques as part of its ultimate oversight authority over each neighborhood branch library construction or renovation project; and

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that any such plaques or other forms of donor recognition to honor the Friends and contributors to the Friends Neighborhood Library Campaign approved and installed as provided herein shall be displayed for the useful life of the furnishings, equipment or facility, or thirty (30) years, whichever shall first occur. After the thirty year period has ended, the San Francisco Public Library Commission may rename any furnishings, equipment or facility and remove any Neighborhood Library Campaign donor recognition plaques, provided that the Library maintains a suitable permanent record of the prior honorees; and

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that the San Francisco Public Library Commission reserves the right to resite or remove any Neighborhood Library Campaign donor recognition plaques or other forms of donor recognition if it becomes a hazard or liability or if a pledge or other terms of the underlying donation are not fulfilled.

Whereas, on November 7, 2000, the people of San Francisco approved Proposition A, a $105.8 million bond measure, to fund the acquisition, construction and renovation of neighborhood branch libraries and other library facilities; and

Deleted: ¶
San Francisco Public Library Commission Policy Manual¶
¶
¶
Gift Recognition Policy . Policy #602¶
Section: Facilities¶
Adopted: March 21, 2002¶
¶
<sp>¶
¶

Whereas, Proposition A bond funds by law cannot be used to purchase furniture, fixtures, equipment, and materials needed for the new and renovated neighborhood branch libraries; and

Whereas, the Friends of the San Francisco Public Library, through its Neighborhood Library Campaign, is committed to raising $16 million to purchase the needed furniture, fixtures, equipment, and materials not provided for in the passage of Proposition A (2000); and

Deleted: & Foundation

Deleted: $1.5

Whereas, the San Francisco Public Library Commission wishes to recognize the generosity of the Friends and its donors by offering suitable and appropriate opportunities for recognition at branch libraries; and

Deleted: & Foundation

Deleted: within

Whereas, the Friends have developed uniform gifting guidelines and standards for the format, design and location of donor recognition plaques for designated categories of gifts suited to the building architecture at historic and contemporary branches in a document entitled "SFPL Branch Library Donor Recognition Standards 7-2006" ("Standards"), a copy of which is on file with the Secretary of the San Francisco Public Library Commission, and incorporated herein;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that any and all neighborhood branch libraries of the San Francisco Public Library may display such plaques or other forms of donor recognition as the City Librarian shall deem appropriate to honor the Friends and contributors to the Friends Neighborhood Library Campaign; and

Deleted: Foundation and

Deleted: & Foundation's

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Librarian may approve any and all plaques that conform to the Standards provided that the San Francisco Public Library Commission reserves the right, in consultation with the Friends, to approve the permanent location of all donor recognition plaques as part of its ultimate oversight authority over each neighborhood branch library construction or renovation project; and

Deleted: furniture, fixtures, equipment, and materials fundraising campaign; and¶
¶
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the San Francisco Public Library Commissionshall review and approve the design and location for such plaques or other forms of donor recognition as part of its review and approval of each neighborhood branch library's

Deleted: plans.¶

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that any such plaques or other forms of donor recognition to honor the Friends and contributors to the Friends Neighborhood Library Campaign approved and installed as provided herein shall be displayed for the useful life of the furnishings, equipment or facility, or thirty (30) years, whichever shall first occur. After the thirty year period has ended, the San Francisco Public Library Commission may rename any furnishings, equipment or facility and remove any Neighborhood Library Campaign donor recognition plaques, provided that the Library maintains a suitable permanent record of the prior honorees; and

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that the San Francisco Public Library Commission reserves the right to resite or remove any Neighborhood Library Campaign donor recognition plaques or other forms of donor recognition if it becomes a hazard or liability or if a pledge or other terms of the underlying donation are not fulfilled.

Deleted: n:\govern\cbarnes\library\redgift.doc

San Francisco Public Library Commission Policy Manual

Neighborhood Library Campaign Gift Recognition Policy #603

Section: Facilities

Adopted: Sept. '03

Revised:

PURPOSE

The purpose of recognition is to commemorate the gifts of all donors. Therefore, all gifts to the Neighborhood Library campaign will be recognized. Donors who prefer to remain anonymous will indicate this preference on their campaign pledge form.

Donor recognition will include the naming of specific funds, programs, facilities, spaces and fixtures associated with the Neighborhood Library Campaign being sponsored by the Friends & Foundation of the San Francisco Public Library.

The purpose of naming is to inspire exceptional giving at levels that enable the campaign to attain its goal within the anticipated time period of five to seven years. Naming opportunities are based on gifts received during the campaign period.

There may be cases where the objectives of a donor require special consideration. Friends and Foundation staff will assist donors in designing gifts that match donors' interests with those of the Library.

POLICY

Types of Recognition:

All branch gifts will be acknowledged in a permanent book titled "The Honor Roll of Gifts" that will become a part of the permanent collection of each branch library. During the campaign, this book will be displayed or shelved in a prominent location at the branch library, under protective cover and updated as new donations for the branch library are received.

All gifts of $1,000 and more will be acknowledged with permanent recognition on a plaque or other publicly visible fixture placed in the branch location in an area approved by the Library.

All gifts of $5,000 to $25,000 will be acknowledged as above in a distinct category for special gifts and with the additional option to place a name plate on any fixture or furniture universal to all branches such as the end of book stacks or tables and chairs. Friends and Foundation will create a "catalogue" of selected items appropriate for name plates in the branches. The Library and the Library Commission will approve the items in this catalogue.

All gifts of $25,000 to $100,000 will be acknowledged as above with a distinct category for major gifts and with the additional option to place a name plate adjacent to a room or other specifically designated area within the branch library. In either case the naming recognition for spaces/ rooms will read as follows:
“_________room/space is made possible through the generous donation from
____________.”

All gifts of $100,000 and up will be acknowledged as above with a distinct category for leadership gifts and with the additional option of permanent recognition for the citywide Neighborhood Library Campaign at the Main Library. Donors at this level (gifts of $100,000 or more) of giving may request recognition at one or more branch libraries benefiting from their donation.

The Library Commission must approve all and any exceptions to this policy.

As approved SEPTEMBER 18, 2003

San Francisco Public Library

Whereas, the San Francisco Public Library Commission is pleased to **RECOGNIZE, HONOR,** and **COMMEND DEBORAH STROBIN** for the many significant contributions that she has made as a Commissioner of the Public Library Commission for the betterment of San Francisco's public library system throughout her four years of service as a member of the Public Library Commission; and

Whereas, **DEBORAH STROBIN** joined the Public Library Commission in July 2002 and served with honor and distinction through adoption of the final series of Proposition E Hours of Service, the drafting of the Library's Strategic Plan, the development of the Post Occupancy Evaluation Report related improvements to the Main Library, and the implementation of the Branch Library Improvement Program; and

Whereas, the invaluable contributions of **DEBORAH STROBIN**, a highly respected civic leader have significantly enhanced the prosperity, cultural, economic, political, and social enrichment of our city and well being of the people of San Francisco, the Bay Area, and indeed all California; and

Whereas, the San Francisco Public Library Commission will **SALUTE DEBORAH STROBIN**, as an outstanding exemplar of the high ideals of professional achievement, personal character, and community leadership at its regular meeting on July 20, 2006; Now,

Therefore be it resolved,

that the **SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION**, in **RECOGNITION** and **HONOR** of her outstanding exemplary leadership and dedicated hard work as a member of the Commission, does hereby **RECOGNIZE, HONOR, COMMEND** and **THANK**

Deborah Strobin

Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the San Francisco Public Library Commission to be affixed.

Charles A. Higueras, A.I.A., Library Commission President

July 20, 2006

DRAFT

DOCUMENTS DEPT
AUG - 9 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

n Newsom
or

les A. Higueras, A.I.A.
dent

en A. Coulter
President

n Marte Bautista
ie K. Chin
lle Gomez
Kane
lunson
sioners

Herrera
Librarian

ael Housh
nission Secretary

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Draft Minutes of the regular meeting of Thursday, July 20, 2006.
The San Francisco Public Library Commission held a regular meeting on Thursday, July 30, 2006 in the Koret Auditorium, Main Library.

The meeting was called to order by President Higueras at 4:05pm.

Commissioners present: Bautista, Gomez, Higueras, and Munson.
Vice President Coulter and Commissioner Chin's arrival was expected.
A quorum was present.

Commissioner Kane joined the meeting at 4:11pm. Commissioner Chin joined the meeting at 4:22pm.

President Higueras announced that he was re-ordering the agenda to take up Agenda Item #5 first followed by Agenda Item #3 then the rest of the matters would be taken up in the order posted.

AGENDA ITEM #5 GIFT RECOGNITION POLICY

City Librarian Luis Herrera outlined the proposed revision to the Commission's existing Gift Recognition Policy #602 as well as the recommendation that Policy #603 Neighborhood Library Campaign Gift Recognition Policy be rescinded as it would be superseded by and conflicted with the proposed revised Gift Recognition Policy. The City Librarian pointed out that a detailed and specific San Francisco Public Library Donor Recognition Standards document was referenced in the revised policy and invited Friend's Executive Director Donna Bero provide the Commissioners with an overview of that document.

Ms. Bero outlined the details the San Francisco Public Library Donor Recognition Standards document referenced in the proposed revised Gift Recognition Policy #602. Ms. Bero noted that this policy revision was a part of the ongoing collaborative process between the Friends and the Library to clarify gifts and how to recognize gifts benefiting the Library. For additional specifics, the Friend's Executive Director introduced Friend's staff member Elena Engle who presented examples of the proposed text and signage to the Commissioners. In response to Commissioners' questions, Deputy City Attorney Catharine Barnes noted that it would be necessary to rescind Library Commission Neighborhood Library Campaign Gift Recognition Policy #603 as its provisions conflicted with the proposed revised Library Commission Gift Recognition Policy #602.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #5 GIFT RECOGNITION POLICY

An anonymous member of the public spoke in opposition to support for the Friends of the Library; suggested that the agenda item improperly referenced another document; remarked that the issue was properly crediting what the voters made possible; and observed that the people owned the Library not private interests.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented that the proposed standards had not been publicly discussed and that he found the wording potentially misleading suggesting that there was no limitation of the credit given to just furniture, fixtures, and equipment, and that the public was funding the buildings. Mr. Warfield expressed concern that use of term "at" could lead to private names being placed on locations on the outside of branch library buildings recommending action on this item be postponed.

Ms. Janice Scalpetti, Friends of the Library, called attention to the great success of the opening of the new Mission Bay Branch Library, noting that it had already become very popular and busy, and called attention to upcoming Friends of the Library sponsored programs featuring the City's Poet Laureate.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #5 GIFT RECOGNITION POLICY

Responding to a query by Commissioner Gomez, Ms. Bero noted that the Friends had many ways to recognize donors of "in-kind" goods and services but that the purpose of this policy was to recognize financial support.

President Higueras noted that the detailed standards associated with the revised Gift Recognition Policy were the result of long and careful process and that it was necessary as well as wise to have uniform standards in place to recognize donor support for the Branch Library Improvement program (BLIP) projects. President Higueras proposed that the draft language be clarified so as not to be misinterpreted and make clear that these gifts made possible furniture, fixtures, and equipment that could not be funded with bond funds for the branch library renovation and new construction projects principally funded by the people of San Francisco. President Higueras underscored that private support supplemented the predominate public role in these projects and found the document through and clear.

Vice President Coulter joined the meeting at 4:40pm.

Commissioner Chin observed that while donors played an important and vital role in support of the branch library renovation program it was important to limit the numbers of donor signage. Commissioner Chin also suggested that the signage language be modified to avoid misinterpretation.

In response to questions by Commissioner Munson it was clarified that text on the proposed plaques would be changed to reflect any changes in the draft policy.

In response to questions by Commissioner Kane, Deputy City Attorney Catharine Barnes clarified that the proposed revised Gift Recognition Policy #602 was related to the Friend's Capital Campaign and discussed the question of the "permanence "of donor designations.

In response a question by President Higueras, Ms. Bero responded that that had been no conflicts with gifts from non-Friend's related donors to the Library. There followed a discussion concerning the proposed term of 30 years for the expected tenure of "gifts" with Ms. Bero noting that there could be continued recognition of gifts in other forms after the thirty year period. Commissioner Gomez observed that thirty years seemed a sufficiently "permanent" period of time to recognize a significant gift to the Library.

President Higueras proposed for the consolidated donor plaques, to replace the text "The Neighborhood Library Campaign" with *"Branch Library renovation made possible through bond funds overwhelmingly approved by the voters of San Francisco in 2000. Funds for furnishings and equipment raised by volunteers of the Neighborhood".*

In the interest of economy of text Commissioner Munson suggested instead *"Branch Library renovation made possible through bond funds approved by the voters of San Francisco in 2000.Funds for furnishings and equipment raised by volunteers of the Neighborhood".*

MOTION: by Commissioner Munson, 2nd by Commissioner Chin for rescinding Library Commission Policy #603 Neighborhood Library Campaign Gift Recognition Policy and adopting the proposed revised Library Commission Gift Recognition Policy #602 as amended.

ACTION: 7-0 AYE (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Higueras, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

President Higueras relinquished the Chair to Vice President Coulter and left the meeting at 4:50pm. Vice President Coulter then resumed the meeting's agenda in the original order

AGENDA ITEM #1 PUBLIC COMMENT

Ms. Sue Cauthen, Vice Chair of the Board of Supervisors' Library Citizen's Advisory Committee, informed the Commissioners concerning the LCAC's recent actions in support of the Library's 2006-07 Budget transfer of $4 million in Library funds to the Bond Program; noting that the Citizen's Advisory Committee wished to move the remaining BLIP projects forward quickly and to that end was supportive of providing additional funds and staffing to the Branch Library Improvement Program.

An anonymous member of the public commented on: their interpretation of restrictions on use of Library Preservation fund monies, about the Controller's Office's methods of accounting for library funds, suggested that over the life of Prop. E $15 million in library funds would turned back to the City's General Fund, and that the Library focused on serving donors rather than taxpayers.

Mr. Peter Warfield thanked Vice President Coulter for requesting that informational documents of interest to him be made available when he had been unable to attend a meeting; suggested that President Higueras had ignored the public as a possible d source of addition funds for libraries, calling attention to the 19% increase in public funding for the library budget; and found conflict between statements in the City Librarian's June 15th report and a June 1st remark he attributed the Chief of Adult Services Marcia Schneider.

AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE JUNE 15, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

Public Comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 APPROVAL OF THEJUNE , 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

An anonymous member of the public commented that they had been prepared to discuss the June 1st minutes, that were not yet been approved; applauded the greater length of these minutes as better; but found a page two report of Mr. Kimo Crossman's comments inaccurate.

Mr. Peter Warfield noted that he had not attended this meeting but that he had listened to it on audiotape; he again thanked Vice President Coulter for requesting that he be provided with copies of information materials available at the meeting; commented on the City Librarian's report on additional hours, pointing out that the cost estimates presented were for Monday hours only and suggested that a clarifying "Monday" be added to the discussion of this report at the top of page 7.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #3 APPROVAL OF THE APRIL 20, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING

The City Librarian in response to Commissioner's questions agreed that the cost estimates chart reflected the costs for additional Monday hours and it was agreed that this clarification should be added to the Minutes report of this discussion.

MOTION: by Commissioner Chin, 2nd by Commissioner Bautista for approval of the Library Commission Meeting Minutes of April 20, 2006 as amended.

ACTION: 6-0 AYE (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #3 WESTERN ADDITION & GLEN PARK BRANCH LIBRARIES

Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP) Manager Marilyn Thompson again presented an overview of the bids and her recommendations for the Western Addition Branch Library Renovation Project, (copy attached). The BLIP Manager once more described the bid results received on May 10, and discussed the competitive bid process that resulted in a low bid that left a $997.000 gap in the project budget. Ms. Thompson noted that the bid period was set to expire on August 8th and that it was her recommendation that the Commission approve adjustment of the project budget to cover the shortfall. Ms. Thompson declared that that there was no likelihood of getting a bid with lower costs, and that additional delay could be costly and have a likely result that did not save any money. Ms. Thompson concluded her recap of the Western Addition Branch Library Renovation Project with a brief description of proposed add alternates and by noting that there would be a net increase in linear feet of shelving for collections in the renovated facility.

Turning next to the new Glen Park Branch Library to be located in a newly constructed mixed commercial- residential -public use facility, the BLIP Manager reported that five bids (copy attached) had been received for the interior work that the Library would undertake when the developer of the building turned over the completed shell. Ms. Thompson reported that the low bid was $597,200 over the project's budget but under the estimated increase in construction costs that had been projected. Ms Thompson then presented a brief overview of the budget and plans for the new branch facility, and recommended that the Commission also increase this project's budget. The BLIP Manager observed that after transferring $997,000 to the Western Addition and $597,200 to the Glen Park Project Budgets the Program Reserve balance would remain at $765,000. Therefore, Ms. Thompson reported funding was available to award both the Western Addition and Glen Park projects now prior to the $4 Million transfer becoming effective with the final approval of the 2006-07 Library Budget by the Board of Supervisors and the Mayor.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 WESTERN ADDITION & GLEN PARK BRANCH LIBRARIES

An anonymous member of the public found little to say other than to comment that how the funding became available was a long story; expressed concern with the continuing high construction costs bids received; but suggested that at this point there was little to do but go ahead and spend the additional money. This person expressed concern that the bid summaries did not provide information on the ranking of project priorities.

Mr. John Templeton, Friends Board member, recalled the excellent work that the low bidder had done at the Excelsior Branch Library suggesting that a similar good job was needed at the Western Addition Branch Library; and urged that the proposed renovation project go forward as soon as possible. Mr. Templeton also suggested changes in the proposed bookmobile interim services plan to serve the south of Geary Boulevard portion of the branch's service area and also called for interim computer access resources to meet the pressing needs of the youth in that community.

Mr. Peter Warfield expressed happiness that there would be additional shelf space at the Western Addition and Glen Park Branches but expressed concern with the level of information provided concerning the bids; asking why the large cost increases over previous estimates; and what that might mean for the future of the program. Mr. Warfield also questioned the cited cost per square foot at the new Glen Park Branch given the size of its budget.

Mr. Michael Hillson, a Western Addition Branch user; cited recent reports of widespread construction costs increases that explained the situation facing these projects.

Sue Cauthen, Vice Chair of the Board of Supervisors Library Citizen's Advisory Committee (LCAC) recommend that the Commission approve the additional funding noting that the LCAC supported the improvements to the branch libraries as promised, and noted that the Advisory Committee also supported the proposed allocation of the

$480,000 in reserve funds for additional public services hours on Sunday and Mondays; and hoping that these additional hours could begin right away.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #3 WESTERN ADDITION & GLEN PARK BRANCH LIBRARIES

The City Librarian reported that the Board of Supervisors had approved on its first reading the Library's proposed 2006/07 Budget including the transfer of $4 million to the Bond Program. Then in response to questions by Commissioners Munson and Kane, Mr. Herrera seconded Ms. Thompson's recommendations that the Commission act to approve an increase of $997,000 in the budget of the Western Addition Branch Library renovation Project and the $597, 200 budget increase for the new Glen Park Branch Library and go forward with these projects now.

MOTION: by Commissioner Munson, 2nd by Commissioner Bautista for approval of the proposed increases in the project Budgets for the Western Addition and Glen Park Branch Library renovation projects.

ACTION: 6-0 AYE (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #4 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

Branch Library Improvement Program Manager Marilyn Thompson presented her regular monthly reports on Budget, Schedule, Active Projects, Construction, and Community Outreach and noted there would be no informational or special reports. The Bond Program Manager noted that there had been $44,886,983 in expenditures and encumbrances to date.

The Branch Library Improvement Program Manager next reported on active projects: new construction; renovations; presented a report on construction work currently underway; and reported on ongoing community outreach activities, (copy attached). Ms Thompson ended her report with a presentation of slides of the new Mission Bay Branch Library's Opening Day festivities

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #4 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public found Ms. Thompson's slides for the most part readable, discussed the proposed addition of branch library public services hours; and regretted missing the Mission Bay Branch Library's opening festivities.

Mr. Peter Warfield found the Mission Bay Branch opening festive; but expressed concern that books were insufficiently prominently displayed in contrast to CDs and DVDs. Mr. Warfield noted that new Branch appeared to be nice and comfortable, and again raised questions concerning the cost per square foot of the new Glen Park Branch Library.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #4 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

Commissioner Bautista commended everyone who had a part in making the opening of the new Mission Bay Branch Library such a wonderful success She noted that as the

Library's first mixed use facility developed as a joint venture with the Redevelopment Agency, it was an outstanding success. Commissioner Bautista also lauded the Friends effective grassroots campaign that raised funds to furnish and equip this newest neighborhood library. In response to questions by Commissioner Chin, Ms. Thompson briefly discussed the status of the proposed new Visitacion Valley Branch Library project.

Responding to questions by Vice President Coulter, the BLIP Manager explained that the noted $165 per square foot cost was for the bids for the interior work not the cost of the entire project which also included a portion of the cost of the shell of the building.

The City Librarian reported that he had submitted a clarifying letter to the editor in response to Vice President Coulter's inquiry regarding recent press reports concerning the renovation of the Eureka Valley-Harvey Milk Memorial Branch Library

In response to a question by Commissioner Munson, the Deputy City Attorney Catharine Barnes clarified which General Fund derived Library Funds were being proposed to be transferred to the Bond Program

AGENDA ITEM #5 MAIN LIBRARY PROCUREMENT RESOLUTION

City Librarian Luis Herrera introduced Chief of the Main Library Kathy Lawhun who presented a detailed report explaining Main Library staff's extensive internal review process and the ergonomic rationale for requesting the Library Commission approve a resolution (copy attached) asking that the Board of Supervisors approve a sole source contract to allow the Library to acquire specific kinds of durable and attractive furnishings for planned renovation of the Main Library's First Floor.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #5 MAIN LIBRARY PROCUREMENT RESOLUTION

An anonymous member of the public found nothing in Ms. Lawhun's presentation that would indicate to them that a competitive bidding process could have been employed to achieve the desired result.

Mr. Peter Warfield criticized the proposal as double whammy against competitive bidding saying that this process limited choices. Mr. Warfield suggested that there could be many sources to meet the specified needs; urged the Commissioners to reject this option; and noted that this action did not look good and the matter should be put out to a competitive bid.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #5 MAIN LIBRARY PROCUREMENT RESOLUTION

Commissioner Bautista recalled that there had been an extensive review process conducted to identify very high standard s for appropriate furnishings needed for Main Library.

In response to questions by Commissioner Kane; Deputy City Attorney Catharine Barnes explained why this request for authorization for a sole source contract was the not unusual and was an appropriate option. Ms. Barnes described the City's often complex rules governing how requests for proposal were to be written that would otherwise not allow the Library a means to acquire items that met these specific needs and noted that in addition to the Commission meeting there would be further opportunity for those who wished to ask questions regarding the appropriateness of this option before the Board of Supervisors. Ms. Lawhun noted that distribution of these furnishings by their manufacturers were allocated by geographic zones and that there was no option to consider purchasing what was wanted elsewhere and then bring it here. Commissioner Gomez reported that it was not at all unusual for City departments to choose this option when seeking non-standard or specialized products. Commissioner Chin observed that she trusted library staff to maintain our high standards. The City Librarian noted that this project was a key element in the planned renovation of the Main Library.

MOTION: by Commissioner Bautista, 2nd by Commissioner Chin for approval of the proposed Resolution urging the Board of Supervisors to approve an ordinance waiving the competitive requirements of San Francisco Administrative Code section 21.1 and authorizing the Purchaser to negotiate and issue a purchase order for interior furniture/workstations and moveable partitions for the Main Library renovation from One Workplace, a Steelcase distributor, as a sole source.

ACTION: 6-0 AYE (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #7 FRIEND'S OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Friends of the Library Executive Director Donna Bero congratulated everyone who had worked so hard to make the opening of the new Mission Bay Branch Library such an outstanding success, and called attention to the 1st Anniversary celebrations at the renovated Excelsior Branch Library.

The Friend's Executive Director then introduced Marian Chatfield Taylor of the Friends of the Library's Capital Campaign for Neighborhood Libraries to present the details of these recent Capital Campaign supported activities. Ms. Chatfield-Taylor described the extensive volunteer effort that made the Opening Day festivities at the new Mission Bay Branch Library so enjoyable. She described the various activities that took place throughout the day as well as noted that the new facility was already very busy and active. Ms. Chatfield-Taylor then reported on the festivities marking the 1st Anniversary of the reopening of the Excelsior Branch Library, including more than 200 library users singing "Happy Birthday" to the renovated branch Library, the first completed project in the Bond Program. Ms. Bero then called attention to the beautiful public art that included a quote from Commissioner Gomez at the Mission Bay Branch Library, and reported some of the many favorable comments she had heard on the opening day.

The Friend's Executive Director next reported on the Friend's recent Forum on the Future of Libraries held on July 8th. Ms. Bero described the distinguished panelists, including Commissioner Gomez, who had participated and discussed some of the interesting points that were raised during the presentations and following discussions.

Ms. Bero noted that a report on the Forum was under preparation and presented the Commissioners with copies of materials handed out that day.

The Friend's Executive Director then informed the Library Commissioners concerning an exciting new poetry competition "Poets Eleven" that the Friend's were developing in conjunction with San Francisco's Poet Laureate Jack Hirschman and discussed details of how it was proposed to be conducted.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #7 FRIEND'S OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

An anonymous member of the public recommended against donating to the friends of the Library and accepting funding from the Friends. This person questioned how invitations to the Forum on the Future of Libraries had been issued and its purposes; and asked whether the Friend's fundraising role followed the Library or if the Library followed the Friend's fundraising. This individual commented that libraries had a special traditional purpose, whereas the Friend's served their own purposes.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #7 FRIEND'S OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Commissioner Gomez reported that as a participant she, in contrast the public comment offered, found the Friend's Forum on Libraries and effort to repair and heal the community and a coming together to promote dialog among a very diverse group of participants about what libraries meant to them. Commissioner Gomez noted that her quote had been chosen for inclusion in the Mission Bay Branch Library's public art work prior to her having been appointed to the Public Library Commission.

Commissioner Bautista applauded the extraordinary work that the dedicated volunteers of the Friends of the Library provide in bringing their communities together. Commissioner Bautista noted that Commissioners should hear critic's public comments but that it was important the Commission acknowledge the contributions made by the Friends of the Library

Commissioner Chin suggested that rather than just pointlessly criticize what the Friends did the Friend's critics should make their own efforts to raise funds to support our libraries.

AGENDA ITEM #8 TRIBUTE TO COMMISSIONER STROBIN

A Resolution (copy attached) honoring the contributions made by former Library Commissioner Deborah Strobin was presented for the Commission's consideration.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #8 TRIBUTE TO COMMISSIONER STROBIN

No comment was offered.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #8 TRIBUTE TO COMMISSIONER STROBIN

Commissioner Gomez lauded former Commissioner Strobin's years of public service. Commissioner Bautista noted that her insightful participation would be missed and called attention her recent great success in raising funds to support stem cell research.

MOTION: by Commissioner Bautista, 2nd by Commissioner Gomez for approval of the proposed a resolution commending and thanking former Public Library Commissioner Deborah Strobin for her dedication and principled leadership during her four years of service as a member of the Public Library Commission.

ACTION: 6-0 AYE (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #9 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

City Librarian Luis Herrera began his report with a description of the highlights New Mission Bay Branch Opening Day festivities and the 1st Birthday celebration for the renovated Excelsior Branch Library. The City Librarian expressed his thanks and appreciation for all of the hard work by the staff at the Branches, the Chief of Branches office, Public Affairs, and Facilities Management which made these events both memorable and successful. The City Librarian called attention to the 800 celebrants who participated in the Excelsior Branch library's 1st Birthday since its renovation and described the expanded services and programs featured at this very popular neighborhood library since it reopened in July of 2005. Mr. Herrera reported that the branches' use had increased by 25% and that it now had the 4th highest circulation.

City Librarian Herrera next announced the selection of Brian Bannion, formerly of the Seattle Public Library, to be the new Chief of Branches and discussed his background and experience.

The City Librarian next reported that the Board of Supervisors had approved the Library's $7.3 million 2007-07 Budget on its 1st reading and discussed the Budget and Finance Committee's add back for $480,000 to the Library's Budget to fund additional open hours and an additional $250,000 for maintenance at the Ortega Branch Library. Mr. Herrera reported that after presenting his findings to the Commission, the Library would return to the Board's Budget and Finance Committee at a future date with a report about additional hours.

The City Librarian then presented an overview of activities at the libraries during the upcoming month, highlighting in particular the many Children's and Teen Summer Reading Program activities. The City Liberian's Report was concluded with an update of Adult and Literary events at the Library in the Coming month.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEM #5 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public discussed their views concerning the Board of Supervisors decision to allocate $480,000 to fund additional Sunday hours, and noted that the Board Committee had decided to fund the additional branch hours despite the City Librarian's recommendation against doing so.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented that he was pleased that the Board of Supervisors had added $480,000 to the Library's Budget to fund additional Sunday hours despite the City Librarian's opposition; and noted that the Library had committed to return to the Board Committee to report its plan to implement additional hours. Mr. Warfield voice his view that books were falling behind, citing a 19% overall increase in the Library Budget.

Ms. Sue Cauthen, Vice Chair of the Board of Supervisor's Library Citizen's Advisory Committee, presented a resolution supporting additional hours that the Advisory Committee had voted to approve and urged that the additional hours be implemented quickly.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #5 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

Library Chief Financial Officer Jay Manglicmot pointed out to the Commissioners that the $480,000 add back had been placed on reserve by the Board and that it would not be available without further Board of Supervisors action.

AGENDA ITEM #6 ADJOURNMENT

MOTION: by Commissioner Bautista, 2nd Commissioner Munson to adjourn the regular July 20, 006 Public Library Commission meeting.

ACTION: AYE 6-0 (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

The Commission meeting adjourned at 7:03pm.

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 8/7/06

Please note: These are draft minutes subject to revise by the Public Library Commission. Copies of Commission Minutes and handouts are available in the Office of the Commission Secretary, 100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/.

Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b)& 67.28(d).

ATTACHMENTS:

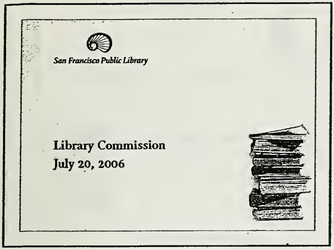
Revised LIBRARY GIFT RECOGNITION POLICY #602
MAIN LIBRARY PROCUREMENT RESOLUTION
Bid summaries for the Glen Park & Western Addition Branch Libraries
BLIP Program Manager's Report slides
BLIP Program Budget, Schedule, and Construction Reports
COMMISSIONER STROBIN Resolution

Minutes of the Library Commission Meeting July 20, 2006

Appendix A

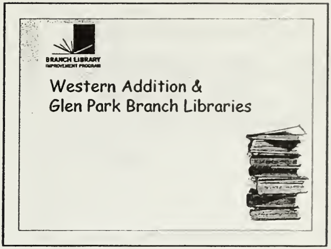
The Public Comment Summary Statements included in these Minutes are authorized by San Francisco Administrative Code Section 67.16.

These summary statements are provided by the speaker. Their contents are neither generated by, nor subject to approval or verification of accuracy by, the San Francisco Public Library Commission.



San Francisco Public Library

Library Commission
July 20, 2006



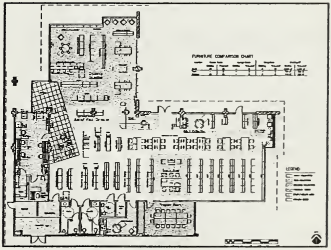
BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Western Addition & Glen Park Branch Libraries

Western Addition

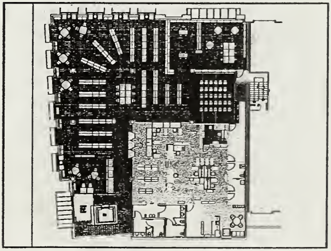
Current Appv'd Budget	$3,278,500
Proposed Budget	$4,275,500
Difference	($ 997,000)*

* Approved 6/15/06



Glen Park

Current Appv'd Budget	$4,881,000
Proposed Budget	$5,478,200
Difference	($ 597,200)



Western Addition & Glen Park

Branch	Current	Proposed	Difference
Western Addition	**$3,278,500**	**$4,275,500**	**$997,000**
Glen Park	**$4,881,000**	**$5,478,200**	**$597,200**
Reserve	**$1,008,479**	**$ 765,449**	**($243,030)**
Total Budget	**$135,518,437**	**$136,927,607**	
Total Revenue	**$136,927,607**	**$136,927,607**	

BRANCH LIBRARY
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Bond Program Manager's Reports

Informational Presentations - none
Regular Reports
Special Reports – none

Regular Reports

Budget
Schedule
Active Projects
Construction
Community Outreach

Budget Report

10-10-01 Baseline Budget & Reserve established
11-15-01 GPA increased $88,000
01-17-02 Increased Reserve for Prop 14 (reduced all projects 5%)
05-16-02 Public Art Program funded ($302,000)
06-20-02 MBA increased $653,000
12-20-02 ING increased $455,000
02-20-03 Friends Budget for FF&E updated
04-17-03 VVA increased $716,000
06-26-03 DRE increased $115,281
10-16-03 Added Moving Budgets to SSF & EXC
02-19-04 Added Library Preservation Fund $500k
12-06-04 WPO increased $650,000
01-06-05 Increased RIC, ING, POR, NBE, GPA, PAR, PRE, SUN; updated revenues from Prop 14
05-05-05 NVA increased $672,818
09-15-05 Added Moving Budgets to MBA, EXC, MAR, NVA, SUN, RIC, WPO, WSA; increased Public Art from RIC, POT
01-19-06 NVA increased $825,000
TODAY WSA, GPA increases proposed

Schedule Report

10-10-01 Baseline Schedule established
12-20-01 Revised GPA per Developer
01-17-02 Issued detailed schedules for Phases 1-2
02-21-02 Revised for Prop 14 strategy; Revised MBA per Developer
03-21-02 Issued detailed schedules all Phases
04-18-02 Revised for Prop 14 strategy
06-20-02 Adjusted projects for geographic distribution
04-17-03 Revised for Prop 14 strategy; Revised MBA & GPA per Developer
02-19-04 Various changes per memo dated 2/17/04
01-06-05 Various changes to accommodate Prop 14 requirements, community outreach and additional cost estimates
02-03-05 Revised EVA to accommodate alternative proposal
05-05-05 Revised NVA for design revisions
03-16-06 Revised BHE to accommodate alternative proposal
TODAY No changes proposed

Active Projects Reports
New Construction

- Glen Park
  - Shell: Construction start 9/04
  - Interior: Bid Phase
  - Next- award bid
- Mission Bay
  - Construction start 3/04
  - Opened to the public July 8
- Ingleside
  - Design Development Phase – Budget, Schedule
  - Next- respond to State's submittal comments
- Portola
  - Construction Document Phase - Budget, Schedule
  - Next- 90% CD Estimate

Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Excelsior
  - Opened 7/8/05
- West Portal
  - Construction start 3/05
- Marina
  - Construction start 10/05
- Sunset
  - Construction start 11/05

Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Presidio Retaining Wall
  - Construction start 04/06
- Noe Valley
  - Construction start 05/06
- Western Addition
  - Bid Phase
  - Next- award bid

Active Projects Reports
Renovations

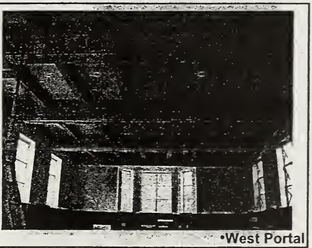
- Richmond
  - Construction Document Phase - Budget
  - Next - submit 100% CD to State
- Bernal Heights
  - Design Development Design Phase
  - Next - Peer Review response, Civic Design Review
- Potrero
  - Design Development Phase - Schedule
  - Next - 100% DD estimate
- Eureka Valley
  - Conceptual Design Phase - Schedule
  - Next - Community Meeting

Active Projects Reports
Renovations

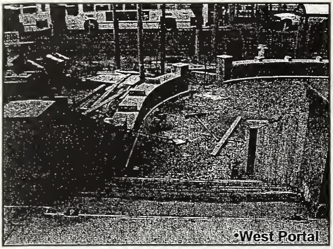
- Anza
  - Programming & Planning - Budget
- Merced
  - Programming & Planning

Construction Reports

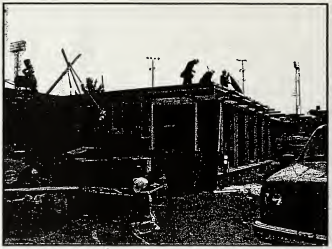
- Mission Bay
- Glen Park
- West Portal
- Marina
- Sunset
- Presidio Retaining Wall
- Noe Valley

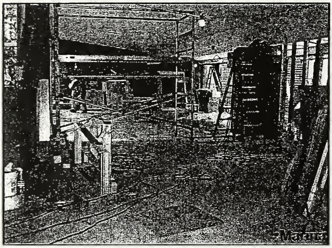


•West Portal

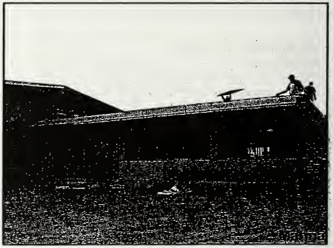


•West Portal

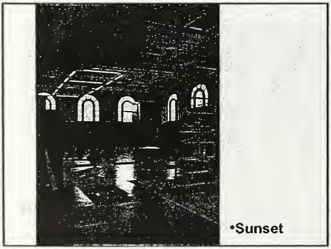




•Marina

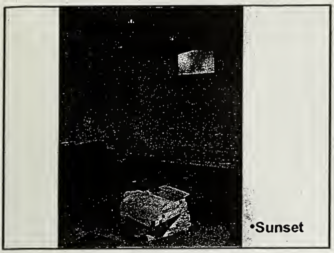


•Marina

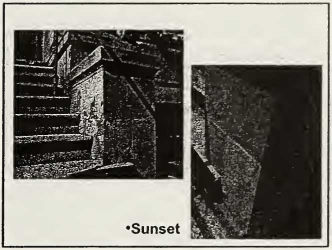


•Sunset

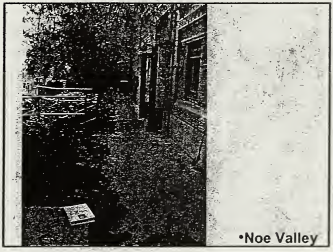
•Sunset



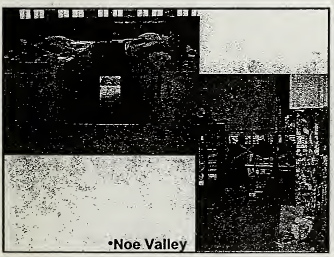
•Sunset



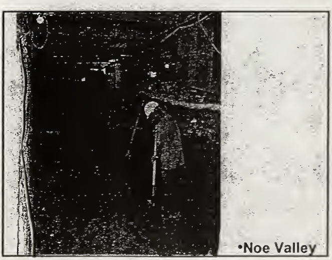
•Sunset



•Noe Valley



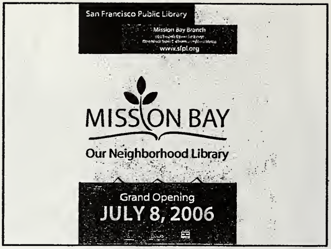
•Noe Valley



•Noe Valley

Community Outreach Update

- BLIP events:
  - 7/15 Sup. Maxwell Potrero Town Hall
  - 7/29 Sup McGoldrick Richmond Town Hall
  - 8/12 Sup. Maxwell Portola Town Hall
- Other events and / or Library presence:
  - None
- Related Boards/Commissions:
  - None
- Other Outreach:
  - Website
  - Bulletin Board – Sixth Floor



San Francisco Public Library

Mission Bay Branch

www.sfpl.org

MISSION BAY

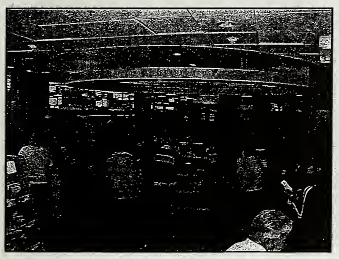
Our Neighborhood Library

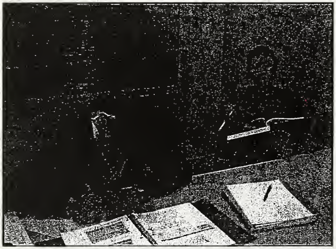
Grand Opening

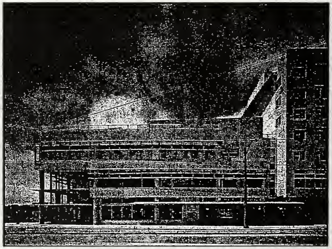
JULY 8, 2006

MISSION BAY

MISSION BAY







City and County of [illegible] Francisco
Department of Public Works
TABULATION OF BIDS

SPEC NO.: **7515A**

TITLE: **Glen Park Branch Library Tenant Improvement**

BIDS RECEIVED: June 28, 2006

BIDDERS (in the order received & opened):

	DBE Bid Discount Claimed	Base Bid	Alt No. 1	Alt No. 2	Alt No. 3	Total
Chiang C M Construction, Inc.	HRC DBE	1,373,380.00	13,505.00	4,205.00	159,130.00	1,550,220.00
Cumiskey Construction, Inc.	HRC DBE	1,398,000.00	55,000.00	15,000.00	150,000.00	1,618,000.00
CDX Builders Inc.	HRC DBE	1,378,800.00	17,000.00	9,000.00	135,000.00	1,539,800.00
Roebuck Construction Inc	No Bid Discount	1,205,000.00	11,500.00	4,000.00	140,800.00	1,361,300.00
Cooper Pugeda Management Inc	HRC DBE	1,202,000.00	14,602.00	9,981.00	153,643.00	1,380,226.00
	Average Bid:	1,311,436.00	22,321.40	8,437.20	147,714.60	1,489,909.20
	Architect's Estimate:	805,000.00	10,000.00	4,000.00	53,000.00	872,000.00
	% of Architect's Estimate:	163%	223%	211%	279%	171%

The following announcement was made at the bid opening:
"The construction budget for this project is $872,000. The order of priority for alternates Is Alt No. 1, Alt No. 3 and Alt No. 2".

cc:

Marilyn Thompson
Mark Dorian
Gary Wong

Fred V. Abadi, Ph.D.
Don Eng
Joe Cheung

James Chia
Maurice Williams
Greg Braswell

Balmore Hernandez
Nelson Wong
All Bidders

DTS
Bob Beck

SL:sl

June 28, 2006

City and County of San Francisco
Department of Public Works
TABULATION OF BIDS

SPEC NO.: **7532A**

TITLE: **Western Addition Branch Library Renovation**

BIDS RECEIVED: May 10, 2006

BIDDERS (in the order received & opened):

	DBE Bid Discount Claimed	Base Bid	Alt No. 1	Alt No. 2	Alt No. 3	Alt No. 4	Total
Rubecon General Contracting Inc.	HRC DBE	2,817,224.00	45,000.00	110,411.00	146,900.00	124,100.00	3,243,635.00
CDX Builders, Inc.	HRC DBE	2,457,800.00	78,000.00	136,000.00	78,000.00	165,000.00	2,914,800.00
	Average Bid:	2,637,512.00	61,500.00	123,205.50	112,450.00	144,550.00	3,079,217.50
	Architect's Estimate:	1,965,872.00	80,000.00	150,000.00	44,000.00	55,000.00	2,294,872.00
	% of Architect's Estimate:	134%	77%	82%	256%	263%	134%

The following announcement was made at the bid opening:
"The construction budget for this project is $1,870,000. The order of priority for alternates is Alt No. 2, Alt No. 1, Alt No. 3 and Alt No. 4".

cc:

Marilyn Thompson
Mark Dorian
Gary Wong
Fred V. Abadi, Ph.D.
Don Eng
Greg Braswell
James Chia
Maurice Williams
Bob Beck
Joe Cheung
Nelson Wong
All Bidders
DTS

SL:sl

May 10, 2006

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMMISSION DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 0206

Whereas, the San Francisco Public Library recognizes the Main Library as a major public facility that serves hundreds of citizens daily;

Whereas, the Main Library is undergoing a renovation of the 1st Floor that includes new interior furniture/workstations and moveable partitions/panels;

Whereas, the Bureau of Architecture and library staff have researched and developed criteria for the new interior furniture/workstations and moveable partitions/panels that incorporate ergonomic considerations, compliance with American with Disabilities Act standards, flexibility for library operations and durability for public use;

Whereas, the following essential features of the proposed workstations will show that none of the features are available in the current workstations including height-adjustable work surfaces from 24.5" to 51.5", 220 lbs. dynamic load bearing capacity, custom work surface size depending on the task performed, adjustable computer monitor arms for ergonomic grasping, reaching & twisting issues, finishes with lifetime warranty that are green and sustainable and custom shelving for the different types of material in the library;

Whereas, the following essential features of the proposed moveable wall systems/workstation panels will eliminate the current sheetrock walls & panels that are heavily damaged include frames, surfaces & ceiling tracks in cold formed steel necessary for the continuous usage of heavy library carts & the bumpers that need to be attached to a heavy surface to provide protection from these carts, direct interface with workstations & accessories without the use of additional brackets and any change to the wall panel, power and data placement every 12" vertically and a lifetime warranty;

Whereas, the results of the research have concluded that one vendor, One Workplace, a Steelcase distributor, meets the criteria for the interior furniture/workstations and moveable partitions/panels and complies with the San Francisco contracting requirements;
Whereas, the proposed Steelcase furnishings are available only from authorized Steelcase distributors and only one vendor, One Workplace, is the Steelcase distributor for the San Francisco region;
Whereas, the procurement from this vendor cannot be accomplished without the Board of Supervisors approval;

Now therefore, the San Francisco Public Library Commission urges the Board of Supervisors to approve the ordinance waiving the competitive requirements of the San Francisco Administrative Code section 21.1 and authorizing the Purchaser to negotiate and issue a purchase order for interior furniture/workstations and moveable partitions/panels for the Main Library renovation from One Workplace as a sole source.

Gift Recognition Policy Policy #602

Section: Facilities

Adopted: March 21, 2002

Revised: draft for approval July 20, 2006

Whereas, on November 7, 2000, the people of San Francisco approved Proposition A, a $105.8 million bond measure, to fund the acquisition, construction and renovation of neighborhood branch libraries and other library facilities; and

Whereas, Proposition A bond funds by law cannot be used to purchase furniture, fixtures, equipment, and materials needed for the new and renovated neighborhood branch libraries; and

Whereas, the Friends of the San Francisco Public Library, through its Neighborhood Library Campaign, is committed to raising $16 million to purchase the needed furniture, fixtures, equipment, and materials not provided for in the passage of Proposition A (2000); and

Whereas, the San Francisco Public Library Commission wishes to recognize the generosity of the Friends and its donors by offering suitable and appropriate opportunities for recognition at branch libraries; and

Whereas, the Friends have developed uniform gifting guidelines and standards for the format, design and location of donor recognition plaques for designated categories of gifts suited to the building architecture at historic and contemporary branches in a document entitled "SFPL Branch Library Donor Recognition Standards 7-2006" ("Standards"), a copy of which is on file with the Secretary of the San Francisco Public Library Commission, and incorporated herein;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that any and all neighborhood branch libraries of the San Francisco Public Library may display such plaques or other forms of donor recognition as the City Librarian shall deem appropriate to honor the Friends and contributors to the Friends Neighborhood Library Campaign; and

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Librarian may approve any and all plaques that conform to the Standards provided that the San Francisco Public Library Commission reserves the right, in consultation with the Friends, to approve the permanent location of all donor recognition plaques as part of its ultimate oversight authority over each neighborhood branch library construction or renovation project; and

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that any such plaques or other forms of donor recognition to honor the Friends and contributors to the Friends Neighborhood Library Campaign approved and installed as provided herein shall be displayed for the useful life of the furnishings, equipment or facility, or thirty (30) years, whichever shall first occur. After the thirty year period has ended, the San Francisco Public Library Commission may rename any furnishings, equipment or facility and remove any Neighborhood Library Campaign donor recognition plaques, provided that the Library maintains a suitable permanent record of the prior honorees; and

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that the San Francisco Public Library Commission reserves the right to resite or remove any Neighborhood Library Campaign donor recognition plaques or other forms of donor recognition if it becomes a hazard or liability or if a pledge or other terms of the underlying donation are not fulfilled.

FRIENDS of the SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY

Poet 2006 Laureate

San Francisco Public Library

Poets Eleven

Schedule of Events:

2006

August 23, 6pm **District 6**
Mission Bay Branch Library
960 Fourth Street (at Berry)

September 19, 7pm **District 4**
Parkside Branch Library
1200 Taraval Street (at 22nd Ave)

October 17, 7pm **District 9**
Mission Branch Library
300 Bartlett Street (at 24th Street)

November 28, 7pm **District 5**
Park Branch Library
1833 Page Street (near Cole)

December 13, 6:30pm **District 10**
Bayview/Anna E. Waden Branch Library
5075 3rd Street (at Revere)

2007

January 23, 7pm **District 8**
Eureka Valley/Harvey Milk Memorial Branch Library
1 José Sarria Court (near Market)

February 21, 7pm **District 2**
Presidio Branch Library
3150 Sacramento Street

March 20, TBD **District 1**
Anza Branch Library
550 37th Ave (near Anza)

April 24, 6:30pm
West Portal Branch Library
190 Lenox Way (at Ulloa)

May 22, 6:30pm **District 11**
Excelsior Branch Library
4400 Mission St (at Cotter)

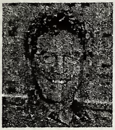
June 26, 7pm **District 3**
North Beach Branch Library
2000 Mason Street (at Columbus)

FOR MORE INFORMATION
ets11@friendssfpl.org
415-626-7500
ww.friendssfpl.org

FRIENDS
of the
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

State of Libraries Forum 2006

Panelist Bios



Frank Fuller
FAIA, Principal
Field Paoli Architecture

Frank Fuller is an architect and urban designer. His architectural work includes mixed-use projects for American urban settings, retail and performance venues. His urban design and campus projects have included plans for cities and universities in California, the western United States and China. He is a Fellow of the American Institute of Architects, past President of the AIA East Bay Chapter, and a member of the Urban Design Steering Committee of the American Institute of Architects, California Council.

Jewelle Gomez
Poet, SFPL Library Commissioner

Jewelle Gomez is a writer and activist and the author of the double Lambda Award-winning novel, *THE GILDA STORIES* from Firebrand Books. Her adaptation of the book for the stage–*Bones & Ash: a Gilda Story*—was performed by the Urban Bush Women Company in 13 U.S. cities. She is the recipient of a National Endowment for the Arts literature fellowship and two California Arts Council fellowships. Her fiction, essays, criticism and poetry have appeared in numerous periodicals, including: The San Francisco Chronicle, The New York Times, The Village Voice; The Advocate, Ms Magazine, ESSENCE Magazine and Black Scholar. She has served on literary panels for the National Endowment for the Arts, the Illinois Arts Council, the California Arts Council and the San Francisco Arts Commission. She is also a member of the Library Commission for the San Francisco Public Library.

TARA LEMMEY

Tara Lemmey
Founder and CEO of LENS Ventures

Tara Lemmey is founder and CEO of LENS Ventures where she leads a network of innovative thinkers who help major firms make strategic innovation tangible, enabling them to stay ahead of prominent market changes, ultimately creating profit. Since founding LENS in 1999, Tara has worked closely with the boards and leadership of numerous Fortune 2,000 companies—including Nokia, Sybase, and Intel—to help them build sustainable businesses by reducing risk and testing the potential of markets on the horizon. Tara's views on innovation and leadership have appeared in such respected publications as Wired, Business 2.0, Business Week, and Harvard Business Review. She is a Technation World Class Challenge Leader and commentator on National Public Radio.

Rob Grunewald
Associate Economist
Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis

Rob Grunewald conducts regional economic research and co-authors the Minneapolis Fed's "Beige Book" report on current economic conditions. He also writes articles on the regional economy and other economics and banking issues for the fedgazette and The Region, two periodicals published by the Minneapolis Fed. Grunewald regularly speaks to business, community and school groups about the Federal Reserve and the regional economy. He co-authored "Early Childhood Development: Economic Development with a High Public Return" (January 2003), an economic policy paper, which has been featured in the media, legislative hearings, and seminars throughout the United States.

5 Things Community Leaders Should Know About Libraries and the Public*

alc
AMERICANS FOR LIBRARIES COUNCIL

Libraries Are Highly Valued.

1

Libraries received the best grades of any of the community institutions covered in a national survey. Nearly half the public gave libraries an "A" – higher than public schools, the police and the local news media. More than 6 in 10 "strongly agree" that public libraries are essential for "maintaining a productive community."

Libraries Are Important 21st Century Resources.

2

The public considers having computers and Internet access in libraries essential, and many also want libraries to provide other multimedia resources. Almost two-thirds of Americans say that having enough computers and online services should be a high priority for libraries.

Voters Love Libraries.

3

Those who vote in nearly every local election, and who volunteer and donate to charities, are big fans of libraries. Nearly three-quarters have a local library card. Six in 10 of these civically-engaged folks would favor a tax increase to cover library needs, compared with about half of less-engaged citizens.

Libraries Use Tax Funds Wisely.

4

More than three-quarters of library users believe libraries spend tax dollars well. Even among non-users, 6 in 10 say they believe libraries use their funds wisely.

The Public Welcomes a Greater Role for Libraries.

5

Interviews with nearly three dozen national and community leaders and an in-depth public opinion survey highlighted four specific opportunities for public libraries to integrate themselves more fully into the life of their communities and to position themselves as positive "community players." The four areas are:

- **A safe and engaging place for teens**
  Nationwide, there are excellent examples of teen programming at public libraries, but funding is a challenge.
- **Literacy skills for a strong workforce**
  Survey data about adult literacy and workforce development show a clear opportunity for synergy and community improvement. More than half of the public believes communities should emphasize job search assistance, and almost as many believe this should be a high priority for public libraries.
- **Center for community information**
  The public sees an opportunity for libraries to fill a gap as a "hub" for improved access to government information and services, including making public documents and forms quickly and easily available.
- **Greater access to technology**
  The public says this is a community need that is currently not being met and one it sees as a high priority for libraries.

*From a new public opinion research study, "Long Overdue: A Fresh Look at Public and Leadership Attitudes About Libraries in the 21st Century," published by Public Agenda June 2006.

Full Report
available in early
June 2006
at
www.publicagenda.org

LONG OVERDUE:

A FRESH LOOK AT PUBLIC ATTITUDES ABOUT *LIBRARIES IN THE 21ST CENTURY*

Key findings from a soon-to-be-released report by **PUBLIC AGENDA**
supported by **AMERICANS FOR LIBRARIES COUNCIL**
and the **Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation**

Americans View Public Libraries as Not Only Relevant to the 21st Century, But Essential to Their Communities

Summary: The American people expect and prize public library service in the Internet age. In fact, they see libraries as potential solutions to many communities' most pressing problems, from universal access to computers to a safe place for teens. But the research suggests a troubling "perception" gap, with many elected leaders reluctant to consider libraries a funding priority, and community residents – even those most appreciative of the library – unaware that libraries face stiff competition for funds. This spells a missed opportunity for elected leaders, who could build upon libraries' currency in the community to address a host of contemporary problems, as well as for the library community, which could better secure libraries' funding future by trumpeting the many traditional and innovative roles libraries play today.

***Long Overdue** is based on telephone interviews with a national random sample of 1,203 adults 18 years and older. Of those, 458 interviews were done with respondents who are civically engaged in the community in a number of ways, such as voting and volunteerism. Public Agenda also conducted 34 in-depth interviews with national and community leaders in politics, business, education, public health and library architecture to share their perspectives about the future of public libraries in America, as well as focus groups in six diverse communities across the nation.*

Libraries Hold High Credibility in their Communities

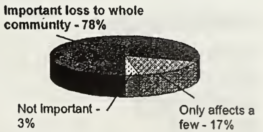
→ Libraries receive the best grades of any of the community institutions covered in this study, with four in 10 interviewees giving them an 'A'.

→ Moreover, libraries seem to have escaped the public's general cynicism about government waste of taxpayer money. A majority of the public says their local libraries use money well. Even among people who rarely if ever use the local public library, a majority gives local libraries credit in this regard.

→ Most people say libraries perform an "essential" service in maintaining a productive community, and three-quarters say that if libraries were closed because of lack of funding, communities would lose something important and valuable.

Libraries: Essential to *Whole* Community

If your public library were shut down tomorrow due to lack of funding, would you feel that something essential and important has been lost, affecting the whole community, or that while something important was lost, it really only affects a few people in the community, or that the loss would not be important for your community?



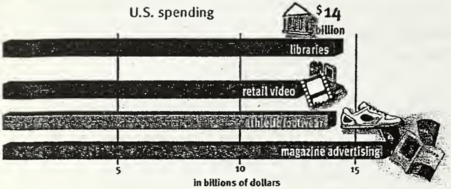
The Public Values Both Traditional and 21st Century Library Services

→ Asked what libraries' top priorities should be, Americans pointed most frequently to such traditional services as having enough books for children, good reference materials, and friendly, knowledgeable librarians.

→ At the same time, two-thirds say that having enough computers and online services should also be a high priority for their local library.

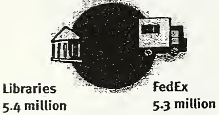
Libraries How they stack up

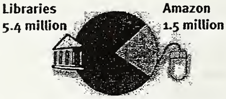
This report, ***Libraries: How they stack up,*** provides a snapshot of the economic impact of libraries. The report contains some interesting comparisons of library economics and activities to other sectors, professions and destinations in the worldwide economy.



Libraries as economic engines
See page 2

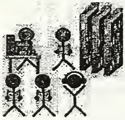
Circulation/shipments per day



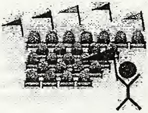


Circulation/units handled per day

Libraries as logistics experts
See page 3

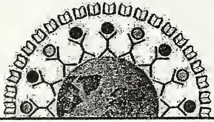


1.1 billion visits



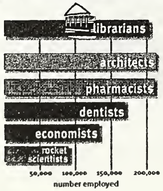
204 million tickets

Libraries as valued destinations
See page 4



16 billion volumes worldwide

Libraries as global information suppliers
See page 5



Libraries as home to a vibrant and sizable profession
See page 6

Libraries as logistics experts

S. libraries circulate 1,947,600,000 items a year

Public libraries	
1,772,000,000	*Circulation (lent to patrons)*
39,500,000	*Interlibrary loan*
1,811,500,000	***Total*** (State library data 2001–2002)

Academic libraries	
122,000,000	*Circulation*
14,100,000	*Interlibrary loan*
136,100,000	***Total*** (ACRL 2001)

How do libraries compare to Amazon?

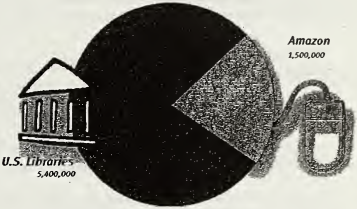
U.S. public library cardholders outnumber Amazon customers by almost 5 to 1.

Amazon has 30,000,000 customers. (John Cox, "Amazon dives into technology services." *InfoWorld, June 10, 2003. http://www.infoworld.com/article/03/06/10/HNamazondives_1.html?business (Accessed August 28, 2003.))*

U.S. public libraries have 148,000,000 library cardholders. (State library data 2001-02)

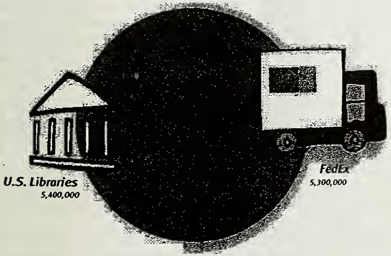
Each day, U.S. libraries circulate nearly 4 times more items than Amazon handles.

zon ships an estimated 1,500,000 items per day
ox, "Amazon dives into technology services." *InfoWorld, June 10, 2003.* http://w..infoworld.com/article/03/06/10/HNamazondives_1.html?business (Accessed August 28, 2003.). "How to go from 100 to 1.5 million units per day." *Internet Retailer, June 10, 2003.* http://www.internetretailer.com/dailyNews.asp?id=9521 (Accessed August 28, 2003.))



Circulation/units handled per day

How do libraries compare to FedEx?



Circulation/shipments per day

U.S. libraries circulate about the same number of items as FedEx ships per day.

FedEx ships more than 5.3 million items per day. *(FedEx Annual Report 2003)*

Libraries as global information suppliers

Libraries hold 16 billion volumes worldwide—that's about 2.5 items for each person on earth. At an average price of $45 per book, the worldwide library book inventory approaches nearly three-quarters of a trillion dollars.

In 2002, libraries led the way with new electronic books, delivering access to eBooks more than 2.6 million times.
(netLibrary, 2002)

1 million libraries worldwide

(Information compiled from multiple sources)

139,800 libraries in the United States

(American Library Directory 2002, Market Data Retrieval 2002, NCES 2002)

Estimated value of library collections worldwide:

$720 billion	*Total estimated value of library materials, including the following specific categories:*
$211 billion	*Estimated value of academic library materials* *(Total number of volumes x $60 average cost of academic book)*
$202 billion	*Estimated value of public library materials* *(Total number of volumes x $45 average cost of book)*

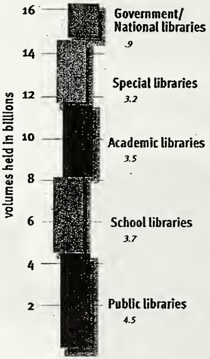
(*Bowker Annual, 2003, p. 513-516;* average hardback $60, average paperback $30)

Total number of volumes: 16 billion

(Information compiled from multiple sources)

Total number of volumes is 2 ½ times the total population of the world.

Population of the world: 6.2 billion
(World Almanac 2003, p. 857)



Volumes held in the world's libraries

AFTERMATH OF THE KATRINA DISASTER: THE ROLE OF LIBRARIES IN BUILDING AND REBUILDING COMMUNITIES

Subject: Bush-Clinton Katrina Fund announcement

The following are excerpts from news stories announcing millions of dollars in grant funding awarded to storm-damaged libraries in the aftermath of Hurricane Katrina. They all reference the importance of libraries in economic development, community vitality and security, education, and youth development.

Grants to Aid Libraries on Gulf

New York Times
LESLIE EATON
June 23, 2006

Communities along the Gulf Coast that lost public libraries in the hurricanes last year will get up to 22 bookmobiles or temporary library buildings under a $12.2 million grant from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation that was announced yesterday.

In addition, up to eight libraries will receive $5 million for repairs and reconstruction from the Bush-Clinton Katrina Fund, which was founded by two former presidents, George Bush and Bill Clinton, to help the Gulf of Mexico region recover. The libraries will be chosen by the Americans for Libraries Council, a nonprofit group that is administering the rebuilding grant.

After the hurricanes, "public libraries were absolutely vital, literally a lifeline for people," said Allan Golston, president of the Gates foundation's programs in the United States, noting that storm victims had used the Internet at libraries to find family members, apply for federal aid and look for housing and jobs. The foundation has a longstanding commitment to help libraries offer free Internet service.

But almost 50 libraries in Louisiana and Mississippi remain closed because of storm damage, and 500 library computers were destroyed, according to the Southeastern Library Network, which will administer the grant.

Some communities will share the bookmobiles, "although we're calling them book-and-tech-mobiles, because access to technology is as important as access to books," said Kate F. Nevins, executive director of the library network.

Staffing for the temporary buildings will be paid for by a $500,000 grant from a federal agency, the Institute for Museum and Library Services.

The foundation's grant will also help damaged libraries come up with rebuilding plans and fund-raising programs.

Grants to help turn over a new leaf; La., Miss. libraries get millions in aid

Times Picayune
Kate Moran
June 23, 2006

As thousands of librarians descended on New Orleans for the biggest convention since Hurricane Katrina, two philanthropic groups announced Thursday that they will contribute $17 million toward rebuilding public library systems in Louisiana, Mississippi and Alabama.

The announcement from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation and the Bush-Clinton Katrina Fund coincided with the start of the American Library Association's annual conference, and boosters from around the country spoke at a news conference in Metairie about the healing power libraries can have on struggling neighborhoods.

"Libraries really can transform communities," said Leslie Burger, president-elect of the American Library Association. "People will come back if they have wonderful libraries, wonderful schools and other institutions."

Speakers at the news conference...focused on the key role libraries played in the first months after Katrina. Often those libraries were the only places stranded residents could find Internet access to fill out insurance forms or connect with far-flung relatives.

Early Childhood Development: Economic Development with a High Public Return

Art Rolnick
Senior Vice President and Director of Research

Rob Grunewald
Regional Economic Analyst

Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis

Note: The following paper was developed in March 2003 with Minnesota audiences in mind. However, the authors subsequently discovered a high degree of interest throughout the country in their research on the economics of early childhood development and the universality of the issues discussed. This paper also motivated the October conference at the Minneapolis Fed.

Early childhood development programs are rarely portrayed as economic development initiatives, and we think that is a mistake. Such programs, if they appear at all, are at the bottom of the economic development lists for state and local governments. They should be at the top. Most of the numerous projects and initiatives that state and local governments fund in the name of creating new private businesses and new jobs result in few public benefits. In contrast, studies find that well-focused investments in early childhood development yield high public as well as private returns.

Why the case for publicly subsidizing private businesses is flawed and misguided

Over the last few years, the future of Minnesota's economy has been called into question. The resulting debate illustrates how little is understood about the fundamentals that underlie economic development. While many recognize the success of the Minnesota economy in the past, they see a weakening in the foundations of that success. Some point to the decline in corporate headquarters located in Minnesota. Some point to the lack of funding for new startup companies, particularly in the areas of high-tech and biotech. Some point to the possible loss of professional sports teams. Some think the University of Minnesota is not visible enough in the business community. And still others raise the broader concern that Minnesota's citizens and policymakers have become too complacent and unwilling to make the public commitment to be competitive in a global economy.

Those who raise these concerns conclude that Minnesota and local governments need to take a more active role in promoting our economy. Often that implies that the state or local governments subsidize private activities that the market is not funding. Proponents of this view argue that without such subsidies, either well-deserving businesses will not get funded or other states will lure our businesses to greener pastures.

State and local subsidies to private businesses are not new. In the name of economic development and creating new jobs, Minnesota, and virtually every other state in the union, has a long history of subsidizing private businesses. We have argued in previous studies that the case for these subsidies is short-sighted and fundamentally flawed.[1] From a national perspective, jobs are not created—they are only relocated. From a state and local perspective, the economic gains are suspect because many would have been realized without the subsidies. In summary, what often passes for economic development and sound public investment is neither.

If subsidizing private businesses is the wrong way to promote Minnesota's economy, then what is the right way?

To answer this question, we need to understand that unfettered markets generally allocate scarce resources to their most productive use. Consequently, governments should only intervene in markets when they fail.

Market failures can occur for a variety of reasons; two well-documented failures are goods that have external effects and those with public attributes. Unfettered markets will generally produce the wrong amount of such goods. Education has long

Many of the initial studies of ECDPs found little improvement; in particular, they found only short-term improvements in cognitive test scores. Often children in early childhood programs would post improvements in IQ relative to nonparticipants, only to see the IQs of nonparticipants catch up within a few years.[5]

However, later studies found more long-term effects of ECDPs. One often-cited research project is the High/Scope study of the Perry Preschool in Ypsilanti, Mich., which demonstrates that the returns available to an investment in a high-quality ECDP are significant. During the 1960s the Perry School program provided a daily 2 1/2-hour classroom session for 3- to 4-year-old children on weekday mornings and a 1 1/2-hour home visit to each mother and child on weekday afternoons. Teachers were certified to teach in elementary, early childhood and special education, and were paid 10 percent above the local public school district's standard pay scale. During the annual 30-week program, about one teacher was on staff for every six children.[6]

Beginning in 1962, researchers tracked the performance of children from low-income black families who completed the Perry School program and compared the results to a control group of children who did not participate. The research project provided reliable longitudinal data on participants and members of the control group. At age 27, 117 of the original 123 subjects were located and interviewed.[7]

The results of the research were significant despite the fact that, as in several other studies, program participants lost their advantage in IQ scores over nonparticipants within a few years after completing the program. Therefore a significant contribution to the program's success likely derived from growth in noncognitive areas involving social-emotional functioning. During elementary and secondary school, Perry School participants were less likely to be placed in a special education program and had a significantly higher average achievement score at age 14 than nonparticipants. Over 65 percent of program participants graduated from regular high school compared with 45 percent of nonparticipants. At age 27, four times as many program participants as nonparticipants earned $2,000 or more per month. And only one-fifth as many program participants as nonparticipants were arrested five or more times by age 27.[8]

Perry School Preschool's Estimated Impact per Program Participant

Table 1A **Benefit/Cost Analysis**

	Present Value in 1992 Dollars Discounted at 3%		
Benefits*	**For Participant**	**For Public**	**Total**
Child care provided	738	0	738
More efficent K-12 education, such as less grade retention and higher achievement	0	6,872	6,872
Decrease in public adult education costs	0	283	283
Increase in participants' earnings and employee benefits	21,485	8,846	30,331
Decrease in crime	0	70,381	70,381
Increase in publicly funded higher education costs	0	-868	-868
Decrease in welfare payments	-2,653	2,918	265
Total Benefits	19,570	88,433	108,002
Cost of Program	0	-12,356	12,356

Estimated return on $1 invested in program:

For Participant and Public: $8.74 ($108,002 in Benefits/$12,356 for Cost of Program)

For Public: $7.16 ($88,433 in Benefits/$12,356 for Cost of Program)

* Benefits and costs were measured from ages 3 through 27 and projected for ages 28 through 65.

Data source: *The High/Scope Perry Preschool Study Through Age 27*

Other studies of ECDPs, while not solely focused on 3- to 4-year-old children, also show improvements in scholastic achievement and less crime. For example, the Syracuse Preschool Program provided support for disadvantaged children from prenatal care through age 5. Ten years later, problems with probation and criminal offenses were 70 percent less among participants compared with a control group.[9]

As the result of the Abecedarian Project in North Carolina, which provided children from low-income families a full-time, high-quality educational experience from infancy through age 5, academic achievement in both reading and math was higher for program participants relative to nonpareven when payments and revenue are adjusted to a more conservative distribution.

On the other hand, the High/Scope study may understate the results we could achieve today. First, the High/Scope study doesn't measure positive effects on children born to participant families after the study period. The knowledge gained by parents participating in the program likely transferred to their younger children. Second, the study may further understate the effects because it doesn't take into account effects on future generations. With increased education and earnings, participants' children would be less likely to commit crime and more likely to achieve higher levels of education and income than if their parents hadn't attended the Perry School program. A chain of poverty may have been broken.

The returns to ECDPs are especially high when placed next to other spending by governments made in the name of economic development. Yet ECD is rarely considered as an economic development measure.

For example, tax increment financing and other subsidies have recently been used to locate a discount retail store and an entertainment center in downtown Minneapolis, and to relocate a major corporate headquarters to suburban Richfield and a computer software firm to downtown St. Paul. Can any of these projects, which combined represent an estimated quarter of a billion dollars in public subsidies, stand up to a 12 percent public return on investment? From the state's point of view, if the subsidy is simply moving businesses within the state, the public return is zero. If the subsidy is required for the business to survive, the risk-adjusted public return is not merely small but could be negative.

As our lawmakers review proposals to build or improve the state's major professional sports stadiums, let's not make the same mistake. The various proposals to build new baseball and football stadiums and improve the current basketball stadium total over $1 billion. Can new stadiums offer a comparable public return on investment as an ECDP? How does a new stadium reduce crime, increase earnings and potentially break a chain of poverty? We propose that this $1 billion plus be invested in a project with a much higher public return.

Proposal: Minnesota Foundation for Early Childhood Development

Our proposal—to create a foundation for early childhood development in Minnesota—isn't born in a vacuum. For several years the state of Minnesota has sponsored initiatives to help prepare children for kindergarten, specifically, Early Childhood Family Education, or ECFE, School Readiness and state-funded Head Start programs. These programs often work together in supporting early childhood development.

ECFE provides support to parents and their children from birth until kindergarten enrollment to promote the healthy growth and development of children. The program offers classes for parents and

Table 2 **Cost Estimate to Educate all 3- and 4-Year-Old Children from Low-Income Families in Minnesota at a Two-Year, High-Quality ECDP**

Annual cost of program	
Number of 3- and 4-year-old children living in poverty*	20,000
Cost per child**	$ 9,500
Total	$ 190,000,000
Current funds available	
Federal and state annual funds for Head Start (Serves about 13,300 children at an annual cost of $5,750 per child)	$ 80,000,000
School Readiness (Estimate that 30 percent of children participating in the program live in poverty)	$ 3,000,000
Early Childhood Family Education (Estimate of amount currently spent on 3- and 4-year-old children who live in poverty)	$ 2,000,000
Total	$ 85,000,000
Total annual need (Cost—Current funds available)	$ 105,000,000
$1.5 billion endowment invested in AAA corporate bonds yielding an average 7 percent annual return	$ 105,000,000

* Based on statistics from the Minnesota Department of Children, Families & Learning

** Estimate based on Perry School program

ENDNOTES

[1] Melvin Burstein & Arthur Rolnick, "Congress Should End the Economic War Among the States: Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis Annual Report Essay," *The Region* 9, no. 1 (March 1995), 3-4.

[2] "The Ruin of Britain's Universities," *The Economist* 365, No. 8299 (16 Nov. 2002), 51.

[3] David McCullough, *John Adams* (New York: Simon & Schuster, 2001), 222-225.

[4] Martha Farrell Erickson & Karen Kurz-Riemer, *Infants, Toddlers and Families: A Framework for Support and Intervention* (New York: The Guilford Press, 1999), 19.

[5] Dale C. Farran, "Another Decade of Intervention for Children Who Are Low Income or Disabled: What Do We Know Now?" in *Handbook of Early Childhood Intervention*, ed. Jack P. Shonkoff and Samuel J. Meisels (Cambridge University Press, 2000), 511-512.

[6] Lawrence J. Schweinhart, Significant Benefits: *The High/Scope Perry Preschool Study Through Age 27* (Ypsilanti, Michigan: High/Scope Press, 1993), 32.

[7] Dale C. Farran, "Another Decade of Intervention for Children Who Are Low Income or Disabled: What Do We Know Now?" in *Handbook of Early Childhood Intervention*, ed. Jack P. Shonkoff and Samuel J. Meisels (Cambridge University Press, 2000), 516.

[8] Lawrence J. Schweinhart, Significant Benefits: *The High/Scope Perry Preschool Study Through Age 27* (Ypsilanti, Michigan: High/Scope Press, 1993), xv, 55.

[9] James J. Heckman and Pedro Carneiro, "Human Capital Policy," working paper, University of Chicago, August 2002.

[10] Dale C. Farran, "Another Decade of Intervention for Children Who Are Low Income or Disabled: What Do We Know Now?" in *Handbook of Early Childhood Intervention*, ed. Jack P. Shonkoff and Samuel J. Meisels (Cambridge University Press, 2000), 513-515.

[11] *Early Childhood and Family Support* [online], Minnesota Department of Children, Families & Learning Web Site [cited December 2002], available from World Wide Web: (http://cfl.state.mn.us/ecfi/).

[12] Ibid.

[13] Ibid.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Burstein, Melvin and Arthur Rolnick. "Congress Should End the Economic War Among the States: Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis Annual Report Essay." *The Region* 9, no. 1 (March 1995): 3-20.

Currie, Janet. "Early Childhood Education Programs." *Journal of Economic Perspectives* 15, no. 2 (Spring 2001): 213-238.

Currie, Janet, Eliana Garces, and Duncan Thomas. "Longer-Term Effects of Head Start." *The American Economic Review* (September 2000): 999-1012.

Erickson, Martha Farrell and Karen Kurz-Riemer. *Infants, Toddlers and Families: A Framework for Support and Intervention.* New York: The Guilford Press, 1999.

Farran, Dale C. "Another Decade of Intervention for Children Who Are Low Income or Disabled: What Do We Know Now?" In *Handbook of Early Childhood Intervention*, edited by Jack P. Shonkoff and Samuel J. Meisels, 510-548. Cambridge University Press, 2000.

"Head Start in Minnesota: Minnesota Head Start Annual Report," January 2000.

Heckman, James J. and Pedro Carneiro. "Human Capital Policy." Working paper, University of Chicago, August 2002.

McCullough, David. *John Adams.* New York: Simon & Schuster, 2001.

Early Childhood and Family Support [online]. Minnesota Department of Children, Families & Learning Web Site [cited December 2002]. Available from World Wide Web: (http://cfl.state.mn.us/ecfi/)

"Preschool for All: Investing in a Productive and Just Society." A statement by the Research and Policy Committee of the Committee for Economic Development, 2002.

"The Ruin of Britain's Universities." *The Economist* 365, no. 8299 (16 Nov. 2002): 51-52.

Schweinhart, Lawrence J. *Significant Benefits: The High/Scope Perry Preschool Study Through Age 27.* Ypsilanti, Michigan: High/Scope Press, 1993.

U.S. Department of Education. "Building Strong Foundations for Early Learning." *Guide to High-Quality Early Childhood Education Programs* (November 2000).

San Francisco Public Library

Whereas, the San Francisco Public Library Commission is pleased to **RECOGNIZE, HONOR,** and **COMMEND DEBORAH STROBIN** for the many significant contributions that she has made as a Commissioner of the Public Library Commission for the betterment of San Francisco's public library system throughout her four years of service as a member of the Public Library Commission; and

Whereas, **DEBORAH STROBIN** joined the Public Library Commission in July 2002 and served with honor and distinction through adoption of the final series of Proposition E Hours of Service, the drafting of the Library's Strategic Plan, the development of the Post Occupancy Evaluation Report related improvements to the Main Library, and the implementation of the Branch Library Improvement Program; and

Whereas, the invaluable contributions of **DEBORAH STROBIN**, a highly respected civic leader have significantly enhanced the prosperity, cultural, economic, political, and social enrichment of our city and well being of the people of San Francisco, the Bay Area, and indeed all California; and

Whereas, the San Francisco Public Library Commission will **SALUTE DEBORAH STROBIN**, as an outstanding exemplar of the high ideals of professional achievement, personal character, and community leadership at its regular meeting on July 20, 2006; Now,

Therefore be it resolved,

that the **SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION**, in **RECOGNITION** and **HONOR** of her outstanding exemplary leadership and dedicated hard work as a member of the Commission, does hereby **RECOGNIZE, HONOR, COMMEND** and **THANK**

Deborah Strobin

Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the San Francisco Public Library Commission to be affixed.

Charles A. Higueras, A.I.A., Library Commission President

July 20, 2006

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

DOCUMENTS DEPT
AUG 18 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

SF
P76
#2
7/20/06
approved

Gavin Newsom
Mayor

Charles A. Higueras, A.I.A.
President

Steven A. Coulter
Vice President

Helen Marte Bautista
Lonnie K. Chin
Jewelle Gomez
Larry Kane
Lee Munson
Commissioners

Luis Herrera
City Librarian

Michael Housh
Commission Secretary

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Minutes of the regular meeting of Thursday, July 20, 2006.
(As approved corrected August 17, 2006)

The San Francisco Public Library Commission held a regular meeting on Thursday, July 20, 2006 in the Koret Auditorium, Main Library.

The meeting was called to order by President Higueras at 4:05pm.

Commissioners present: Bautista, Gomez, Higueras, and Munson.
Vice President Coulter and Commissioner Chin's arrival was expected.
A quorum was present.

Commissioner Kane joined the meeting at 4:11pm. Commissioner Chin joined the meeting at 4:22pm.

President Higueras announced that he was re-ordering the agenda to take up Agenda Item #6 first followed by Agenda Item #3 then the rest of the matters would be taken up in the order posted.

AGENDA ITEM #6 GIFT RECOGNITION POLICY

City Librarian Luis Herrera outlined the various aspects of the proposed revision to the Commission's existing Gift Recognition Policy #602 as well as recommended that Policy #603 Neighborhood Library Campaign Gift Recognition Policy be rescinded as it would be superseded by and conflicted with the proposed revised Gift Recognition Policy. The City Librarian pointed out that a detailed and specific San Francisco Public Library Donor Recognition Standards document was referenced in the revised policy and invited Friend's Executive Director Donna Bero provide the Commissioners with an overview of that document.

Ms. Bero outlined the details the San Francisco Public Library Donor Recognition Standards document referenced in the proposed revised Gift Recognition Policy #602. Ms. Bero noted that this policy revision was a part of the ongoing collaborative process between the Friends and the Library to standardize and clarify gifts and how to recognize gifts benefiting the Library. Ms. Bero discussed how these changes highlighted the voter's primary role in funding the projects. For additional specifics, the Friend's Executive Director introduced Friend's staff member Elena Engle who presented examples of the proposed revised text and signage to the Commissioners. In response to Commissioners' questions, Deputy City Attorney Catharine Barnes noted that it would be necessary to rescind Library Commission Neighborhood Library Campaign Gift Recognition Policy #603 as its provisions conflicted with the proposed revised Library Commission Gift Recognition Policy #602.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #6 GIFT RECOGNITION POLICY

An anonymous member of the public spoke in opposition to support for the Friends of the Library; suggested that the agenda item improperly referenced another document;

remarked that the issue was properly crediting what the voters made possible; and observed that the people owned the Library not private interests.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented that the proposed standards had not been publicly discussed and that he found the wording potentially misleading suggesting that there was no limitation of the credit given to just furniture, fixtures, and equipment, and that the public was funding the buildings. Mr. Warfield expressed concern that use of term "at" could lead to private names being placed on locations on the outside of branch library buildings recommending action on this item be postponed.

Ms. Janice Scalpetti, Friends of the Library, called attention to the great success of the opening of the new Mission Bay Branch Library, noting that it had already become very popular and busy, and called attention to upcoming Friends of the Library sponsored program, Poet's Eleven" and others programs featuring the City's Poet Laureate.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #6 GIFT RECOGNITION POLICY

Responding to a query by Commissioner Gomez, Ms. Bero noted that the Friends had many ways to recognize donors of "in-kind" goods and services but that the purpose of this policy was to recognize financial support.

President Higueras noted that the detailed standards associated with the revised Gift Recognition Policy were the result of long and careful process and that it was necessary as well as wise to have uniform standards in place to recognize donor support for the Branch Library Improvement program (BLIP) projects. President Higueras proposed that the draft language be clarified so as not to be misinterpreted and make clear that these gifts made possible furniture, fixtures, and equipment that could not be funded with bond funds for the branch library renovation and new construction projects principally funded by the people of San Francisco. President Higueras underscored that private support supplemented the predominate public role in these projects and found the document through and clear.

Vice President Coulter joined the meeting at 4:40pm.

Commissioner Chin observed that while donors played an important and vital role in support of the branch library renovation program it was important to limit the numbers of donor signage. Commissioner Chin also suggested that the signage language be modified to avoid misinterpretation.

In response to questions by Commissioner Munson it was clarified that text on the proposed plaques would be changed to reflect any changes in the draft policy.

In response to questions concerning this policy and gifts not received through the Friends by Commissioner Kane, Deputy City Attorney Catharine Barnes clarified that the proposed revised Gift Recognition Policy #602 was related to the Friend's Capital Campaign. Ms. Barnes then discussed the question of the "permanence "of donor designations.

In response a question by President Higueras, Ms. Bero responded that that had been no conflicts with gifts from non-Friend's related donors to the Library. There followed a discussion concerning the proposed term of 30 years for the expected tenure of "gifts" with Ms. Bero noting that there could be continued recognition of gifts in other forms after the thirty year period. Commissioner Gomez observed that thirty years seemed a sufficiently "permanent" period of time to recognize a significant gift to the Library.

President Higueras proposed for the consolidated donor plaques, to replace the text "The Neighborhood Library Campaign" with *"Branch Library renovation made possible through bond funds overwhelmingly approved by the voters of San Francisco in 2000. Funds for furnishings and equipment raised by volunteers of the Neighborhood".*

In the interest of economy of text Commissioner Munson suggested instead *"Branch Library renovation made possible through bond funds approved by the voters of San Francisco in 2000.Funds for furnishings and equipment raised by volunteers of the Neighborhood".*

MOTION: by Commissioner Munson, 2nd by Commissioner Chin for rescinding Library Commission Policy #603 Neighborhood Library Campaign Gift Recognition Policy and adopting the proposed revised Library Commission Gift Recognition Policy #602 as amended.

ACTION: 7-0 AYE (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Higueras, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

President Higueras relinquished the Chair to Vice President Coulter and left the meeting at 4:50pm. Vice President Coulter then resumed the meeting's agenda in the original order

AGENDA ITEM #1 PUBLIC COMMENT

Ms. Sue Cauthen, Vice Chair of the Board of Supervisors' Library Citizen's Advisory Committee, informed the Commissioners concerning the LCAC's recent actions in support of the Library's 2006-07 Budget transfer of $4 million in Library funds to the Bond Program; noting that the Citizen's Advisory Committee wished to move the remaining BLIP projects forward quickly and to that end was supportive of providing additional funds and staffing to the Branch Library Improvement Program.

An anonymous member of the public commented on: restrictions on use of Library Preservation fund monies, about the Controller's Office's methods of accounting for library funds, suggested that over the life of Prop. E $15 million in library funds would turned back to the City's General Fund, and that the Library focused on serving donors rather than taxpayers.

Mr. Peter Warfield thanked Vice President Coulter for requesting that informational documents be made available when he had been unable to attend a meeting; suggested that President Higueras had not recognized the public as a possible source of funds for libraries, calling attention to the 19% increase in public funding for the library budget; and found conflict between statements in the June 15th City Librarian's Report and a June 1st remark he attributed the Chief of Adult Services Marcia Schneider.

AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE JUNE 15, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

Public Comment on AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE JUNE 15, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

An anonymous member of the public commented that they had been prepared to discuss the June 1st minutes that were not yet approved; applauded the greater length of these minutes as better; but found a page two report of Mr. Kimo Crossman's comments inaccurate.

Mr. Peter Warfield noted that he had not attended this meeting but that he had listened to it on audiotape; he again thanked Vice President Coulter for requesting that he be provided with copies of information materials available at the meeting; commented on the City Librarian's Report on additional hours pointing out that the cost estimates presented were for Monday hours only and suggested that a clarifying "Monday" be added to the discussion of this report at the top of page 7.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE JUNE 15, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING

The City Librarian in response to Commissioner's questions agreed that the cost estimates chart reflected the costs for additional Monday hours and it was agreed that this clarification should be added to the Minutes report of this discussion.

MOTION: by Commissioner Chin, 2nd by Commissioner Bautista for approval of the Library Commission Meeting Minutes of April 20, 2006 as amended.

ACTION: 6-0 AYE (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #3 WESTERN ADDITION & GLEN PARK BRANCH LIBRARIES

Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP) Manager Marilyn Thompson again presented an overview of the bids and her recommendations for the Western Addition Branch Library Renovation Project, (copy attached). The BLIP Manager once more described the bid results received on May 10, and discussed the competitive bid process that resulted in a low bid that left a $997.000 gap in the project budget. Ms. Thompson noted that the bid period was set to expire on August 8th and that it was her recommendation that the Commission approve adjustment of the project budget to cover the shortfall. Ms. Thompson declared that that there was no likelihood of getting a bid with lower costs, and that additional delay could be costly and have a likely result that did not save any money. Ms. Thompson concluded her recap of the Western Addition Branch Library Renovation Project with a brief description of proposed add alternates and by noting that there would be a net increase in linear feet of shelving for collections in the renovated facility.

Turning next to the new Glen Park Branch Library to be located in a newly constructed mixed commercial- residential -public use facility, the BLIP Manager reported that five bids (copy attached) had been received for the interior work that the Library would undertake when the developer of the building turned over the completed shell. Ms. Thompson reported that the low bid was $597,200 over the project's budget but under the estimated increase in construction costs that had been projected. Ms Thompson then presented a brief overview of the budget and plans for the new branch facility, and recommended that the Commission also increase this project's budget. The BLIP Manager observed that after transferring $997,000 to the Western Addition and $597,200 to the Glen Park Project Budgets the Program Reserve balance would remain at $765,000. Therefore, Ms. Thompson reported funding was available to award both the Western Addition and Glen Park projects now prior to the $4 Million transfer becoming effective with the final approval of the 2006-07 Library Budget by the Board of Supervisors and the Mayor.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 WESTERN ADDITION & GLEN PARK BRANCH LIBRARIES

An anonymous member of the public found little to say other than to comment that how the funding became available was a long story; expressed concern with the continuing high construction costs bids received; but suggested that at this point there was little to do but go ahead and spend the additional money. This person expressed concern that the bid summaries did not provide information on the ranking of project priorities.

Mr. John Templeton, Friend's Board member, recalled the excellent work that the low bidder had done at the Excelsior Branch Library suggesting that a similar good job was needed at the Western Addition Branch Library; and urged that the proposed renovation project go forward as soon as possible. Mr. Templeton also suggested changes in the proposed bookmobile interim services plan to serve the south of Geary Boulevard portion of the branch's service area and also called for interim computer access resources to meet the pressing needs of the youth in that community.

Mr. Peter Warfield expressed happiness that there would be additional shelf space at the Western Addition and Glen Park Branches but expressed concern with the level of information provided concerning the bids; asking why the large cost increases over previous estimates; and what that might mean for the future of the program. Mr. Warfield also questioned the cited cost per square foot at the new Glen Park Branch given the size of its budget.

Mr. Michael Hillson, a Western Addition Branch user; cited recent reports of widespread construction costs increases that explained the situation facing these projects.

Sue Cauthen, Vice Chair of the Board of Supervisors Library Citizen's Advisory Committee (LCAC) recommend that the Commission approve the additional funding noting that the LCAC supported the improvements to the branch libraries as promised, and noted that the Advisory Committee also supported the proposed allocation of the

$480,000 in reserve funds for additional public services hours on Sunday and Mondays; and hoping that these additional hours could begin right away.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #3 WESTERN ADDITION & GLEN PARK BRANCH LIBRARIES

The City Librarian reported that the Board of Supervisors had approved on its first reading the Library's proposed 2006/07 Budget, including the transfer of $4 million to the Bond Program. Then in response to questions by Commissioners Munson and Kane, Mr. Herrera seconded Ms. Thompson's recommendations that the Commission act to approve an increase of $997,000 in the budget of the Western Addition Branch Library renovation Project and the $597, 200 budget increase for the new Glen Park Branch Library and go forward with these projects now.

MOTION: by Commissioner Munson, 2nd by Commissioner Bautista for approval of the proposed increases in the project Budgets for the Western Addition and Glen Park Branch Library renovation projects.

ACTION: 6-0 AYE (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #4 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

Branch Library Improvement Program Manager Marilyn Thompson presented her regular monthly reports on Budget, Schedule, Active Projects, Construction, and Community Outreach and noted there would be no informational or special reports. The Bond Program Manager noted that there had been $44,886,983 in expenditures and encumbrances to date.

The Branch Library Improvement Program Manager next reported on active projects: new construction; renovations; presented a report on construction work currently underway; and reported on ongoing community outreach activities, (copy attached). Ms Thompson ended her report with a presentation of slides of the new Mission Bay Branch Library's Opening Day festivities

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #4 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public found Ms. Thompson's slides for the most part readable, discussed the proposed addition of branch library public services hours; and regretted missing the Mission Bay Branch Library's opening festivities.

Mr. Peter Warfield found the Mission Bay Branch opening festive; but expressed concern that books were insufficiently prominently displayed in contrast to CDs and DVDs. Mr. Warfield noted that new Branch appeared to be nice and comfortable, and again raised questions concerning the cost per square foot of the new Glen Park Branch Library.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #4 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

Commissioner Bautista commended everyone who had a part in making the opening of the new Mission Bay Branch Library such a wonderful success. She noted that as the

Library's first mixed use facility developed as a joint venture with the Redevelopment Agency, it was an outstanding success. Commissioner Bautista also lauded the Friends effective grassroots campaign that raised funds to furnish and equip this newest neighborhood library. In response to questions by Commissioner Chin, Ms. Thompson briefly discussed the status of the proposed new Visitacion Valley Branch Library project.

Responding to questions by Vice President Coulter, the BLIP Manager explained that the noted $165 per square foot cost was for the bids for the interior work not the cost of the entire project which also included a portion of the cost of the shell of the building.

The City Librarian reported that he had submitted a clarifying letter to the editor in response to Vice President Coulter's inquiry regarding recent press reports concerning the renovation of the Eureka Valley-Harvey Milk Memorial Branch Library

In response to a question by Commissioner Munson, the Deputy City Attorney Catharine Barnes clarified which General Fund derived Library Funds were being proposed to be transferred to the Bond Program

AGENDA ITEM #5 MAIN LIBRARY PROCUREMENT RESOLUTION

City Librarian Luis Herrera introduced Chief of the Main Library Kathy Lawhun who presented a detailed report explaining Main Library staff's extensive internal review process and the ergonomic rationale for requesting the Library Commission approve a resolution (copy attached) asking that the Board of Supervisors approve a sole source contract to allow the Library to acquire specific kinds of durable and attractive furnishings for planned renovation of the Main Library's First Floor.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #5 MAIN LIBRARY PROCUREMENT RESOLUTION

An anonymous member of the public found nothing in Ms. Lawhun's presentation that would indicate to them that a competitive bidding process could not have been employed to achieve the desired result.

Mr. Peter Warfield criticized the proposal as double whammy against competitive bidding saying that this process limited choices. Mr. Warfield suggested that there could be many sources to meet the specified needs; urged the Commissioners to reject this option; and noted that this action did not look good and the matter should be put out to a competitive bid.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #5 MAIN LIBRARY PROCUREMENT RESOLUTION

Commissioner Bautista recalled that there had been an extensive review process conducted to identify very high standard s for appropriate furnishings needed for Main Library.

In response to questions by Commissioner Kane; Deputy City Attorney Catharine Barnes explained why this request for authorization for a sole source contract was not unusual and was an appropriate option. Ms. Barnes described the City's often complex rules governing how requests for proposal were to be written that would otherwise not allow the Library a means to acquire items that met these specific needs. The Deputy City Attorney noted that in addition to the Commission meeting there would be further opportunity for those who wished to ask questions regarding the appropriateness of this option before the Board of Supervisors. Ms. Lawhun noted that distribution of these furnishings by their manufacturers were allocated by geographic zones and that there was no option to consider purchasing what was wanted elsewhere and then bring it here. Commissioner Gomez reported that it was not at all unusual for City departments to choose this option when seeking non-standard or specialized products. Commissioner Chin observed that she trusted library staff to maintain our high standards. The City Librarian noted that this project was a key element in the planned renovation of the Main Library.

MOTION: by Commissioner Bautista, 2nd by Commissioner Chin for approval of the proposed Resolution urging the Board of Supervisors to approve an ordinance waiving the competitive requirements of San Francisco Administrative Code section 21.1 and authorizing the Purchaser to negotiate and issue a purchase order for interior furniture/workstations and moveable partitions for the Main Library renovation from One Workplace, a Steelcase distributor, as a sole source.

ACTION: 6-0 AYE (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #7 FRIEND'S OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Friends of the Library Executive Director Donna Bero congratulated everyone who had worked so hard to make the opening of the new Mission Bay Branch Library such an outstanding success, and called attention to the 1st Anniversary celebrations at the renovated Excelsior Branch Library.

The Friend's Executive Director then introduced Marian Chatfield Taylor of the Friends of the Library's Capital Campaign for Neighborhood Libraries to present the details of these recent Capital Campaign supported activities. Ms. Chatfield-Taylor described the extensive volunteer effort that made the Opening Day festivities at the new Mission Bay Branch Library so enjoyable. She described the various activities that took place throughout the day as well as noted that the new facility was already very busy and active. Ms. Chatfield-Taylor then reported on the festivities marking the 1st Anniversary of the reopening of the Excelsior Branch Library, including more than 200 library users singing "Happy Birthday" to the renovated branch Library, the first completed project in the Bond Program. Ms. Bero then called attention to the beautiful public art that included a quote from Commissioner Gomez at the Mission Bay Branch Library, and reported some of the many favorable comments she had heard on the opening day.

The Friend's Executive Director next reported on the Friend's recent Forum on the Future of Libraries held on July 8th. Ms. Bero described the distinguished panelists, including Commissioner Gomez, who had participated and discussed some of the interesting points that were raised during the presentations and following discussions. Ms. Bero noted that a report on the Forum was under preparation and presented the Commissioners with copies of materials (copy attached) handed out that day.

The Friend's Executive Director then informed the Library Commissioners concerning an exciting new poetry competition "Poets Eleven" that the Friend's were developing in conjunction with San Francisco's Poet Laureate Jack Hirschman and discussed details of how it was proposed to be conducted.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #7 FRIEND'S OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

An anonymous member of the public recommended against donating to the Friends of the Library or accepting funding from the Friends. This person questioned how invitations to the Forum on the Future of Libraries had been issued and its purposes; and asked whether the Friend's fundraising role followed the Library or if the Library followed the Friend's fundraising. This individual commented that libraries had a special traditional purpose, whereas the Friend's served their own purposes.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #7 FRIEND'S OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Commissioner Gomez reported that as a participant she, in contrast the public comment offered, found the Friend's Forum on Libraries an effort to repair and heal the community and a coming together to promote dialog among a very diverse group of participants about what libraries meant to them. Commissioner Gomez noted that her quote had been chosen for inclusion in the Mission Bay Branch Library's public art work prior to her having been appointed to the Public Library Commission.

Commissioner Bautista applauded the extraordinary work that the dedicated volunteers of the Friends of the Library provide in bringing communities together. Commissioner Bautista noted that Commissioners listen to critic's public comments but that it was important the Commission acknowledge the contributions made by the Friends of the Library

Commissioner Chin suggested that rather than just pointlessly criticize what the Friends did, the Friend's critics should make their own efforts to raise funds to support our libraries.

AGENDA ITEM #8 TRIBUTE TO COMMISSIONER STROBIN

A Resolution (copy attached) honoring the contributions made by former Library Commissioner Deborah Strobin was presented for the Commission's consideration.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #8 TRIBUTE TO COMMISSIONER STROBIN

No comment was offered.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #8 TRIBUTE TO COMMISSIONER STROBIN

Commissioner Gomez lauded former Commissioner Strobin's years of public service. Commissioner Bautista noted that her insightful participation would be missed and called attention her recent great success in raising funds to support stem cell research.

MOTION: by Commissioner Bautista, 2nd by Commissioner Gomez for approval of the proposed a resolution commending and thanking former Public Library Commissioner Deborah Strobin for her dedication and principled leadership during her four years of service as a member of the Public Library Commission.

ACTION: 6-0 AYE (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #9 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

City Librarian Luis Herrera began his report with a description of the highlights New Mission Bay Branch Opening Day festivities and the 1st Birthday celebration for the renovated Excelsior Branch Library. The City Librarian expressed his thanks and appreciation for all of the hard work by the staff at the Branches, the Chief of Branches office, Public Affairs, and Facilities Management which made these events both memorable and successful. The City Librarian called attention to the 800 celebrants who participated in the Excelsior Branch library's 1st Birthday since its renovation and described the expanded services and programs featured at this very popular neighborhood library since it reopened in July of 2005. Mr. Herrera reported that the branches' use had increased by 25% and that it now had the 4th highest circulation.

City Librarian Herrera next announced the selection of Brian Bannion, formerly of the Seattle Public Library, to be the new Chief of Branches and discussed his background.

The City Librarian next reported that the Board of Supervisors had approved the Library's $7.3 million 2007-07 Budget on its 1st reading and discussed the Budget and Finance Committee's add back for $480,000 to the Library's Budget to fund additional open hours and an additional $250,000 for maintenance at the Ortega Branch Library. Mr. Herrera reported that after presenting his findings to the Commission, the Library would return to the Board's Budget and Finance Committee at a future date with a report about additional hours.

The City Librarian then presented an overview of activities at the libraries during the upcoming month, highlighting in particular the many Children's and Teen Summer Reading Program activities. The City Liberian's Report was concluded with an update of Adult and Literary events at the Library in the Coming month.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEM #9 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public discussed their views concerning the Board of Supervisors decision to allocate $480,000 to fund additional Sunday hours, and noted that the Board Committee had decided to fund the additional branch hours despite the City Librarian's recommendation against doing so.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented that he was pleased that the Board of Supervisors had added $480,000 to the Library's Budget to fund additional Sunday hours despite the City Librarian's opposition; and noted that the Library had committed to return to the Board Committee to report its plan to implement additional hours. Mr. Warfield voiced his view that books were falling behind, citing a 19% overall increase in the Library Budget.

Ms. Sue Cauthen, Vice Chair of the Board of Supervisor's Library Citizen's Advisory Committee, presented a resolution supporting additional hours that the Advisory Committee had voted to approve and urged that the additional hours be implemented quickly.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM # 9 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

Library Chief Financial Officer Jay Manglicmot pointed out to the Commissioners that the $480,000 add back had been placed on reserve by the Board and that it would not be available without further Board of Supervisors action.

No AGENDA ITEM #10 LABOR UNION REPORT was presented nor any AGENDA ITEM #11 NEW BUSINESS items were proposed.

AGENDA ITEM #12 ADJOURNMENT

MOTION: by Commissioner Bautista, 2nd Commissioner Munson to adjourn the regular July 20, 006 Public Library Commission meeting.

ACTION: AYE 6-0 (Bautista, Chin, Coulter, Gomez, Kane, and Munson)

The Commission meeting adjourned at 7:03pm.

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 8/18/06

Please note: Copies of Commission Minutes and handouts are available in the Office of the Commission Secretary, 100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/.

Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b)& 67.28(d).

ATTACHMENTS:

Revised LIBRARY GIFT RECOGNITION POLICY #602

MAIN LIBRARY PROCUREMENT RESOLUTION

Bid summaries for the Glen Park & Western Addition Branch Libraries

BLIP Program Manager's Report slides

BLIP Program Budget, Schedule, and Construction Reports

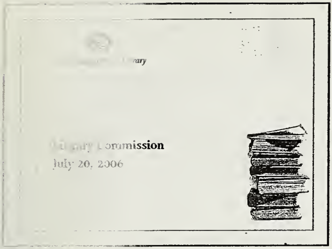
COMMISSIONER STROBIN Resolution

Minutes of the Library Commission Meeting July 20, 2006

Appendix A

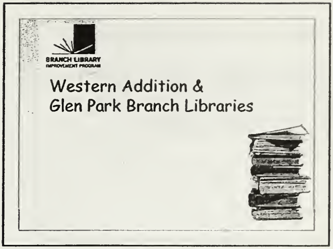
The Public Comment Summary Statements included in these Minutes are authorized by San Francisco Administrative Code Section 67.16.

These summary statements are provided by the speaker. Their contents are neither generated by, nor subject to approval or verification of accuracy by, the San Francisco Public Library Commission.



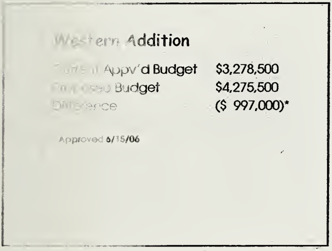
[illegible] Library

Library Commission
July 20, 2006



BRANCH LIBRARY
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

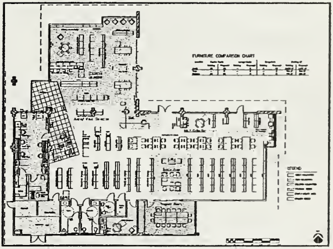
Western Addition &
Glen Park Branch Libraries

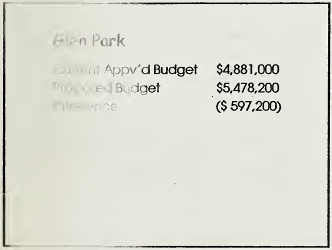


Western Addition

Current Appv'd Budget	$3,278,500
Proposed Budget	$4,275,500
Difference	($ 997,000)*

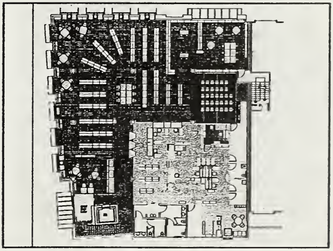
Approved 6/15/06


FURNITURE COMPARISON CHART
LEGEND



Glen Park

Current Appv'd Budget	$4,881,000
Proposed Budget	$5,478,200
Difference	($ 597,200)



Western Addition & Glen Park

Branch	Current	Proposed	Difference
Western Addition	$3,278,500	$4,275,500	$997,000
Glen Park	$4,881,000	$5,478,200	$597,200
Reserve	$1,008,479	$ 765,449	($243,030)
Total Budget	$135,518,437	$136,927,607	
Total Revenue	$136,927,607	$136,927,607	

BRANCH LIBRARY
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Bond Program Manager's Reports

Informational Presentations - none
Regular Reports
Special Reports - none

Regular Reports

Budget
Schedule
Active Projects
Construction
Community Outreach

Budget Report

10-10-01 Baseline Budget & Reserve established
11-15-01 GPA increased $88,000
01-17-02 Increased Reserve for Prop 14 (reduced all projects 5%)
05-16-02 Public Art Program funded ($302,000)
06-20-02 MBA increased $653,000
12-20-02 ING increased $455,000
02-20-03 Friends Budget for FF&E updated
04-17-03 VVA increased $716,000
06-26-03 DRE increased $115,281
10-16-03 Added Moving Budgets to SSF & EXC
02-19-04 Added Library Preservation Fund $500k
12-06-04 WPO increased $650,000
01-06-05 Increased RIC, ING, POR, NBE, GPA, PAR, PRE, SUN;
    updated revenues from Prop 14
05-05-05 NVA increased $672,818
09-15-05 Added Moving Budgets to MBA, EXC, MAR, NVA, SUN,
    RIC, WPO, WSA; Increased Public Art from RIC, POT
01-19-06 NVA increased $825,000
TODAY WSA, GPA increases proposed

Schedule Report

10-10-01 Baseline Schedule established
12-20-01 Revised GPA per Developer
01-17-02 Issued detailed schedules for Phases 1-2
02-21-02 Revised for Prop 14 strategy:
    Revised MBA per Developer
03-21-02 Issued detailed schedules all Phases
04-18-02 Revised for Prop 14 strategy
06-20-02 Adjusted projects for geographic distribution
04-17-03 Revised for Prop 14 strategy;
    Revised MBA & GPA per Developer
02-19-04 Various changes per memo dated 2/17/04
01-06-05 Various changes to accommodate Prop 14 requirements,
    community outreach and additional cost estimates
02-03-05 Revised EVA to accommodate alternative proposal
05-05-05 Revised NVA for design revisions
03-16-06 Revised BHE to accommodate alternative proposal
TODAY No changes proposed

Active Projects Reports
New Construction

- Glen Park
  - Shell: Construction start 9/04
  - Interior: Bid Phase
  - Next- award bid
- Mission Bay
  - Construction start 3/04
  - Opened to the public July 8
- Ingleside
  - Design Development Phase - Budget, Schedule
  - Next- respond to State's submittal comments
- Portola
  - Construction Document Phase - Budget, Schedule
  - Next- 90% CD Estimate

Active Projects Reports Renovations

- Excelsior
  - Opened 7/8/05
- West Portal
  - Construction start 3/05
- Marina
  - Construction start 10/05
- Sunset
  - Construction start 11/05

Active Projects Reports Renovations

- Presidio Retaining Wall
  - Construction start 04/06
- Noe Valley
  - Construction start 05/06
- Western Addition
  - Bid Phase
  - Next- award bid

Active Projects Reports Renovations

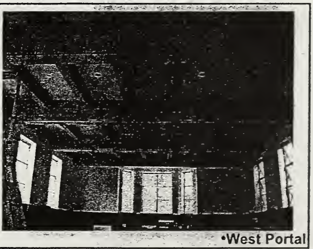
- Richmond
  - Construction Document Phase - Budget
  - Next - submit 100% CD to State
- Bernal Heights
  - Design Development Design Phase
  - Next - Peer Review response, Civic Design Review
- Potrero
  - Design Development Phase - Schedule
  - Next - 100% DD estimate
- Eureka Valley
  - Conceptual Design Phase - Schedule
  - Next - Community Meeting

Active Projects Reports Renovations

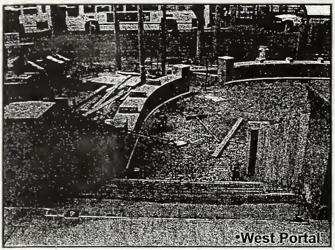
- Anza
  - Programming & Planning - Budget
- Merced
  - Programming & Planning

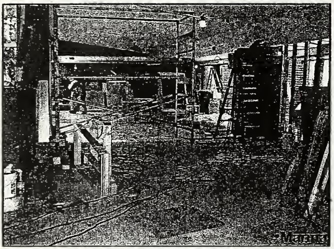
Construction Reports

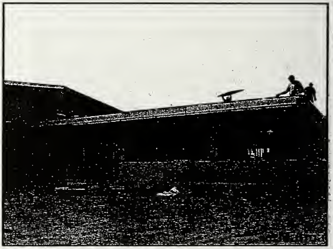
- Mission Bay
- Glen Park
- West Portal
- Marina
- Sunset
- Presidio Retaining Wall
- Noe Valley



•West Portal

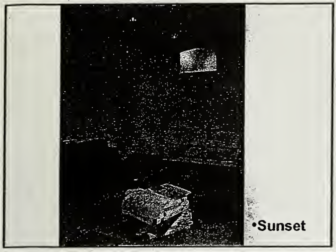

•West Portal


•Marina

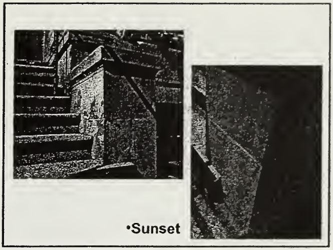

•Marina

•Sunset

•Sunset

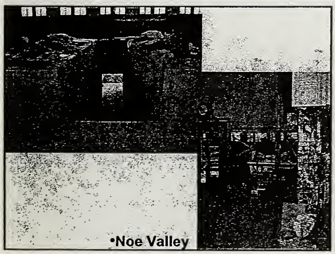


•Sunset

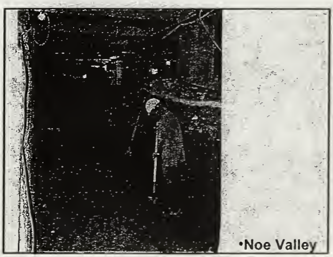


•Sunset

•Noe Valley



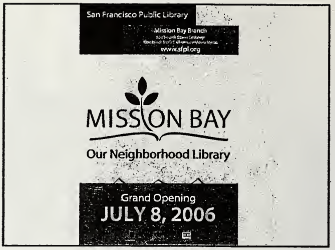
•Noe Valley



•Noe Valley

Community Outreach Update

- BLIP events:
  7/15 Sup. Maxwell Potrero Town Hall
  7/29 Sup McGoldrick Richmond Town Hall
  8/12 Sup. Maxwell Portola Town Hall
- Other events and / or Library presence:
  None
- Related Boards/Commissions:
  None
- Other Outreach:
  Website
  Bulletin Board – Sixth Floor



San Francisco Public Library

Mission Bay Branch

www.sfpl.org

MISSION BAY

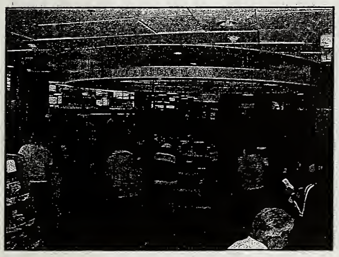
Our Neighborhood Library

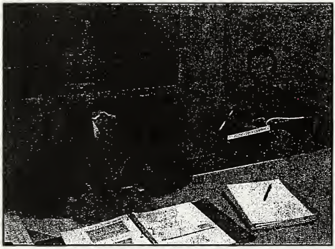
Grand Opening

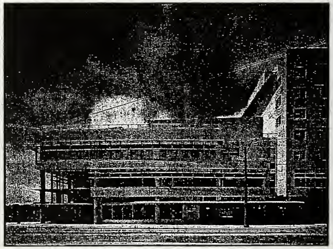
JULY 8, 2006

MISSION BAY

MISSION BAY







City and County of Francisco
Department of Public Works
TABULATION OF BIDS

SPEC NO. 7515A

TITLE: Glen Park Branch Library Tenant Improvement

BIDS RECEIVED: June 28, 2006

BIDDERS (In the order received & opened):	DBE Bid Discount Claimed	Base Bid	Alt No. 1	Alt No. 2	Alt No. 3	Total
Chiang C M Construction, Inc.	HRC DBE	1,373,380.00	13,505.00	4,205.00	159,130.00	1,550,220.00
Cumiskey Construction, Inc.	HRC DBE	1,398,000.00	55,000.00	15,000.00	150,000.00	1,618,000.00
CDX Builders Inc.	HRC DBE	1,378,800.00	17,000.00	9,000.00	135,000.00	1,539,800.00
Roebuck Construction Inc	No Bid Discount	1,205,000.00	11,500.00	4,000.00	140,800.00	1,361,300.00
Cooper Pugeda Management Inc	HRC DBE	1,202,000.00	14,602.00	9,981.00	153,643.00	1,380,226.00
	Average Bid:	1,311,436.00	22,321.40	8,437.20	147,714.60	1,489,909.20
	Architect's Estimate:	805,000.00	10,000.00	4,000.00	53,000.00	872,000.00
	% of Architect's Estimate:	163%	223%	211%	279%	171%

The following announcement was made at the bid opening:
"The construction budget for this project is $872,000. The order of priority for alternates is Alt No. 1, Alt No. 3 and Alt No. 2".

cc:

Marilyn Thompson
Mark Dorian
Gary Wong
Fred V. Abadi, Ph.D.
Don Eng
Joe Cheung
James Chia
Maurice Williams
Greg Braswell
Balmore Hernandez
Nelson Wong
All Bidders
DTS
Bob Beck

SL:si

June 28, 2006

City and County of San Francisco
Department of Public Works
TABULATION OF BIDS

SPEC NO. 7532A

TITLE: **Western Addition Branch Library Renovation**

BIDS RECEIVED: May 10, 2006

BIDDERS (in the order received & opened):	DBE Bid Discount Claimed	Base Bid	Alt No. 1	Alt No. 2	Alt No. 3	Alt No. 4	Total
Rubecon General Contracting Inc.	HRC DBE	2,817,224.00	45,000.00	110,411.00	146,900.00	124,100.00	3,243,635.00
CDX Builders, Inc.	HRC DBE	2,457,800.00	78,000.00	136,000.00	78,000.00	165,000.00	2,914,800.00
	Average Bid:	2,637,512.00	61,500.00	123,205.50	112,450.00	144,550.00	3,079,217.50
	Architect's Estimate:	1,965,872.00	80,000.00	150,000.00	44,000.00	55,000.00	2,294,872.00
	% of Architect's Estimate:	134%	77%	82%	256%	263%	134%

The following announcement was made at the bid opening:
"The construction budget for this project is $1,870,000. The order of priority for alternates Is Alt No. 2, Alt No. 1, Alt No. 3 and Alt No. 4".

cc:
Marilyn Thompson
Mark Dorian
Gary Wong
Fred V. Abadi, Ph.D.
Don Eng
Greg Braswell
James Chia
Maurice Williams
Bob Beck
Joe Cheung
Nelson Wong
All Bidders
DTS

SL:sl

May 10, 2006

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMMISSION DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 0206

Whereas, the San Francisco Public Library recognizes the Main Library as a major public facility that serves hundreds of citizens daily;

Whereas, the Main Library is undergoing a renovation of the 1st Floor that includes new interior furniture/workstations and moveable partitions/panels;

Whereas, the Bureau of Architecture and library staff have researched and developed criteria for the new interior furniture/workstations and moveable partitions/panels that incorporate ergonomic considerations, compliance with American with Disabilities Act standards, flexibility for library operations and durability for public use;

Whereas, the following essential features of the proposed workstations will show that none of the features are available in the current workstations including height-adjustable work surfaces from 24.5" to 51.5", 220 lbs. dynamic load bearing capacity, custom work surface size depending on the task performed, adjustable computer monitor arms for ergonomic grasping, reaching & twisting issues, finishes with lifetime warranty that are green and sustainable and custom shelving for the different types of material in the library;

Whereas, the following essential features of the proposed moveable wall systems/workstation panels will eliminate the current sheetrock walls & panels that are heavily damaged include frames, surfaces & ceiling tracks in cold formed steel necessary for the continuous usage of heavy library carts & the bumpers that need to be attached to a heavy surface to provide protection from these carts, direct interface with workstations & accessories without the use of additional brackets and any change to the wall panel, power and data placement every 12" vertically and a lifetime warranty;

Whereas, the results of the research have concluded that one vendor, One Workplace, a Steelcase distributor, meets the criteria for the interior furniture/workstations and moveable partitions/panels and complies with the San Francisco contracting requirements;

Whereas, the proposed Steelcase furnishings are available only from authorized Steelcase distributors and only one vendor, One Workplace, is the Steelcase distributor for the San Francisco region;

Whereas, the procurement from this vendor cannot be accomplished without the Board of Supervisors approval;

Now therefore, the San Francisco Public Library Commission urges the Board of Supervisors to approve the ordinance waiving the competitive requirements of the San Francisco Administrative Code section 21.1 and authorizing the Purchaser to negotiate and issue a purchase order for interior furniture/workstations and moveable partitions/panels for the Main Library renovation from One Workplace as a sole source.

Gift Recognition Policy

Policy #602

Section: Facilities

Adopted: March 21, 2002
Revised: July 20, 2006

Whereas, on November 7, 2000, the people of San Francisco approved Proposition A, a $105.8 million bond measure, to fund the acquisition, construction and renovation of neighborhood branch libraries and other library facilities; and

Whereas, Proposition A bond funds by law cannot be used to purchase furniture, fixtures, equipment, and materials needed for the new and renovated neighborhood branch libraries; and

Whereas, the Friends of the San Francisco Public Library, through its Neighborhood Library Campaign, is committed to raising $16 million to purchase the needed furniture, fixtures, equipment, and materials not provided for in the passage of Proposition A (2000); and

Whereas, the San Francisco Public Library Commission wishes to recognize the generosity of the Friends and its donors by offering suitable and appropriate opportunities for recognition at branch libraries; and

Whereas, the Friends have developed uniform gifting guidelines and standards for the format, design and location of donor recognition plaques for designated categories of gifts suited to the building architecture at historic and contemporary branches in a document entitled "SFPL Branch Library Donor Recognition Standards 7-2006" ("Standards"), a copy of which is on file with the Secretary of the San Francisco Public Library Commission, and incorporated herein;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that any and all neighborhood branch libraries of the San Francisco Public Library may display such plaques or other forms of donor recognition as the City Librarian shall deem appropriate to honor the Friends and contributors to the Friends Neighborhood Library Campaign; and

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Librarian may approve any and all plaques that conform to the Standards provided that the San Francisco Public Library Commission reserves the right, in consultation with the Friends, to approve the permanent location of all donor recognition plaques as part of its ultimate oversight authority over each neighborhood branch library construction or renovation project; and

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that any such plaques or other forms of donor recognition to honor the Friends and contributors to the Friends Neighborhood Library Campaign approved and installed as provided herein shall be displayed for the useful life of the furnishings, equipment or facility, or thirty (30) years, whichever shall first occur. After the thirty year period has ended, the San Francisco Public Library Commission may rename any furnishings, equipment or facility and remove any Neighborhood Library Campaign donor recognition plaques, provided that the Library maintains a suitable permanent record of the prior honorees; and

MAY IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that the San Francisco Public Library Commission reserves the right to resite or remove any Neighborhood Library Campaign donor recognition plaques or other forms of donor recognition if it becomes a hazard or liability or if a pledge or other terms of the underlying donation are not fulfilled.

FRIENDS
of the
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

Poet 2006
Laureate

San Francisco Public Library

Poets Eleven

Schedule of Events:

2006

August 23, 6pm **District 6**
Mission Bay Branch Library
960 Fourth Street (at Berry)

September 19, 7pm **District 4**
Parkside Branch Library
1200 Taraval Street (at 22nd Ave)

October 17, 7pm **District 9**
Mission Branch Library
300 Bartlett Street (at 24th Street)

November 28, 7pm **District 5**
Park Branch Library
1833 Page Street (near Cole)

December 13, 6:30pm **District 10**
Bayview/Anna E. Waden Branch Library
5075 3rd Street (at Revere)

2007

January 23, 7pm **District 8**
Eureka Valley/Harvey Milk Memorial Branch Library
1 José Sarria Court (near Market)

February 21, 7pm **District 2**
Presidio Branch Library
3150 Sacramento Street

March 20, TBD **District 1**
Anza Branch Library
550 37th Ave (near Anza)

April 24, 6:30pm
West Portal Branch Library
190 Lenox Way (at Ulloa)

May 22, 6:30pm **District 11**
Excelsior Branch Library
4400 Mission St (at Cotter)

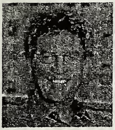
June 26, 7pm **District 3**
North Beach Branch Library
2000 Mason Street (at Columbus)

FOR MORE INFORMATION

poets11@friendssfpl.org
415-626-7500
ww.friendssfpl.org

State of Libraries Forum 2006

Panelist Bios



Frank Fuller
FAIA, Principal
Field Paoli Architecture

Frank Fuller is an architect and urban designer. His architectural work includes mixed-use projects for American urban settings, retail and performance venues. His urban design and campus projects have included plans for cities and universities in California, the western United States and China. He is a Fellow of the American Institute of Architects, past President of the AIA East Bay Chapter, and a member of the Urban Design Steering Committee of the American Institute of Architects, California Council.

Jewelle Gomez
Poet, SFPL Library Commissioner

Jewelle Gomez is a writer and activist and the author of the double Lambda Award-winning novel, *THE GILDA STORIES* from Firebrand Books. Her adaptation of the book for the stage–*Bones & Ash: a Gilda Story*—was performed by the Urban Bush Women Company in 13 U.S. cities. She is the recipient of a National Endowment for the Arts literature fellowship and two California Arts Council fellowships. Her fiction, essays, criticism and poetry have appeared in numerous periodicals, including: The San Francisco Chronicle, The New York Times, The Village Voice; The Advocate, Ms Magazine, ESSENCE Magazine and Black Scholar. She has served on literary panels for the National Endowment for the Arts, the Illinois Arts Council, the California Arts Council and the San Francisco Arts Commission. She is also a member of the Library Commission for the San Francisco Public Library.

Tara Lemmey
Founder and CEO of LENS Ventures

Tara Lemmey is founder and CEO of LENS Ventures where she leads a network of innovative thinkers who help major firms make strategic innovation tangible, enabling them to stay ahead of prominent market changes, ultimately creating profit. Since founding LENS in 1999, Tara has worked closely with the boards and leadership of numerous Fortune 2,000 companies—including Nokia, Sybase, and Intel—to help them build sustainable businesses by reducing risk and testing the potential of markets on the horizon. Tara's views on innovation and leadership have appeared in such respected publications as Wired, Business 2.0, Business Week, and Harvard Business Review. She is a Technation World Class Challenge Leader and commentator on National Public Radio.

Rob Grunewald
Associate Economist
Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis

Rob Grunewald conducts regional economic research and co-authors the Minneapolis Fed's "Beige Book" report on current economic conditions. He also writes articles on the regional economy and other economics and banking issues for the fedgazette and The Region, two periodicals published by the Minneapolis Fed. Grunewald regularly speaks to business, community and school groups about the Federal Reserve and the regional economy. He co-authored "Early Childhood Development: Economic Development with a High Public Return" (January 2003), an economic policy paper, which has been featured in the media, legislative hearings, and seminars throughout the United States.

5 Things Community Leaders Should Know About Libraries and the Public*

alc
AMERICANS FOR LIBRARIES COUNCIL

Libraries Are Highly Valued.

1

Libraries received the best grades of any of the community institutions covered in a national survey. Nearly half the public gave libraries an "A" – higher than public schools, the police and the local news media. More than 6 in 10 "strongly agree" that public libraries are essential for "maintaining a productive community."

Libraries Are Important 21st Century Resources.

2

The public considers having computers and Internet access in libraries essential, and many also want libraries to provide other multimedia resources. Almost two-thirds of Americans say that having enough computers and online services should be a high priority for libraries.

Voters Love Libraries.

3

Those who vote in nearly every local election, and who volunteer and donate to charities, are big fans of libraries. Nearly three-quarters have a local library card. Six in 10 of these civically-engaged folks would favor a tax increase to cover library needs, compared with about half of less-engaged citizens.

Libraries Use Tax Funds Wisely.

4

More than three-quarters of library users believe libraries spend tax dollars well. Even among non-users, 6 in 10 say they believe libraries use their funds wisely.

The Public Welcomes a Greater Role for Libraries.

5

Interviews with nearly three dozen national and community leaders and an in-depth public opinion survey highlighted four specific opportunities for public libraries to integrate themselves more fully into the life of their communities and to position themselves as positive "community players." The four areas are:

- **A safe and engaging place for teens**
  Nationwide, there are excellent examples of teen programming at public libraries, but funding is a challenge.
- **Literacy skills for a strong workforce**
  Survey data about adult literacy and workforce development show a clear opportunity for synergy and community improvement. More than half of the public believes communities should emphasize job search assistance, and almost as many believe this should be a high priority for public libraries.
- **Center for community information**
  The public sees an opportunity for libraries to fill a gap as a "hub" for improved access to government information and services, including making public documents and forms quickly and easily available.
- **Greater access to technology**
  The public says this is a community need that is currently not being met and one it sees as a high priority for libraries.

*From a new public opinion research study, "Long Overdue: A Fresh Look at Public and Leadership Attitudes About Libraries in the 21st Century," published by Public Agenda June 2006.

Full Report
available in early
June 2006
at
www.publicagenda.org

LONG OVERDUE:

A FRESH LOOK AT PUBLIC ATTITUDES ABOUT *LIBRARIES IN THE 21ST CENTURY*

→ **Key findings** from a soon-to-be-released report by **PUBLIC AGENDA**
supported by **AMERICANS FOR LIBRARIES COUNCIL**
and the **Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation**

Americans View Public Libraries as Not Only Relevant to the 21st Century, But Essential to Their Communities

Summary: The American people expect and prize public library service in the Internet age. In fact, they see libraries as potential solutions to many communities' most pressing problems, from universal access to computers to a safe place for teens. But the research suggests a troubling "perception" gap, with many elected leaders reluctant to consider libraries a funding priority, and community residents – even those most appreciative of the library – unaware that libraries face stiff competition for funds. This spells a missed opportunity for elected leaders, who could build upon libraries' currency in the community to address a host of contemporary problems, as well as for the library community, which could better secure libraries' funding future by trumpeting the many traditional and innovative roles libraries play today.

***Long Overdue** is based on telephone interviews with a national random sample of 1,203 adults 18 years and older. Of those, 458 interviews were done with respondents who are civically engaged in the community in a number of ways, such as voting and volunteerism. Public Agenda also conducted 34 in-depth interviews with national and community leaders in politics, business, education, public health and library architecture to share their perspectives about the future of public libraries in America, as well as focus groups in six diverse communities across the nation.*

Libraries Hold High Credibility in their Communities

→ Libraries receive the best grades of any of the community institutions covered in this study, with four in 10 interviewees giving them an 'A'.

→ Moreover, libraries seem to have escaped the public's general cynicism about government waste of taxpayer money. A majority of the public says their local libraries use money well. Even among people who rarely if ever use the local public library, a majority gives local libraries credit in this regard.

→ Most people say libraries perform an "essential" service in maintaining a productive community, and three-quarters say that if libraries were closed because of lack of funding, communities would lose something important and valuable.

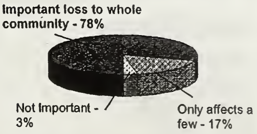
The Public Values Both Traditional and 21st Century Library Services

→ Asked what libraries' top priorities should be, Americans pointed most frequently to such traditional services as having enough books for children, good reference materials, and friendly, knowledgeable librarians.

→ At the same time, two-thirds say that having enough computers and online services should also be a high priority for their local library.

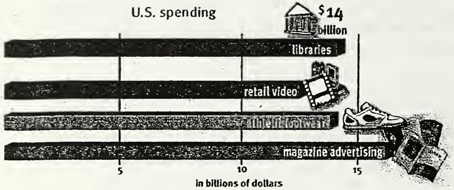
Libraries: Essential to *Whole* Community

If your public library were shut down tomorrow due to lack of funding, would you feel that 'something essential and important has been lost, affecting the whole community, or that while something important was lost, it really only affects a few people in the community, or that the loss would not be important for your community?

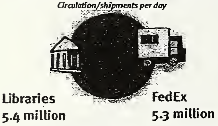


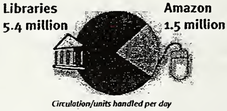
Libraries How they stack up

This report, ***Libraries: How they stack up,*** provides a snapshot of the economic impact of libraries. The report contains some interesting comparisons of library economics and activities to other sectors, professions and destinations in the worldwide economy.

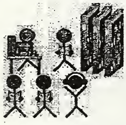


Libraries as economic engines
See page 2

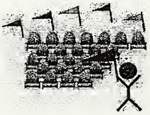




Libraries as logistics experts
See page 3

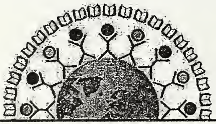


1.1 billion visits



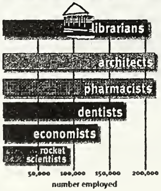
204 million tickets

Libraries as valued destinations
See page 4



16 billion volumes worldwide

Libraries as global information suppliers
See page 5



Libraries as home to a vibrant and sizable profession
See page 6

Libraries as logistics experts

U.S. libraries circulate 1,947,600,000 items a year

Public libraries	
1,772,000,000	*Circulation (lent to patrons)*
39,500,000	*Interlibrary loan*
1,811,500,000	***Total*** (State library data 2001–2002)

Academic libraries	
122,000,000	*Circulation*
14,100,000	*Interlibrary loan*
136,100,000	***Total*** (ACRL 2001)

How do libraries compare to Amazon?

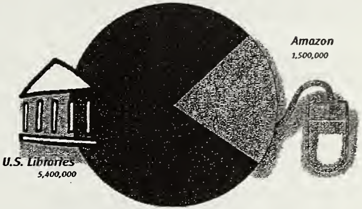
U.S. public library cardholders outnumber Amazon customers by almost 5 to 1.

Amazon has 30,000,000 customers. (John Cox, "Amazon dives into technology services." *InfoWorld, June 10, 2003. http://www.infoworld.com/article/03/06/10/HNamazondives_1.html?business (Accessed August 28, 2003.))*

U.S. public libraries have 148,000,000 library cardholders. (State library data 2001-02)

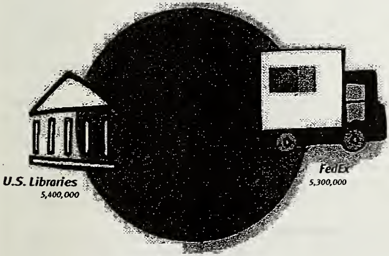
Each day, U.S. libraries circulate nearly 4 times more items than Amazon handles.

Amazon ships an estimated 1,500,000 items per day ([illegible]ox, "Amazon dives into technology services." *InfoWorld, June 10, 2003.* http://[illegible]nfoworld.com/article/03/06/10/HNamazondives_1.html?business (Accessed August 28, 2003.). "How to go from 100 to 1.5 million units per day." *Internet Retailer, June 10, 2003.* http://www.internetretailer.com/dailyNews.asp?id=9521 (Accessed August 28, 2003.))



Circulation/units handled per day

How do libraries compare to FedEx?



Circulation/shipments per day

U.S. libraries circulate about the same number of items as FedEx ships per day.

FedEx ships more than 5.3 million items per day. *(FedEx Annual Report 2003)*

Libraries as global information suppliers

Libraries hold 16 billion volumes worldwide—that's about 2.5 items for each person on earth. At an average price of $45 per book, the worldwide library book inventory approaches nearly three-quarters of a trillion dollars.

In 2002, libraries led the way with new electronic books, delivering access to eBooks more than 2.6 million times.
(netLibrary, 2002)

1 million libraries worldwide

(Information compiled from multiple sources)

139,800 libraries in the United States

(American Library Directory 2002, Market Data Retrieval 2002, NCES 2002)

Estimated value of library collections worldwide:

$720 billion	*Total estimated value of library materials, including the following specific categories:*
$211 billion	*Estimated value of academic library materials* *(Total number of volumes x $60 average cost of academic book)*
$202 billion	*Estimated value of public library materials* *(Total number of volumes x $45 average cost of book)*

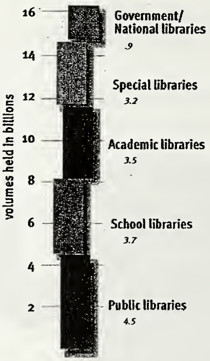
(*Bowker Annual, 2003, p. 513-516;* average hardback $60, average paperback $30)

Total number of volumes: 16 billion

(Information compiled from multiple sources)

Total number of volumes is 2 ½ times the total population of the world.

Population of the world: 6.2 billion
(World Almanac 2003, p. 857)



Volumes held in the world's libraries

AFTERMATH OF THE KATRINA DISASTER: THE ROLE OF LIBRARIES IN BUILDING AND REBUILDING COMMUNITIES

Subject: Bush-Clinton Katrina Fund announcement

he following are excerpts from news stories announcing millions of dollars in grant funding awarded to storm-damaged libraries in the aftermath of Hurricane Katrina. They all reference the importance of libraries in economic development, community vitality and security, education, and youth development.

Grants to Aid Libraries on Gulf

New York Times
LESLIE EATON
June 23, 2006

Communities along the Gulf Coast that lost public libraries in the hurricanes last year will get up to 22 bookmobiles or temporary library buildings under a $12.2 million grant from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation that was announced yesterday.

In addition, up to eight libraries will receive $5 million for repairs and reconstruction from the Bush-Clinton Katrina Fund, which was founded by two former presidents, George Bush and Bill Clinton, to help the Gulf of Mexico region recover. The libraries will be chosen by the Americans for Libraries Council, a nonprofit group that is administering the rebuilding grant.

After the hurricanes, "public libraries were absolutely vital, literally a lifeline for people," said Allan Golston, president of the Gates foundation's programs in the United States, noting that storm victims had used the Internet at libraries to find family members, apply for federal aid and look for housing and jobs. The foundation has a longstanding commitment to help libraries offer free Internet service.

But almost 50 libraries in Louisiana and Mississippi remain closed because of storm damage, and 500 library computers were destroyed, according to the Southeastern Library Network, which will administer the grant.

me communities will share the bookmobiles, "although we're calling them book-and-tech-mobiles, because cess to technology is as important as access to books," said Kate F. Nevins, executive director of the library network.

Staffing for the temporary buildings will be paid for by a $500,000 grant from a federal agency, the Institute for Museum and Library Services.

The foundation's grant will also help damaged libraries come up with rebuilding plans and fund-raising programs.

Grants to help turn over a new leaf; La., Miss. libraries get millions in aid

Times Picayune
Kate Moran
June 23, 2006

As thousands of librarians descended on New Orleans for the biggest convention since Hurricane Katrina, two philanthropic groups announced Thursday that they will contribute $17 million toward rebuilding public library systems in Louisiana, Mississippi and Alabama.

The announcement from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation and the Bush-Clinton Katrina Fund coincided with the start of the American Library Association's annual conference, and boosters from around the country spoke at a news conference in Metairie about the healing power libraries can have on struggling neighborhoods.

"Libraries really can transform communities," said Leslie Burger, president-elect of the American Library Association. "People will come back if they have wonderful libraries, wonderful schools and other institutions."

...

eakers at the news conference...focused on the key role libraries played in the first months after Katrina. Often those libraries were the only places stranded residents could find Internet access to fill out insurance forms or connect with far-flung relatives.

Early Childhood Development: Economic Development with a High Public Return

Art Rolnick
Senior Vice President and Director of Research

Rob Grunewald
Regional Economic Analyst

Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis

Note: The following paper was developed in March 2003 with Minnesota audiences in mind. However, the authors subsequently discovered a high degree of interest throughout the country in their research on the economics of early childhood development and the universality of the issues discussed. This paper also motivated the October conference at the Minneapolis Fed.

Early childhood development programs are rarely portrayed as economic development initiatives, and we think that is a mistake. Such programs, if they appear at all, are at the bottom of the economic development lists for state and local governments. They should be at the top. Most of the numerous projects and initiatives that state and local governments fund in the name of creating new private businesses and new jobs result in few public benefits. In contrast, studies find that well-focused investments in early childhood development yield high public as well as private returns.

Why the case for publicly subsidizing private businesses is flawed and misguided

Over the last few years, the future of Minnesota's economy has been called into question. The resulting debate illustrates how little is understood about the fundamentals that underlie economic development. While many recognize the success of the Minnesota economy in the past, they see a weakening in the foundations of that success. Some point to the decline in corporate headquarters located in Minnesota. Some point to the lack of funding for new startup companies, particularly in the areas of high-tech and biotech. Some point to the possible loss of professional sports teams. Some think the University of Minnesota is not visible enough in the business community. And still others raise the broader concern that Minnesota's citizens and policymakers have become too complacent and unwilling to make the public commitment to be competitive in a global economy.

Those who raise these concerns conclude that Minnesota and local governments need to take a more active role in promoting our economy. Often that implies that the state or local governments subsidize private activities that the market is not funding. Proponents of this view argue that without such subsidies, either well-deserving businesses will not get funded or other states will lure our businesses to greener pastures.

State and local subsidies to private businesses are not new. In the name of economic development and creating new jobs, Minnesota, and virtually every other state in the union, has a long history of subsidizing private businesses. We have argued in previous studies that the case for these subsidies is short-sighted and fundamentally flawed.[1] From a national perspective, jobs are not created—they are only relocated. From a state and local perspective, the economic gains are suspect because many would have been realized without the subsidies. In summary, what often passes for economic development and sound public investment is neither.

If subsidizing private businesses is the wrong way to promote Minnesota's economy, then what is the right way?

To answer this question, we need to understand that unfettered markets generally allocate scarce resources to their most productive use. Consequently, governments should only intervene in markets when they fail.

Market failures can occur for a variety of reasons; two well-documented failures are goods that have external effects and those with public attributes. Unfettered markets will generally produce the wrong amount of such goods. Education has long

Many of the initial studies of ECDPs found little improvement; in particular, they found only short-term improvements in cognitive test scores. Often children in early childhood programs would post improvements in IQ relative to nonparticipants, only to see the IQs of nonparticipants catch up within a few years.[5]

However, later studies found more long-term effects of ECDPs. One often-cited research project is the High/Scope study of the Perry Preschool in Ypsilanti, Mich., which demonstrates that the returns available to an investment in a high-quality ECDP are significant. During the 1960s the Perry School program provided a daily 2 1/2-hour classroom session for 3- to 4-year-old children on weekday mornings and a 1 1/2-hour home visit to each mother and child on weekday afternoons. Teachers were certified to teach in elementary, early childhood and special education, and were paid 10 percent above the local public school district's standard pay scale. During the annual 30-week program, about one teacher was on staff for every six children.[6]

Beginning in 1962, researchers tracked the performance of children from low-income black families who completed the Perry School program and compared the results to a control group of children who did not participate. The research project provided reliable longitudinal data on participants and members of the control group. At age 27, 117 of the original 123 subjects were located and interviewed.[7]

The results of the research were significant despite the fact that, as in several other studies, program participants lost their advantage in IQ scores over nonparticipants within a few years after completing the program. Therefore a significant contribution to the program's success likely derived from growth in noncognitive areas involving social-emotional functioning. During elementary and secondary school, Perry School participants were less likely to be placed in a special education program and had a significantly higher average achievement score at age 14 than nonparticipants. Over 65 percent of program participants graduated from regular high school compared with 45 percent of nonparticipants. At age 27, four times as many program participants as nonparticipants earned $2,000 or more per month. And only one-fifth as many program participants as nonparticipants were arrested five or more times by age 27.[8]

Perry School Preschool's Estimated Impact per Program Participant

Table 1A **Benefit/Cost Analysis**

Present Value in 1992 Dollars Discounted at 3%

Benefits*	**For Participant**	**For Public**	**Total**
Child care provided	738	0	738
More efficent K-12 education, such as less grade retention and higher achievement	0	6,872	6,872
Decrease in public adult education costs	0	283	283
Increase in participants' earnings and employee benefits	21,485	8,846	30,331
Decrease in crime	0	70,381	70,381
Increase in publicly funded higher education costs	0	-868	-868
Decrease in welfare payments	-2,653	2,918	265
Total Benefits	19,570	88,433	108,002
Cost of Program	0	-12,356	-12,356
Estimated return on $1 invested in program:			
For Participant and Public:	$8.74 ($108,002 in Benefits/$12,356 for Cost of Program)		
For Public:	$7.16 ($88,433 in Benefits/$12,356 for Cost of Program)		

* Benefits and costs were measured from ages 3 through 27 and projected for ages 28 through 65.

Data source: *The High/Scope Perry Preschool Study Through Age 27*

Other studies of ECDPs, while not solely focused on 3- to 4-year-old children, also show improvements in scholastic achievement and less crime. For example, the Syracuse Preschool Program provided support for disadvantaged children from prenatal care through age 5. Ten years later, problems with probation and criminal offenses were 70 percent less among participants compared with a control group.[9]

As the result of the Abecedarian Project in North Carolina, which provided children from low-income families a full-time, high-quality educational experience from infancy through age 5, academic achievement in both reading and math was higher for program participants relative to nonpareven when payments and revenue are adjusted to a more conservative distribution.

On the other hand, the High/Scope study may understate the results we could achieve today. First, the High/Scope study doesn't measure positive effects on children born to participant families after the study period. The knowledge gained by parents participating in the program likely transferred to their younger children. Second, the study may further understate the effects because it doesn't take into account effects on future generations. With increased education and earnings, participants' children would be less likely to commit crime and more likely to achieve higher levels of education and income than if their parents hadn't attended the Perry School program. A chain of poverty may have been broken.

The returns to ECDPs are especially high when placed next to other spending by governments made in the name of economic development. Yet ECD is rarely considered as an economic development measure.

For example, tax increment financing and other subsidies have recently been used to locate a discount retail store and an entertainment center in downtown Minneapolis, and to relocate a major corporate headquarters to suburban Richfield and a computer software firm to downtown St. Paul. Can any of these projects, which combined represent an estimated quarter of a billion dollars in public subsidies, stand up to a 12 percent public return on investment? From the state's point of view, if the subsidy is simply moving businesses within the state, the public return is zero. If the subsidy is required for the business to survive, the risk-adjusted public return is not merely small but could be negative.

As our lawmakers review proposals to build or improve the state's major professional sports stadiums, let's not make the same mistake. The various proposals to build new baseball and football stadiums and improve the current basketball stadium total over $1 billion. Can new stadiums offer a comparable public return on investment as an ECDP? How does a new stadium reduce crime, increase earnings and potentially break a chain of poverty? We propose that this $1 billion plus be invested in a project with a much higher public return.

Proposal: Minnesota Foundation for Early Childhood Development

Our proposal—to create a foundation for early childhood development in Minnesota—isn't born in a vacuum. For several years the state of Minnesota has sponsored initiatives to help prepare children for kindergarten, specifically, Early Childhood Family Education, or ECFE, School Readiness and state-funded Head Start programs. These programs often work together in supporting early childhood development.

ECFE provides support to parents and their children from birth until kindergarten enrollment to promote the healthy growth and development of children. The program offers classes for parents and

Table 2 Cost Estimate to Educate all 3- and 4-Year-Old Children from Low-Income Families in Minnesota at a Two-Year, High-Quality ECDP

Annual cost of program	
Number of 3- and 4-year-old children living in poverty*	20,000
Cost per child**	$ 9,500
Total	$ 190,000,000
Current funds available	
Federal and state annual funds for Head Start (Serves about 13,300 children at an annual cost of $5,750 per child)	$ 80,000,000
School Readiness (Estimate that 30 percent of children participating in the program live in poverty)	$ 3,000,000
Early Childhood Family Education (Estimate of amount currently spent on 3- and 4-year-old children who live in poverty)	$ 2,000,000
Total	$ 85,000,000
Total annual need (Cost—Current funds available)	$ 105,000,000
$1.5 billion endowment invested in AAA corporate bonds yielding an average 7 percent annual return	$ 105,000,000

* Based on statistics from the Minnesota Department of Children, Families & Learning

** Estimate based on Perry School program

ENDNOTES

[1] Melvin Burstein & Arthur Rolnick, "Congress Should End the Economic War Among the States: Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis Annual Report Essay," *The Region* 9, no. 1 (March 1995), 3-4.

[2] "The Ruin of Britain's Universities," *The Economist* 365, No. 8299 (16 Nov. 2002), 51.

[3] David McCullough, *John Adams* (New York: Simon & Schuster, 2001), 222-225.

[4] Martha Farrell Erickson & Karen Kurz-Riemer, *Infants, Toddlers and Families: A Framework for Support and Intervention* (New York: The Guilford Press, 1999), 19.

[5] Dale C. Farran, "Another Decade of Intervention for Children Who Are Low Income or Disabled: What Do We Know Now?" in *Handbook of Early Childhood Intervention*, ed. Jack P. Shonkoff and Samuel J. Meisels (Cambridge University Press, 2000), 511-512.

[6] Lawrence J. Schweinhart, Significant Benefits: *The High/Scope Perry Preschool Study Through Age 27* (Ypsilanti, Michigan: High/Scope Press, 1993), 32.

[7] Dale C. Farran, "Another Decade of Intervention for Children Who Are Low Income or Disabled: What Do We Know Now?" in *Handbook of Early Childhood Intervention*, ed. Jack P. Shonkoff and Samuel J. Meisels (Cambridge University Press, 2000), 516.

[8] Lawrence J. Schweinhart, Significant Benefits: *The High/Scope Perry Preschool Study Through Age 27* (Ypsilanti, Michigan: High/Scope Press, 1993), xv, 55.

[9] James J. Heckman and Pedro Carneiro, "Human Capital Policy," working paper, University of Chicago, August 2002.

[10] Dale C. Farran, "Another Decade of Intervention for Children Who Are Low Income or Disabled: What Do We Know Now?" in *Handbook of Early Childhood Intervention*, ed. Jack P. Shonkoff and Samuel J. Meisels (Cambridge University Press, 2000), 513-515.

[11] *Early Childhood and Family Support* [online], Minnesota Department of Children, Families & Learning Web Site [cited December 2002], available from World Wide Web: (http://cfl.state.mn.us/ecfi/).

[12] Ibid.

[13] Ibid.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Burstein, Melvin and Arthur Rolnick. "Congress Should End the Economic War Among the States: Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis Annual Report Essay." *The Region* 9, no. 1 (March 1995): 3-20.

Currie, Janet. "Early Childhood Education Programs." *Journal of Economic Perspectives* 15, no. 2 (Spring 2001): 213-238.

Currie, Janet, Eliana Garces, and Duncan Thomas. "Longer-Term Effects of Head Start." *The American Economic Review* (September 2000): 999-1012.

Erickson, Martha Farrell and Karen Kurz-Riemer. *Infants, Toddlers and Families: A Framework for Support and Intervention.* New York: The Guilford Press, 1999.

Farran, Dale C. "Another Decade of Intervention for Children Who Are Low Income or Disabled: What Do We Know Now?" In *Handbook of Early Childhood Intervention,* edited by Jack P. Shonkoff and Samuel J. Meisels, 510-548. Cambridge University Press, 2000.

"Head Start in Minnesota: Minnesota Head Start Annual Report," January 2000.

Heckman, James J. and Pedro Carneiro. "Human Capital Policy." Working paper, University of Chicago, August 2002.

McCullough, David. *John Adams.* New York: Simon & Schuster, 2001.

Early Childhood and Family Support [online]. Minnesota Department of Children, Families & Learning Web Site [cited December 2002]. Available from World Wide Web: (http://cfl.state.mn.us/ecfi/)

"Preschool for All: Investing in a Productive and Just Society." A statement by the Research and Policy Committee of the Committee for Economic Development, 2002.

"The Ruin of Britain's Universities." *The Economist* 365, no. 8299 (16 Nov. 2002): 51-52.

Schweinhart, Lawrence J. *Significant Benefits: The High/Scope Perry Preschool Study Through Age 27.* Ypsilanti, Michigan: High/Scope Press, 1993.

U.S. Department of Education. "Building Strong Foundations for Early Learning." *Guide to High-Quality Early Childhood Education Programs* (November 2000).

San Francisco Public Library

Whereas, the San Francisco Public Library Commission is pleased to **RECOGNIZE, HONOR,** and **COMMEND DEBORAH STROBIN** for the many significant contributions that she has made as a Commissioner of the Public Library Commission for the betterment of San Francisco's public library system throughout her four years of service as a member of the Public Library Commission; and

Whereas, **DEBORAH STROBIN** joined the Public Library Commission in July 2002 and served with honor and distinction through adoption of the final series of Proposition E Hours of Service, the drafting of the Library's Strategic Plan, the development of the Post Occupancy Evaluation Report related improvements to the Main Library, and the implementation of the Branch Library Improvement Program; and

Whereas, the invaluable contributions of **DEBORAH STROBIN**, a highly respected civic leader have significantly enhanced the prosperity, cultural, economic, political, and social enrichment of our city and well being of the people of San Francisco, the Bay Area, and indeed all California; and

Whereas, the San Francisco Public Library Commission will **SALUTE DEBORAH STROBIN**, as an outstanding exemplar of the high ideals of professional achievement, personal character, and community leadership at its regular meeting on July 20, 2006; Now,

Therefore be it resolved,

that the **SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION**, in **RECOGNITION** and **HONOR** of her outstanding exemplary leadership and dedicated hard work as a member of the Commission, does hereby **RECOGNIZE, HONOR, COMMEND** and **THANK**

Deborah Strobin

Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the San Francisco Public Library Commission to be affixed.

Charles A. Higueras, A.I.A., Library Commission President

July 20, 2006

DOCUMENTS DEPT
AUG 1 4 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

F
76
1
/17/06

vin Newsom
yor

arles A. Higueras, A.I.A.
sident

ven A. Coulter
e President

len Marte Bautista
inie K. Chin
velle Gomez
ry Kane
ee Munson
nmissioners

s Herrera
y Librarian

chael Housh
nmission Secretary

NOTICE OF MEETING

A regular meeting of the San Francisco Public Library Commission will be held as follows:

DATE: Thursday, August 17, 2006
TIME: 4:00 p.m.
PLACE: Koret Auditorium, Main Library, lower level

The meeting will be called to order.

1. PUBLIC COMMENT

(This item is to allow members of the public to comment generally on matters within the Commission's purview as well as to suggest new agenda items for the Library Commission's consideration.)

2. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES ACTION

Presentation and discussion of, and possible action to approve the Minutes of the regular Commission meeting of July 20, 2006.

Explanatory documents: draft minutes

3. FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY REPORT DISCUSSION

(This item is to allow the Friends of the San Francisco Public Library to inform the Commission of their current and proposed activities.).

4. RICHMOND & INGLESIDE LIBRARIES ACTION

Presentation on and discussion of the Richmond and Ingleside Branch Libraries, and possible action to increase the project budget for one or both branch renovation projects.

5. BOND PROGRAM MANAGER'S REPORT DISCUSSION

(This is a discussion item to allow the Branch Library Bond Program Manager to report on recent bond program related activities and make announcements.)

This report will consist of *an informational presentation*: none; *regular reports*: program budget, schedule, and construction reports; active projects; and community outreach; and *special reports*: none

Explanatory documents: current Budget Report and Branch Library Summary Schedules

6. CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT by City Librarian Luis Herrera DISCUSSION

(This item is to allow the City Librarian to report on recent Library activities and make announcements)

The City Librarian will report on the following topics: introduction of new Chief of Branches; update on closing celebration of Western Addition Branch Library and plans for temporary library services; a donation of Chinese Language books from Cathay Bank; bibliographies for *Every Child Ready to Read*; and highlights of exhibitions and programs.

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION - Accessible Meetings Policy

To ensure the participation of the disabled public in all Commission public meetings, the following items concerning accessibility will be available:

Sign Language interpreters or note takers will be available upon request. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. Late requests will be honored if possible.

A sound enhancement system will be available upon request at the meetings. Please contact Services for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. late requests will be honored if possible.

A person who is deaf or hearing impaired may gain meeting information prior to the meeting by calling 415/557-4433 (TDD) or 415/557-4434 (Voice). In addition, the California Relay Service can be used by individuals with hearing and speech impairments by calling 1-800/735-2929 (TDD) or 1-800/735-2992 (Voice).

Minutes of the meetings are available in alternative formats. If you require the use of a reader during the meeting, please contact the Library for the Blind and Print Handicapped at 415/557-4253 at least 48 hours in advance of the need.

Individuals with severe allergies, environmental illness, multiple chemical sensitivity or related disabilities should call the accessibility hotline at 415/554-8925 to discuss meeting accessibility. In order to assist San Francisco's efforts to accommodate such people, attendees at public meetings are reminded that other attendees may be sensitive to various chemical-based products. Please help the City to accommodate these individuals.

Library Commission meetings will be held at the Main Library, 100 Larkin Street at Grove, Lower Level, Koret Auditorium, except when otherwise noticed. The Commission meeting room is wheelchair accessible. The closest accessible BART station is Civic Center. The accessible MUNI line serving this location is the #19 Polk. For information about Muni's accessible service, please call 415/923-6142.

There is accessible parking available at 355 McAllister, Civic Center Plaza Garage. Call 415/863-1537.

Accessible seating for persons with disabilities (including those using wheelchairs) will be available at meetings.

The ringing of and use of cell phones, pagers and similar sound-producing electronic devices are prohibited at this meeting. Please be advised that the Chair may order the removal from the meeting room of any person(s) responsible for the ringing or use of a cell phone, pager, or other similar sound producing electronic devices.

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE SUNSHINE ORDINANCE

Government's duty is to serve the public, reaching its decision in full view of the public. Commissions, boards, councils and other agencies of the City and County exist to conduct the people's business. This ordinance assures that deliberations are conducted before the people and that City operations are open to the people's review. For more information on your rights under the Sunshine Ordinance or to report a violation of the ordinance, contact Frank Darby by mail to Administrator, Sunshine Ordinance Task Force, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244, San Francisco CA 94102-4689; by phone at 415 554 7724; by fax at 415 554 7854; or by email at sotf@sfgov.org.

Citizens interested in obtaining a free copy of the Sunshine Ordinance can request a copy from Ms. Destro or by printing Chapter 67 of the San Francisco Administrative Code on the Internet, http://www.sfgov.org/sunshine/

San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance

Attention: Individuals and entities that influence or attempt to influence local legislative or administrative action may be required by the San Francisco Lobbyist Ordinance [SF Campaign & Governmental Conduct code sec. 2.100] to register and report lobbying activity. For more information about the Lobbyist Ordinance, please contact the Ethics Commission at 30 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 3900, San Francisco, CA 94102, telephone (415) 581-2300, fax (415) 581-2317 and web site: sfgov.org/ethics.

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 12/29/04

7. LIBRARY COMMISSION RECOGNITION POLICY ACTION

Presentation of and discussion of an possible action to approve a Library Commission policy authorizing the Library Commission President to award commendatory awards and certificates.

Explanatory document: draft commendation policy

8. LABOR UNION REPORT

(This item is to allow members of library labor organizations to report on employee matters within the Commission's purview as well as to suggest new agenda items for the Library Commission's consideration.)

9. NEW BUSINESS

(This item is to allow Commissioners to introduce new agenda items for consideration.)

10. ADJOURNMENT (requires motion and public comment) ACTION

M. Housh, Secretary. 8/14/06

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/.

Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b) & 67.28(d).

CURRENT BUDGET REPORT-2000 Branch Library Improvement Bond Program
August 17, 2006

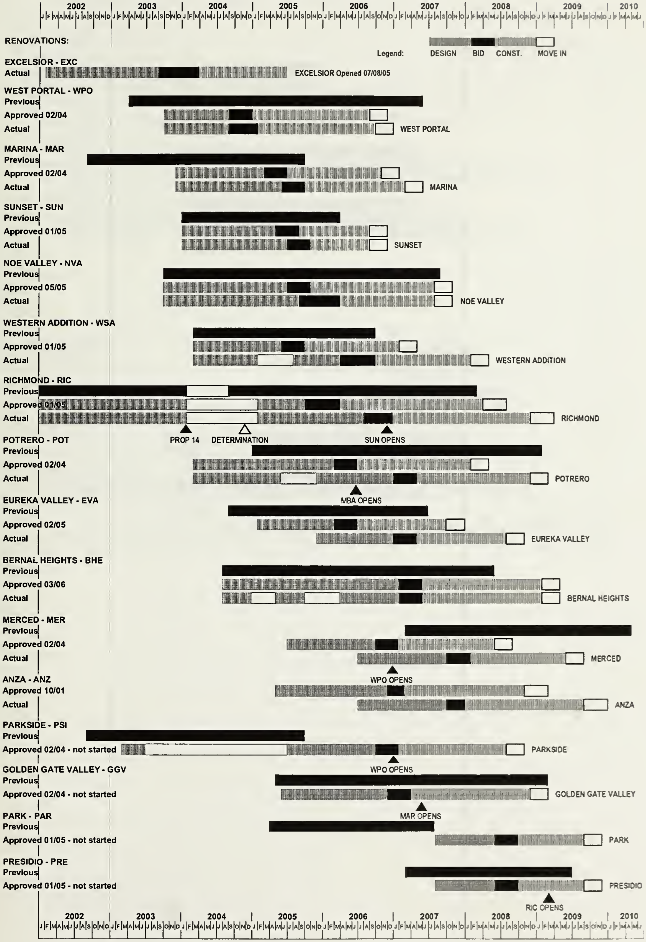
	BUDGET		REVENUE FUND STRATEGY				EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES	
Branch	Baseline Budget (10/01)	Approved Budget (07/06)	City Prop. A Bonds	State Prop. 14 Grants	Other Funds	Total All Sources	Actual 31-Jul-06 B	New This Month
Site Acquisitions & New Construction								
Glen Park	4,570,000	5,478,200	4,681,000		797,200 (5,7)	5,478,200	352,164	5,558
Ingleside	4,570,000	5,751,855	2,285,277	3,466,578	-	5,751,855	2,629,263	123
Mission Bay	3,350,000	3,967,000	3,965,344		1,656 (4)	3,967,000	3,776,255	5,173
Portola	4,570,000	4,818,520	4,388,000		430,520 (5)	4,818,520	1,878,131	-
Visitacion Valley	5,320,000	5,942,500	5,884,500		58,000 (6)	5,942,500	2,217,073	-
Support Services	9,080,000	8,946,342	8,876,000		70,342 (6)	8,946,342	8,850,502	-
SUBTOTAL	*31,460,000*	*34,904,417*	*30,080,121*	*3,466,578*	*1,357,718*	*34,904,417*	*19,703,388*	*10,854*
Renovations								
Anza	4,740,000	4,503,000	4,503,000		-	4,503,000	7,852	7,852
Bayview	3,820,000	3,629,000	3,629,000		-	3,629,000	18,690	
Bernal Heights	5,350,000	5,082,500	5,082,500		-	5,082,500	330,683	4,469
Eureka Valley	4,580,000	4,351,000	4,351,000		-	4,351,000	119,602	7,318
Excelsior	3,820,000	3,655,648	3,655,648		-	3,655,648	3,563,248	-
Golden Gate Valley	5,340,000	5,073,000	5,073,000		-	5,073,000		
Marina	4,110,000	3,924,500	3,924,500		-	3,924,500	3,441,167	31,513
Merced	4,200,000	3,990,000	3,990,000		-	3,990,000		
Noe Valley	4,410,000	5,707,318	5,698,818		8,500 (4)	5,707,318	4,762,011	10,512
North Beach	3,460,000	3,763,600	3,287,000		476,600 (5)	3,763,600	118	
Ortega	3,560,000	3,382,000	3,382,000		-	3,382,000	129,944	-
Park	1,310,000	1,310,000	1,244,500		65,500 (5)	1,310,000		
Parkside	2,880,000	3,236,000	3,236,000		-	3,236,000	89,595	
Potrero	4,230,000	3,968,500	3,968,500		-	3,968,500	154,436	9,391
Presidio	1,530,000	1,530,000	1,453,500		76,500 (5)	1,530,000	391,509	15,942
Richmond	7,630,000	9,032,642	1,147,606	5,485,036	2,400,000 (2)	9,032,642	1,582,212	39,654
Sunset	1,490,000	1,510,000	1,425,500		84,500 (4,5)	1,510,000	1,328,926	9,135
West Portal	4,110,000	4,574,500	4,574,500		-	4,574,500	4,340,569	186,293
Western Addition	3,430,000	4,275,500	3,278,500	-	997,000 (7)	4,275,500	732,148	60,360
SUBTOTAL	*74,000,000*	*76,498,708*	*66,905,072*	*5,485,036*	*4,108,600*	*76,498,708*	*20,992,710*	*382,439*
Program-Wide Services & Costs								
Library Program Costs	800,000	800,000	800,000			800,000	722,853	4,944
Program Consultants	750,000	750,000	750,000			750,000	521,225	26,578
City Program Management	3,600,000	4,900,000	4,900,000			4,900,000	2,167,869	45,212
Real Estate Dept	120,000	235,281	235,281			235,281	235,281	
Art Enrichment Program		362,000	292,000		70,000 (4)	362,000	226,689	544
Moving & Interim Services	4,360,000	711,752	611,752		100,000 (7)	711,752	454,420	11,108
Furniture & Equipment Resen	15,000,000	16,000,000	-	759,170	15,240,830 (3)	16,000,000		
Bond Financing Costs	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000			1,000,000	344,227	
Program Reserve	1,675,000	765,449	190,774		574,675 (3,4,5,7)	765,449		
SUBTOTAL	*27,805,000*	*25,524,482*	*8,779,807*	*759,170*	*15,985,505*	*25,524,482*	*4,672,564*	*88,386*
TOTAL	**133,265,000**	**136,927,607**	**105,765,000**	**9,710,784**	**21,451,823**	**136,927,607**	**45,368,662**	**481,679**

(1) Prop. 14 State Grants ($9,710,784)
(2) Earthquake Safety Program funds remaining for Branch Libraries ($2,400,000)
(3) Private donations from Friends of the Library ($16,000,000)
(4) Library Preservation Fund appropriated FY 03/04 ($500,000)
(5) Bond interest proceeds ($1,673,481)
(6) Rents received ($128,342)
(7) Library Preservation Fund appropriated FY 05/06 ($650,000)

Branch Library Improvement Program - Current Schedule Report

Last Approved March 16, 2006

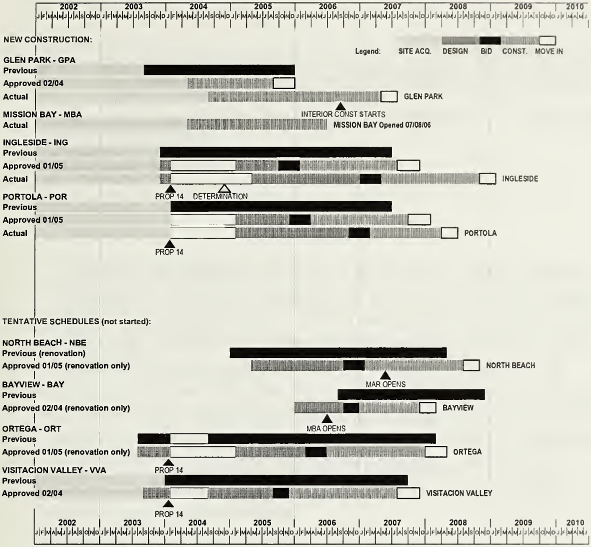
Presented at Commission Meeting August 17, 2006



Branch Library Improvement Program - Current Schedule Report

Last Approved March 16, 2006

Presented at Commission Meeting August 17, 2006



Policy on Recognition by the Library Commission Policy # 105

Library Commission
Adopted:
Draft August 17, 2006

It shall be the policy of the San Francisco Public Library Commission that the President of the San Francisco Public Library Commission may, at the request of a Commissioner or the City Librarian, confer commendatory awards and certificates in recognition of outstanding professional achievement or long service by Library staff, extraordinary support for the San Francisco Public Library by a member of the Community, or significant public service leadership on behalf of libraries in official recognition of the San Francisco Public Library Commission's commendation, thanks, and appreciation.

San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

DRAFT.

DOCUMENTS DEF
AUG 22 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

F
.76
2
/17/06
draft

Gavin Newsom
Mayor

Charles A. Higueras, A.I.A.
President

Steven A. Coulter
Vice President

Helen Marte Bautista
Lonnie K. Chin
Jewelle Gomez
Larry Kane
e Munson
nmissioners

Luis Herrera
City Librarian

Michael Housh
Commission Secretary

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Draft Minutes of the regular meeting of Thursday, August 17, 2006.
The San Francisco Public Library Commission held a regular meeting on Thursday, August 17, 2006 in the Koret Auditorium, Main Library.

The meeting was called to order by Vice President Coulter at 4:09pm.

Commissioners present: Chin, Coulter, Gomez, and Munson.
President Higueras and Commissioners Bautista and Kane were reported excused attendance. A quorum was present.

Vice President Coulter announced that Agenda Item #7 Library Commission Recognition Policy would be continued to a future meeting.

AGENDA ITEM #1 PUBLIC COMMENT

An anonymous member of the public discussed: their opposition to the Friend's of the Library; described their concept of a "verandah factor"; and concerning distractions and the Commissioners' priorities.

Ms. Ellie Aramburu, Friend's Board member and former farm worker spoke about: not understanding the application of the "verandah factor" to the Library; the August 19th closing party for the Western Addition Branch Library; and upcoming Friend's sponsored "Poet's Eleven" and annual "Big Book Sale" activities.

Ms. Joan Notochalco, a member of "Save the Bernal Preschool", spoke about: disappointment at the approval of the Library's Budget without funds for the Preschool; about the importance of the Preschool to her communuity; and the community social interaction value of retaining the Preschool in or adjacent to the Branch Library.

Ms. Lurilla Harris reported on the Public Utilities Commission's plans to provide $250,000 to fund solar power installations at branch library projects this year and next year.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented: suggesting the "verandah factor" related to their management rather than to the libraries; and expressed concerns about the potential impact of proposed Library of Congress cataloging changes.

AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE JULY 20, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

Public Comment on AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE JULY 20, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

An anonymous member of the public noted: the June 1st minutes were not yet approved; that these minutes were bizarre, corrupt, disinformation; that the heading of Agenda

Item #6 the first matter taken up was incorrectly identified as Agenda Item #5 in subsequent headings; and concerning an imbalance in the reporting of the details Mr. Crossman's comments.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented; that he wanted more details reported, requested deletion of word "attributed" characterizing one of his comments; and said that some details of his other comments had not been reported.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE JULY 20, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING

The Commission Secretary concurred with the anonymous member of the public's observation that some agenda item headings were incorrectly numbered and proposed to correct them. Commissioner Gomez expressed preference for brevity in reporting the minutes and observed that the Commission spent far too much time on the approval of minutes instead of focusing on important matters. Commissioner Chin heartily concurred with this view. Commissioner Munson noted that as a new Commissioner he was dismayed at the amount of time expended during Commission meetings hearing repetitive and unconstructive public comment which he found detracted from meeting time available to address issues.

MOTION: by Commissioner Gomez, 2nd by Commissioner Munson for approval of the Library Commission Meeting Minutes of July 20, 2006 as corrected.

ACTION: 4-0 AYE (Chin, Coulter, Gomez, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #3 FRIEND'S OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Friend's Executive Director Donna Bero devoted her report to presentations focusing on successful partnerships sponsored by the Friend's of the Library. Ms. Bero began with an update on the very successful "One City, One Book" citywide reading program, this year featuring the Luis Alberto Urrea novel The Hummingbird's Daughter.

The Friend's Executive Director then discussed ongoing Capital Campaign for Neighborhood Libraries activities highlighting the August 19th closing party for the Western Addition Branch Library.

Ms Bero then described initial stages of the Friend's sponsored city wide poetry completion "Poet's Eleven" in collaboration with San Francisco Poet Laureate Jack Hirschman.

Ms. Bero next presented a brief update on the Friend's recent July 7, 2006 "Forum on the Future of Libraries"; noting a report would be forthcoming. Ms. Bero then presented the Commissioners with copies of "Long Overdue" a report prepared by Public Agenda in cooperation with Americans' for Libraries Council (alc) supported by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation on public and leadership attitudes about our public libraries, and discussing some of its findings.

Ms. Bero concluded her Report by providing the Commissioner's with a copy of a newsletter sent to his constituents by Assemblyman Mark Leno that called attention to the importance of and value of our public libraries and the important supportive role played by the Friends of the San Francisco Public Library.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 FRIEND'S OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

An anonymous member of the public commented: about their opposition to the Friends of the Library; the insidious effects of privatization, concerning Ms. Bero's descriptive phrase "libraries are too library centric"; and the risks of any diminishment of libraries distinctive public role.

Mr. Kimo Crossman commented more public service hours should be a priority of the Friends of the Library; suggesting longer evening and weekend hours benefit working people.

Mr. Peter Warfield requested copies of the materials provided; spoke of the value of independent libraries; found partnerships inherently risky; and lauded libraries traditional role and the cited the importance of defending equal access.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #3 FRIEND'S OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Ms. Bero identified where the materials she provided to the Commissioners might be found.

AGENDA ITEM #4 RICHMOND & INGLESIDE BRANCH LIBRARIES

City Librarian Luis Herrera presented a brief recap of the previous discussions concerning the planned allocation of funds from the transfer of $4 million from the Library's in the Library's 2006-07 Budget to the Bond Program.

Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP) Manager Marilyn Thompson then described the three previous presentations before the Library Commission concerning how these funds were to be allocated among four branch library projects noting the Commission's July 20th approval of the transfer of funds fro the Bond Program Budget Reserve to increase the project budgets at the Western Addition and Glen Park Branch Libraries. The BLIP Manager then noting final approval of the transfer of the $4 million by the Board of Supervisors and the Mayor presented her recommendations for an increase of $2,582, 358 for the Richmond Branch Library Renovation Project; discussing the role of the State Prop. 14 grant funding and related obligations of these projects.

The BLIP Manager next presented her recommendation for an increase of $597,200 for the new Ingleside Branch Library Construction Project. Ms. Thompson noted that after the budget increase the Bond Program Budget Reserve would be $1.59 million.
The City Librarian concluded this presentation noting that the funding was now available with the Board of Supervisor's approval and the Mayor's signing the 2006-07 City Budget which had included the $4 Million transfer to the Bond Program, and concurred in the recommendation to increase each of these project's budgets.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #4 RICHMOND & INGLESIDE BRANCH LIBRARIES

An anonymous member of the public commented that as previously discussed, the die appeared to be cast; and expressed concern about the availability of sufficient funding for the remaining branch library renovation projects given the ongoing pattern of cost escalations.

Mr. Ron Miguel, Planning Alliance of the Richmond (PAR) Board member, urged the Commissioners to approve the proposed budget increase for the Richmond Branch Library Renovation Project, noting that this popular and heavily used neighborhood library deserved and warranted the additional funding.

Ms. Donna Bero, Executive Director of the Friend's of the San Francisco Public Library urged the Commissioner to approve the proposed budget increases for the Richmond and Ingleside Branch Library Projects.

Mr. Peter Warfield noted he was not opposed to the budget increases; expressed concern about future transfers of funding to the Bond program; and urged the Commissioners safeguard funding for the Library's core functions.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #4 RICHMOND & INGLESIDE BRANCH LIBRARIES

In response to a query by Commissioner Gomez, the City Librarian confirmed as previously discussed, these budget increases completed the planned allocation of the $4 million transferred to the Bond Program in this year's Library Budget. Commissioner Chin urged that careful attention be paid to equitable distribution of Bond Program funding throughout the neighborhoods. In response to concerns about the availability of funds to complete the remaining Bond Program projects voiced by Commissioner Gomez, City Librarian Herrera reported that Library staff was focused on and fully committed to gathering the necessary resources to complete commitments made in the Bond Program.

MOTION: by Commissioner Chin, 2nd by Commissioner Munson for approval as proposed of the increases in the Project Budgets for the Richmond and Ingleside Branch Library renovation and construction projects.

ACTION: 4-0 AYE (Chin, Coulter, Gomez, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #5 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

Branch Library Improvement Program Manager Marilyn Thompson gave her regular monthly reports (copies attached) on Budget, Schedule, Active Projects, and Community Outreach Reports, (there were no informational or special reports). The Bond Program Manager noted that there had been $43,368.662 in expenditures and encumbrances to July 30, 2006.

The Branch Library Improvement Program Manager presented an overview of the ongoing active projects presenting slides showing details of new construction and renovation projects. The BLIP Manager concluded her August 2006m BLIP Manager's Report presenting the Bond Program's upcoming community outreach activities.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #5 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public commented on: designs for several branch library renovation and construction projects such as the Ingleside and Potrero Branches that had not been brought back to the Commission for review; and inquired about how many branches were currently closed.

Mr. Peter Warfield suggested that a chart of which branches were closed would be useful Mr. Warfield called attention to the recent renovation of the stairs at the Park Branch Library asking if this was a BLIP related project.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #5 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

In response to a question by Vice President Coulter, Ms. Thompson confirmed that the Eureka Valley Community meeting would be held at 7pm on August 30th at the Branch Library. The BLIP Manger informed Commissioner Gomez that a date was not yet set to bring plans for Bernal Heights Branch before the Arts Commission for civic design review.

AGENDA ITEM #6 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

City Librarian Herrera introduced Mr. Brian Bannion, formerly of the Seattle Public Library, the new Chief of Branches and Mr. Bannion spoke briefly concerning his first week on the job and his happiness to be joining the San Francisco Public Library.

The City Librarian again called the Commissioner's attention to the Western Addition Branch Library closing party scheduled for Saturday, August 19th.

Mr. Herrera next discussed the interim services including: scheduled bookmobile services; used of classes at Parent's Place at Scott and Sutter Streets; relocation of the Japanese, Russian, and Chinese language collections to an International Center to be located in the basement of the Presidio Branch Library; and about cooperative venture with the African American Cultural & Historical Society to open a Western Addition Reading Center at 762 Fulton Street; planned for the Western Addition neighborhood while the Branch Library was undergoing renovation.

The City Liberian next reported on the donation of 1200 Chinese language books, worth $12,000 by the Cathy Bank as part of a major donation of Chinese language books to Bay Area libraries.

The City Librarian then introduced the Library's Chief of Children and Youth Services Toni Bernardi who gave a colorful presentation repo9rting the details of a new group of three related bibliographic brochures individually developed for babies, toddlers, and preschool children to support the Library's early childhood literacy "Every Child Ready to Read" Program.

Mr. Herrera concluded his August 2006 City Librarian's Report with highlights of upcoming Adult, Teen and Children's Exhibitions and Programs.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEM #6 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public welcomed the new Chief of Branches: suggested that the Commission Meeting Minutes were the last place to look for information; discussed relocation of the Japanese language collection and wondered about the donation of Chinese language books recalling that previous donations had been received through the Sister City relationship with Shanghai.

Mr. Peter Warfield also welcomed the new Chief of Branches; also suggesting that he not take Commission meeting minutes seriously; and discussed his having previously thanked the Chief of Adult Services and Vice President Coulter for responses they had made during Commission meetings

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #6 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

Commissioner Chin applauded the development of these early childhood literacy tools to assist parents; noting that children who began school with a foundation for literacy where given literally a millions of words head start on other pupils. Vice President Coulter also commended staff for their creation of these materials.

No AGENDA ITEM # 8 LABOR UNION REPORT was presented nor were any AGENDA ITEM #9 NEW BUSINESS items proposed.

AGENDA ITEM #10 ADJOURNMENT

MOTION: by Commissioner Munson, 2nd Commissioner Gomez to adjourn the regular August 17, 2006 Public Library Commission meeting In Memoriam of the late Fred Kilgore, the "Father of OCLC".

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #10 ADJOURNMENT

Mr. Peter Warfield noted that he had read of the recent passing of someone, (subsequently identified by Chief of the Main Library Kathy Lawhun as Fred Kilgore) that had been known as the "Father of the OCLC", a vital resource for librarians, suggesting the meeting be adjourned in his memory.

ACTION: AYE 4-0 (Chin, Coulter, Gomez, and Munson)

The Commission meeting adjourned at 5:57pm.

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 8/18/06

Please note: These are draft minutes subject to revise by the Public Library Commission. Copies of Commission Minutes and handouts are available in the Office of the Commission Secretary, 100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/.

Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b)& 67.28(d).

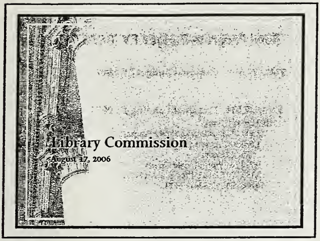
ATTACHMENTS:
BLIP Program Manager's Report slides
BLIP Program Budget, Schedule, and Construction Reports

Minutes of the Library Commission Meeting August 17, 2006

Appendix A

The Public Comment Summary Statements included in these Minutes are authorized by San Francisco Administrative Code Section 67.16.

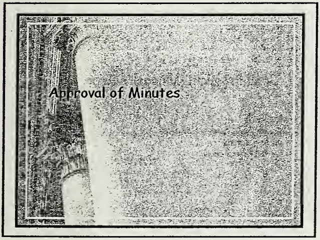
These summary statements are provided by the speaker. Their contents are neither generated by, nor subject to approval or verification of accuracy by, the San Francisco Public Library Commission.



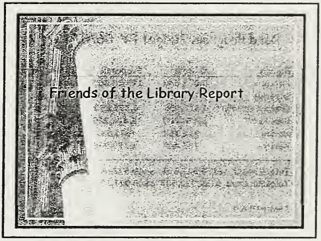
Library Commission

August 17, 2006

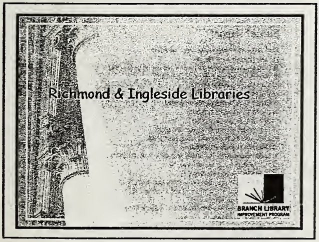
Public Comment



Approval of Minutes

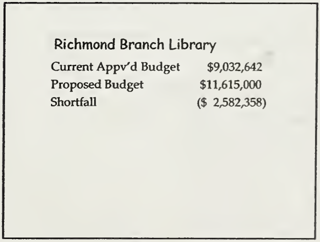


Friends of the Library Report



Richmond & Ingleside Libraries

BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM



Richmond Branch Library

Current Appv'd Budget	$9,032,642
Proposed Budget	$11,615,000
Shortfall	($ 2,582,358)

Ingleside Branch Library

Current Appv'd Budget	$4,881,000
Proposed Budget	$5,478,200
Shortfall	($ 597,200)

Bond Program Budget FY '06/07

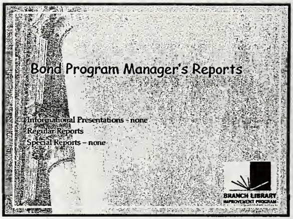
$140,927,634	**Proposed Budget FY 06/07**

$140,927,634	**Proposed Funding FY 06/07**
$105,865,000	Prop A
2,400,000	Earthquake Safety Program
1,673,508	Interest Proceeds
128,342	Rents
9,710,784	Prop 14 State Grants
5,150,000	Library Preservation Fund
16,000,000	Friends of SFPL

Bond Program Budget FY '06/07

Branch	Current	Proposed	Difference
Richmond	9,032,642	11,615,000	2,582,358
Ingleside	5,751,855	6,245,000	493,145
Western Addition*	4,275,500	4,275,500	0
Glen Park*	5,478,200	5,478,200	0
Moving	711,752	811,752	100,000
Reserve	765,449	1,589,946	824,497
Total Budget	**$136,927,607**	**$140,927,607**	
Total Revenue	**$136,927,607**	**$140,927,607**	

* Approved 7/20/06



Bond Program Manager's Reports

Informational Presentations - none
Regular Reports
Special Reports – none

BRANCH LIBRARY
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Regular Reports

Budget
Schedule
Active Projects
Construction
Community Outreach

Budget Report

10-10-01 Baseline Budget & Reserve established
11-15-01 GPA increased $88,000
01-17-02 Increased Reserve for Prop 14 (reduced all projects 5%)
05-16-02 Public Art Program funded ($302,000)
06-20-02 MBA increased $653,000
12-20-02 ING increased $455,000
02-20-03 Friends Budget for FF&E updated
04-17-03 VVA increased $716,000
06-26-03 DRE increased $115,281
10-16-03 Added Moving Budgets to SSF & EXC
02-19-04 Added Library Preservation Fund $500k
12-06-04 WPO increased $650,000
01-06-05 Increased RIC, ING, POR, NBE, GPA, PAR, PRE, SUN; updated revenues from Prop 14
05-05-05 NVA increased $672,818
09-15-05 Added Moving Budgets to MBA, EXC, MAR, NVA, SUN, RIC, WPO, WSA; increased Public Art from RIC, POT
01-19-06NVA increased $825,000
07-20-06 WSA increased $997,000; GPA increased $597,200
TODAY RIC, ING increases proposed

Schedule Report

10-10-01 Baseline Schedule established
12-20-01 Revised GPA per Developer
01-17-02 Issued detailed schedules for Phases 1-2
02-21-02 Revised for Prop 14 strategy:
    Revised MBA per Developer
03-21-02 Issued detailed schedules all Phases
04-18-02 Revised for Prop 14 strategy
06-20-02 Adjusted projects for geographic distribution
04-17-03 Revised for Prop 14 strategy;
    Revised MBA & GPA per Developer
02-19-04 Various changes per memo dated 2/17/04
01-06-05 Various changes to accommodate Prop 14 requirements,
    community outreach and additional cost estimates
02-03-05 Revised EVA to accommodate alternative proposal
05-05-05 Revised NVA for design revisions
03-16-06 Revised BHE to accommodate alternative proposal
TODAY No changes proposed

Active Projects Reports
New Construction

- Mission Bay
  Opened to the public 7/8/06
- Glen Park
  Shell: Punch list
  Interior: Bid Phase
  Next- Notice to Proceed (Interior)
- Portola
  Construction Document Phase - Budget, Schedule
  Next- 90% CD Estimate; Permit submittal
- Ingleside
  Design Development Phase – Budget, Schedule
  Next- respond to State's submittal comments

Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Excelsior
  Opened to the public 7/8/05
- West Portal
  Construction start 3/05
- Marina
  Construction start 10/05
- Sunset
  Construction start 11/05

Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Presidio Retaining Wall
  Construction start 04/06
- Noe Valley
  Construction start 05/06
- Western Addition
  Bid Phase
  Next- Notice to Proceed

Active Projects Reports
Renovations

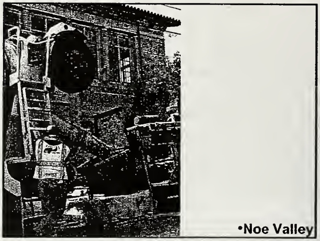
- Richmond
  Construction Document Phase – Budget, Schedule
  Next – submit Bid Set to State
- Bernal Heights
  Design Development Design Phase
  Next – Peer Review response, Civic Design Review
- Potrero
  Design Development Phase - Schedule
  Next – 100% DD estimate
- Eureka Valley
  Conceptual Design Phase - Schedule
  Next – Community Meeting

Active Projects Reports
Renovations

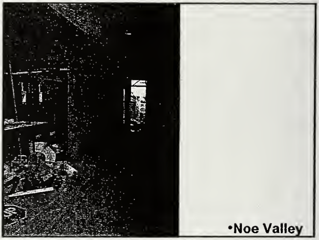
- Anza
  - Programming & Planning - Budget
- Merced
  - Conceptual Design

Construction Reports

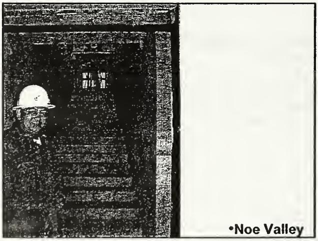
- Mission Bay
- Glen Park
- West Portal
- Marina
- Sunset
- Presidio Retaining Wall
- Noe Valley



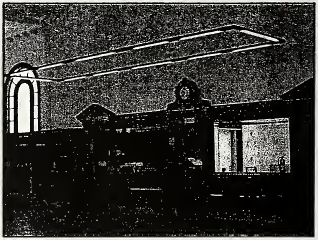
•Noe Valley

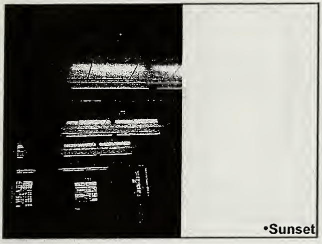


•Noe Valley

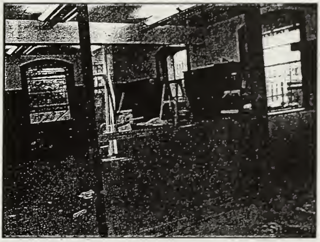


•Noe Valley

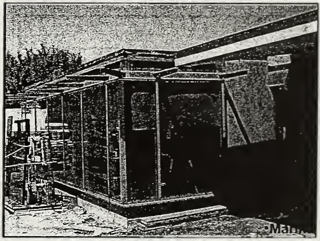




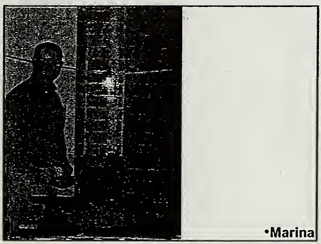
•Sunset



•Marina



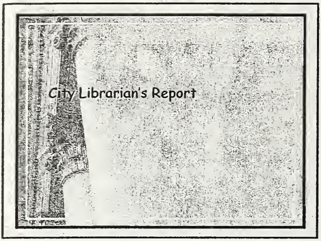
•Mar



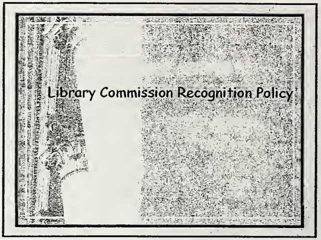
•Marina

Community Outreach Update

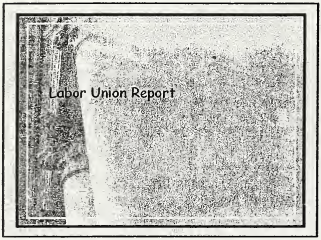
- BLIP events:
  Western Addition Closing Party – 8/19/06
  Eureka Valley Community Meeting – 8/30/06
- Other events and / or Library presence:
  Leland Avenue Street Fair (Vis Valley) – 9/10/06
  OMI Family Fair (Ingleside) – 9/16/06
- Related Boards/Commissions:
  None
- Other Outreach:
  Website
  Bulletin Board – Sixth Floor



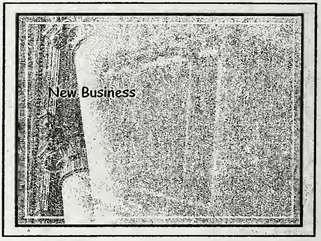
City Librarian's Report



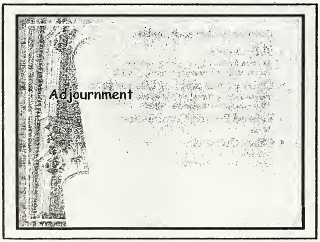
Library Commission Recognition Policy



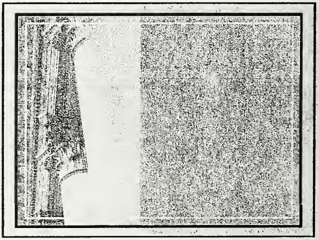
Labor Union Report



New Business



Adjournment



CURRENT BUDGET REPORT-2000 Branch Library Improvement Bond Program
August 17, 2006

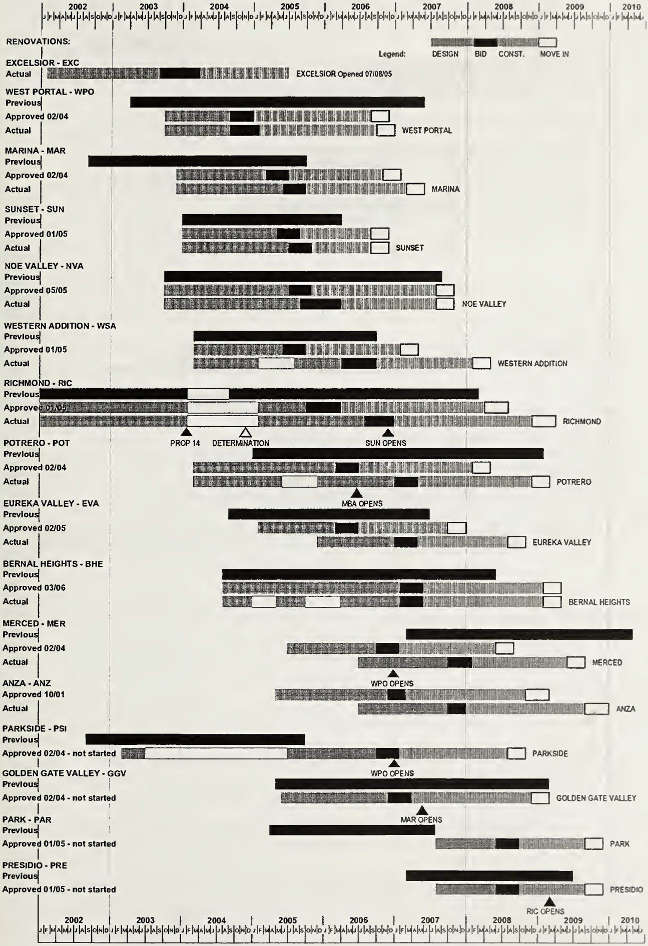
	BUDGET		REVENUE FUND STRATEGY				EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES	
Branch	Baseline Budget (10/01)	Approved Budget (07/06)	City Prop. A Bonds	State Prop. 14 Grants	Other Funds	Total All Sources	Actual 31-Jul-06 B	New This Month
Site Acquisitions & New Construction								
Glen Park	4,570,000	5,478,200	4,681,000		797,200 (5.7)	5,478,200	352,164	5,558
Ingleside	4,570,000	5,751,855	2,285,277	3,466,578	-	5,751,855	2,629,263	123
Mission Bay	3,350,000	3,967,000	3,965,344		1,656 (4)	3,967,000	3,776,255	5,173
Portola	4,570,000	4,818,520	4,388,000		430,520 (5)	4,818,520	1,878,131	-
Visitacion Valley	5,320,000	5,942,500	5,884,500		58,000 (6)	5,942,500	2,217,073	-
Support Services	9,080,000	8,946,342	8,876,000		70,342 (6)	8,946,342	8,850,502	-
SUBTOTAL	*31,460,000*	*34,904,417*	*30,080,121*	*3,466,578*	*1,357,718*	*34,904,417*	*19,703,388*	*10,854*
Renovations								
Anza	4,740,000	4,503,000	4,503,000		-	4,503,000	7,852	7,852
Bayview	3,820,000	3,629,000	3,629,000		-	3,629,000	18,690	
Bernal Heights	5,350,000	5,082,500	5,082,500		-	5,082,500	330,683	4,469
Eureka Valley	4,580,000	4,351,000	4,351,000		-	4,351,000	119,602	7,318
Excelsior	3,820,000	3,655,648	3,655,648		-	3,655,648	3,563,248	-
Golden Gate Valley	5,340,000	5,073,000	5,073,000		-	5,073,000		
Marina	4,110,000	3,924,500	3,924,500		-	3,924,500	3,441,167	31,513
Merced	4,200,000	3,990,000	3,990,000		-	3,990,000		
Noe Valley	4,410,000	5,707,318	5,698,818		8,500 (4)	5,707,318	4,762,011	10,512
North Beach	3,460,000	3,763,600	3,287,000		476,600 (5)	3,763,600	118	
Ortega	3,560,000	3,382,000	3,382,000		-	3,382,000	129,944	-
Park	1,310,000	1,310,000	1,244,500		65,500 (5)	1,310,000		
Parkside	2,880,000	3,236,000	3,236,000		-	3,236,000	89,595	
Potrero	4,230,000	3,968,500	3,968,500		-	3,968,500	154,436	9,391
Presidio	1,530,000	1,530,000	1,453,500		76,500 (5)	1,530,000	391,509	15,942
Richmond	7,630,000	9,032,642	1,147,606	5,485,036	2,400,000 (2)	9,032,642	1,582,212	39,654
Sunset	1,490,000	1,510,000	1,425,500		84,500 (4,5)	1,510,000	1,328,926	9,135
West Portal	4,110,000	4,574,500	4,574,500		-	4,574,500	4,340,569	186,293
Western Addition	3,430,000	4,275,500	3,278,500	-	997,000 (7)	4,275,500	732,148	60,360
SUBTOTAL	*74,000,000*	*76,498,708*	*66,905,072*	*5,485,036*	*4,108,600*	*76,498,708*	*20,992,710*	*382,439*
Program-Wide Services & Costs								
Library Program Costs	800,000	800,000	800,000			800,000	722,853	4,944
Program Consultants	750,000	750,000	750,000			750,000	521,225	26,578
City Program Management	3,600,000	4,900,000	4,900,000			4,900,000	2,167,869	45,212
Real Estate Dept	120,000	235,281	235,281			235,281	235,281	
Art Enrichment Program		362,000	292,000		70,000 (4)	362,000	226,689	544
Moving & Interim Services	4,360,000	711,752	611,752		100,000 (7)	711,752	454,420	11,108
Furniture & Equipment Resen	15,000,000	16,000,000	-	759,170	15,240,830 (3)	16,000,000		
Bond Financing Costs	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000			1,000,000	344,227	
Program Reserve	1,675,000	765,449	190,774		574,675 (3,4,5,7)	765,449		
SUBTOTAL	*27,805,000*	*25,524,482*	*8,779,807*	*759,170*	*15,985,505*	*25,524,482*	*4,672,564*	*88,386*
TOTAL	**133,265,000**	**136,927,607**	**105,765,000**	**9,710,784**	**21,451,823**	**136,927,607**	**45,368,662**	**481,679**

(1) Prop. 14 State Grants ($9,710,784)
(2) Earthquake Safety Program funds remaining for Branch Libraries ($2,400,000)
(3) Private donations from Friends of the Library ($16,000,000)
(4) Library Preservation Fund appropriated FY 03/04 ($500,000)
(5) Bond interest proceeds ($1,673,481)
(6) Rents received ($128,342)
(7) Library Preservation Fund appropriated FY 05/06 ($650,000)

Branch Library Improvement Program - Current Schedule Report

Last Approved March 16, 2006

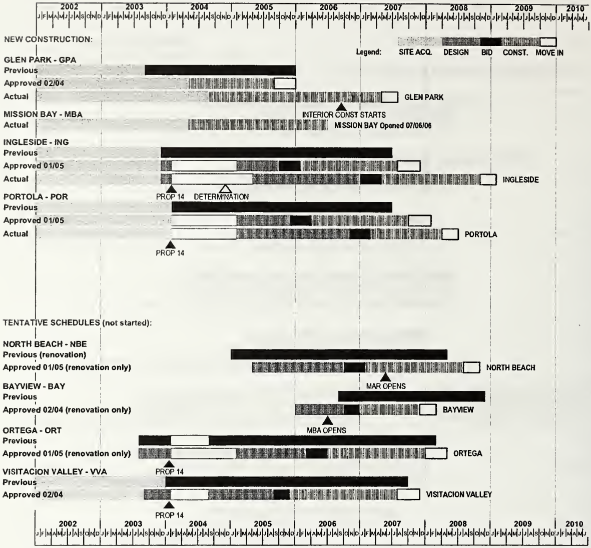
Presented at Commission Meeting August 17, 2006



Branch Library Improvement Program - Current Schedule Report

Last Approved March 16, 2006

Presented at Commission Meeting August 17, 2006



San Francisco Public Library Commission
100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102-4733
Phone 415.557.4233, Fax 415.557.4240

DOCUMENTS DEPT
SEP 22 2006
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

Gavin Newsom
Mayor

Charles A. Higueras, A.I.A.
President

Steven A. Coulter
Vice President

Helen Marte Bautista
Lonnie K. Chin
Jewelle Gomez
Larry Kane
Lee Munson
mmissioners

Luis Herrera
City Librarian

Michael Housh
Commission Secretary

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

Minutes of the regular meeting of Thursday, August 17, 2006.
(As approved September 21, 2006)

The San Francisco Public Library Commission held a regular meeting on Thursday, August 17, 2006 in the Koret Auditorium, Main Library.

The meeting was called to order by Vice President Coulter at 4:09pm.

Commissioners present: Chin, Coulter, Gomez, and Munson.
President Higueras and Commissioners Bautista and Kane were reported excused attendance. A quorum was present.

Vice President Coulter announced that Agenda Item #7 Library Commission Recognition Policy would be continued to a future meeting.

AGENDA ITEM #1 PUBLIC COMMENT

An anonymous member of the public discussed: their opposition to the Friend's of the Library; described their concept of a "verandah factor"; and concerning distractions and the Commissioners' priorities.

Ms. Ellie Aramburu, Friend's Board member and former farm worker spoke about: not understanding the application of the "verandah factor" to the Library; the August 19th closing party for the Western Addition Branch Library; and upcoming Friend's sponsored "Poet's Eleven" and annual "Big Book Sale" activities.

Ms. Joan Notochalco, a member of "Save the Bernal Preschool", spoke about: disappointment at the approval of the Library's Budget without funds for the Preschool; about the importance of the Preschool to her community; and the community social interaction value of retaining the Preschool in or adjacent to the Branch Library.

Ms. Lurilla Harris reported on the Public Utilities Commission's plans to provide $250,000 to fund solar power installations at branch library projects this year and next year.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented: suggesting the "verandah factor" related to their management rather than to the libraries; and expressed concerns about the potential impact of proposed Library of Congress cataloging changes.

AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE JULY 20, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

Public Comment on AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE JULY 20, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

An anonymous member of the public noted: the June 1st minutes were not yet approved; that these minutes were bizarre, corrupt, disinformation; that the heading of Agenda

Item #6 the first matter taken up was incorrectly identified as Agenda Item #5 in subsequent headings; and concerning an imbalance in the reporting of the details Mr. Crossman's comments.

Mr. Peter Warfield commented; that he wanted more details reported, requested deletion of word "attributed" characterizing one of his comments; and said that some details of his other comments had not been reported.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #2 APPROVAL OF THE JULY 20, 2006 LIBRARY COMMISSION MEETING

The Commission Secretary concurred with the anonymous member of the public's observation that some agenda item headings were inconsistently numbered and proposed to correct them. Commissioner Gomez expressed preference for brevity in reporting the minutes and observed that the Commission spent far too much time on the approval of minutes instead of focusing on important matters. Commissioner Chin heartily concurred with this view. Commissioner Munson noted that as a new Commissioner he was dismayed at the amount of time expended during Commission meetings hearing repetitive and unconstructive public comment which he found detracted from meeting time available to address issues.

MOTION: by Commissioner Gomez, 2nd by Commissioner Munson for approval of the Library Commission Meeting Minutes of July 20, 2006 as corrected.

ACTION: 4-0 AYE (Chin, Coulter, Gomez, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #3 FRIEND'S OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Friend's Executive Director Donna Bero devoted her report to presentations focusing on successful partnerships sponsored by the Friend's of the Library. Ms. Bero began with an update on the very successful "One City, One Book" citywide reading program, this year featuring the Luis Alberto Urrea novel The Hummingbird's Daughter.

The Friend's Executive Director then discussed ongoing Capital Campaign for Neighborhood Libraries activities highlighting the August 19th closing party for the Western Addition Branch Library.

Ms Bero then described initial stages of the Friend's sponsored city wide poetry completion "Poet's Eleven" in collaboration with San Francisco Poet Laureate Jack Hirschman.

Ms. Bero next presented a brief update on the Friend's recent July 7, 2006 "Forum on the Future of Libraries"; noting a report would be forthcoming. Ms. Bero then presented the Commissioners with copies of "Long Overdue" a report prepared by Public Agenda in cooperation with Americans' for Libraries Council (alc) supported by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation on public and leadership attitudes about our public libraries, and discussing some of its findings.

Ms. Bero concluded her Report by providing the Commissioner's with a copy of a newsletter sent to his constituents by Assemblyman Mark Leno that called attention to the importance of and value of our public libraries and the important supportive role played by the Friends of the San Francisco Public Library.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #3 FRIEND'S OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

An anonymous member of the public commented: about their opposition to the Friends of the Library; the insidious effects of privatization, concerning Ms. Bero's descriptive phrase "libraries are too library centric"; and the risks of any diminishment of libraries distinctive public role.

Mr. Kimo Crossman commented more public service hours should be a priority of the Friends of the Library; suggesting longer evening and weekend hours benefit working people.

Mr. Peter Warfield requested copies of the materials provided; spoke of the value of independent libraries; found partnerships inherently risky; and lauded libraries traditional role and the cited the importance of defending equal access.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #3 FRIEND'S OF THE LIBRARY REPORT

Ms. Bero identified where the materials she provided to the Commissioners might be found.

AGENDA ITEM #4 RICHMOND & INGLESIDE BRANCH LIBRARIES

City Librarian Luis Herrera presented a brief recap of the previous discussions concerning the planned allocation of funds from the transfer of $4 million from the Library's in the Library's 2006-07 Budget to the Bond Program.

Branch Library Improvement Program (BLIP) Manager Marilyn Thompson then described the three previous presentations before the Library Commission concerning how these funds were to be allocated among four branch library projects noting the Commission's July 20th approval of the transfer of funds fro the Bond Program Budget Reserve to increase the project budgets at the Western Addition and Glen Park Branch Libraries. The BLIP Manager then noting final approval of the transfer of the $4 million by the Board of Supervisors and the Mayor presented her recommendations for an increase of $2,582, 358 for the Richmond Branch Library Renovation Project; discussing the role of the State Prop. 14 grant funding and related obligations of these projects.

The BLIP Manager next presented her recommendation for an increase of $597,200 for the new Ingleside Branch Library Construction Project. Ms. Thompson noted that after the budget increase the Bond Program Budget Reserve would be $1.59 million.
The City Librarian concluded this presentation noting that the funding was now available with the Board of Supervisor's approval and the Mayor's signing the 2006-07 City Budget which had included the $4 Million transfer to the Bond Program, and concurred in the recommendation to increase each of these project's budgets.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #4 RICHMOND & INGLESIDE BRANCH LIBRARIES

An anonymous member of the public commented that as previously discussed, the die appeared to be cast; and expressed concern about the availability of sufficient funding for the remaining branch library renovation projects given the ongoing pattern of cost escalations.

Mr. Ron Miguel, Planning Alliance of the Richmond (PAR) Board member, urged the Commissioners to approve the proposed budget increase for the Richmond Branch Library Renovation Project, noting that this popular and heavily used neighborhood library deserved and warranted the additional funding.

Ms. Donna Bero, Executive Director of the Friend's of the San Francisco Public Library urged the Commission to approve the proposed budget increases for the Richmond and Ingleside Branch Library Projects.

Mr. Peter Warfield noted he was not opposed to the budget increases; expressed concern about future transfers of funding to the Bond program; and urged the Commissioners safeguard funding for the Library's core functions.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #4 RICHMOND & INGLESIDE BRANCH LIBRARIES

In response to a query by Commissioner Gomez, the City Librarian confirmed as previously discussed that these budget increases completed the planned allocation of the $4 million transferred to the Bond Program in this year's Library Budget. Commissioner Chin urged that careful attention be paid to equitable distribution of Bond Program funding throughout the neighborhoods. In response to concerns about the availability of funds to complete the remaining Bond Program projects voiced by Commissioner Gomez, City Librarian Herrera reported that Library staff was focused on and fully committed to gathering the necessary resources to complete commitments made in the Bond Program.

MOTION: by Commissioner Chin, 2nd by Commissioner Munson for approval as proposed of the increases in the Project Budgets for the Richmond and Ingleside Branch Library renovation and construction projects.

ACTION: 4-0 AYE (Chin, Coulter, Gomez, and Munson)

AGENDA ITEM #5 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

Branch Library Improvement Program Manager Marilyn Thompson gave her regular monthly reports (copies attached) on Budget, Schedule, Active Projects, and Community Outreach Reports, (there were no informational or special reports). The Bond Program Manager noted that there had been $43,368.662 in expenditures and encumbrances to July 30, 2006.

The Branch Library Improvement Program Manager presented an overview of the ongoing active projects presenting slides showing details of new construction and renovation projects. The BLIP Manager concluded her August 2006m BLIP Manager's Report presenting the Bond Program's upcoming community outreach activities.

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #5 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public commented on: designs for several branch library renovation and construction projects such as the Ingleside and Potrero Branches that had not been brought back to the Commission for review; and inquired about how many branches were currently closed.

Mr. Peter Warfield suggested that a chart of which branches were closed would be useful Mr. Warfield called attention to the recent renovation of the stairs at the Park Branch Library asking if this was a BLIP related project.

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #5 BLIP MANAGER'S REPORT

In response to a question by Vice President Coulter, Ms. Thompson confirmed that the Eureka Valley Community meeting would be held at 7pm on August 30th at the Branch Library. The BLIP Manger informed Commissioner Gomez that a date was not yet set to bring plans for Bernal Heights Branch before the Arts Commission for civic design review.

AGENDA ITEM #6 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

City Librarian Herrera introduced Mr. Brian Bannon, formerly of the Seattle Public Library, the new Chief of Branches and Mr. Bannon spoke briefly concerning his first week on the job and his happiness to be joining the San Francisco Public Library.

The City Librarian again called the Commissioner's attention to the Western Addition Branch Library closing party scheduled for Saturday, August 19th.

Mr. Herrera next discussed the interim services including: scheduled bookmobile services; used of classes at Parent's Place at Scott and Sutter Streets; relocation of the Japanese, Russian, and Chinese language collections to an International Center to be located in the basement of the Presidio Branch Library; and about cooperative venture with the African American Cultural & Historical Society to open a Western Addition Reading Center at 762 Fulton Street; planned for the Western Addition neighborhood while the Branch Library was undergoing renovation.

The City Liberian next reported on the donation of 1200 Chinese language books, worth $12,000 by the Cathy Bank as part of a major donation of Chinese language books to Bay Area libraries.

The City Librarian then introduced the Library's Chief of Children and Youth Services Toni Bernardi who gave a colorful presentation reporting the details of a new group of three related bibliographic brochures individually developed for babies, toddlers, and preschool children to support the Library's early childhood literacy "Every Child Ready to Read" Program.

Mr. Herrera concluded his August 2006 City Librarian's Report with highlights of upcoming Adult, Teen and Children's Exhibitions and Programs.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEM #6 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

An anonymous member of the public welcomed the new Chief of Branches: suggested that the Commission Meeting Minutes were the last place to look for information; discussed relocation of the Japanese language collection and wondered about the donation of Chinese language books recalling that previous donations had been received through the Sister City relationship with Shanghai.

Mr. Peter Warfield also welcomed the new Chief of Branches; also suggesting that he not take Commission meeting minutes seriously; and discussed his having previously thanked the Chief of Adult Services and Vice President Coulter for responses they had made during Commission meetings

Commission discussion of AGENDA ITEM #6 CITY LIBRARIAN'S REPORT

Commissioner Chin applauded the development of these early childhood literacy tools to assist parents; noting that children who began school with a foundation for literacy where given literally a millions of words head start on other pupils. Vice President Coulter also commended staff for their creation of these materials.

No AGENDA ITEM # 8 LABOR UNION REPORT was presented nor were any AGENDA ITEM #9 NEW BUSINESS items proposed.

AGENDA ITEM #10 ADJOURNMENT

MOTION: by Commissioner Munson, 2nd Commissioner Gomez to adjourn the regular August 17, 2006 Public Library Commission meeting In Memoriam of the late Frederick G. Kilgour, the "Father of OCLC".

Public comment on AGENDA ITEM #10 ADJOURNMENT

Mr. Peter Warfield noted that he had read of the recent passing of someone, (subsequently identified by Chief of the Main Library Kathy Lawhun as Fred Kilgour) that had been known as the "Father of the OCLC", a vital resource for librarians, suggesting the meeting be adjourned in his memory.

ACTION: AYE 4-0 (Chin, Coulter, Gomez, and Munson)

The Commission meeting adjourned at 5:57pm.

Michael Housh, Commission Secretary 9/22/06

Please note: Copies of Commission Minutes and handouts are available in the Office of the Commission Secretary, 100 Larkin Street, San Francisco, CA 94102

Explanatory documents: Copies of listed explanatory documents are available as follows: (1) from the Commission Secretary/Custodian of Records, Main Library, 6th Floor, (2) in the rear of the Koret Auditorium immediately before and during the meeting, and (3)to the extent possible, on the Library's website at http://sfpl.org/.

Additional materials not listed as explanatory documents on this agenda, if any, that are distributed to the Library Commissioners prior to or during the meeting in connection with any agenda item will be available to the public for inspection and copying in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.1 and Sunshine Ordinance §§ 67.9, 67.28(b)& 67.28(d).

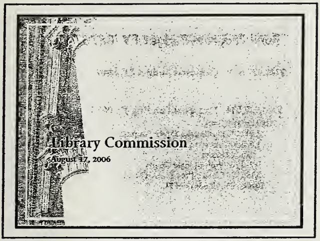
ATTACHMENTS:
BLIP Program Manager's Report slides
BLIP Program Budget, Schedule, and Construction Reports

Minutes of the Library Commission Meeting August 17, 2006

Appendix A

The Public Comment Summary Statements included in these Minutes are authorized by San Francisco Administrative Code Section 67.16.

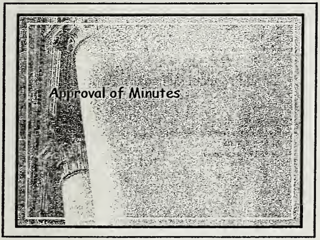
These summary statements are provided by the speaker. Their contents are neither generated by, nor subject to approval or verification of accuracy by, the San Francisco Public Library Commission.



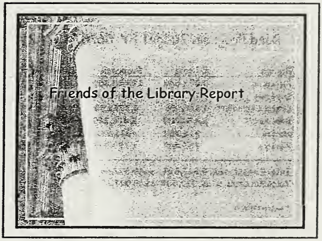
Library Commission

August 17, 2006

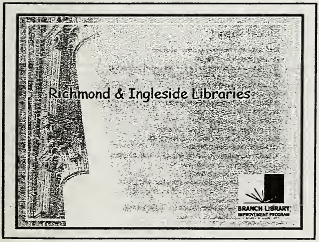
Public Comment



Approval of Minutes

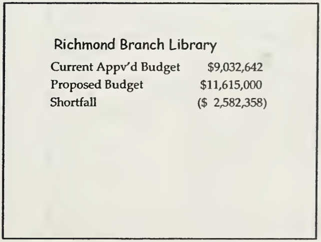


Friends of the Library Report



Richmond & Ingleside Libraries

BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM



Richmond Branch Library

Current Appv'd Budget	$9,032,642
Proposed Budget	$11,615,000
Shortfall	($ 2,582,358)

Ingleside Branch Library

Current Appv'd Budget	$4,881,000
Proposed Budget	$5,478,200
Shortfall	($ 597,200)

Bond Program Budget FY '06/07

$140,927,634 Proposed Budget FY 06/07

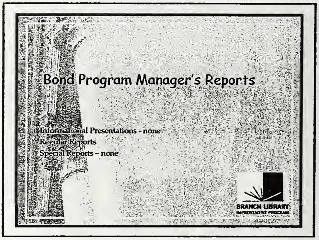
$140,927,634 Proposed Funding FY 06/07

$105,865,000	Prop A
2,400,000	Earthquake Safety Program
1,673,508	Interest Proceeds
128,342	Rents
9,710,784	Prop 14 State Grants
5,150,000	Library Preservation Fund
16,000,000	Friends of SFPL

Bond Program Budget FY '06/07

Branch	Current	Proposed	Difference
Richmond	**9,032,642**	**11,615,000**	**2,582,358**
Ingleside	**5,751,855**	**6,245,000**	**493,145**
Western Addition*	**4,275,500**	**4,275,500**	**0**
Glen Park*	**5,478,200**	**5,478,200**	**0**
Moving	**711,752**	**811,752**	**100,000**
Reserve	**765,449**	**1,589,946**	**824,497**
Total Budget	**$136,927,607**	**$140,927,607**	
Total Revenue	**$136,927,607**	**$140,927,607**	

* Approved 7/20/06


BRANCH LIBRARY
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Bond Program Manager's Reports

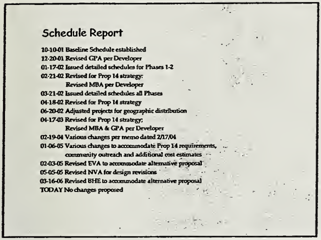
Informational Presentations - none
Regular Reports
Special Reports – none

Regular Reports

Budget
Schedule
Active Projects
Construction
Community Outreach

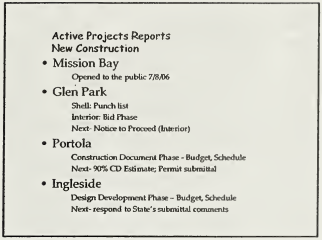
Budget Report

10-10-01 Baseline Budget & Reserve established
11-15-01 GPA increased $88,000
01-17-02 Increased Reserve for Prop 14 (reduced all projects 5%)
05-16-02 Public Art Program funded ($302,000)
06-20-02 MBA increased $653,000
12-20-02 ING increased $455,000
02-20-03 Friends Budget for FF&E updated
04-17-03 VVA increased $716,000
06-26-03 DRE increased $115,281
10-16-03 Added Moving Budgets to SSF & EXC
02-19-04 Added Library Preservation Fund $500k
12-06-04 WPO increased $650,000
01-06-05 Increased RIC, ING, POR, NBE, GPA, PAR, PRE, SUN; updated revenues from Prop 14
05-05-05 NVA increased $672,818
09-15-05 Added Moving Budgets to MBA, EXC, MAR, NVA, SUN, RIC, WPO, WSA; increased Public Art from RIC, POT
01-19-06NVA increased $825,000
07-20-06 WSA increased $997,000; GPA increased $597,200
TODAY RIC, ING increases proposed



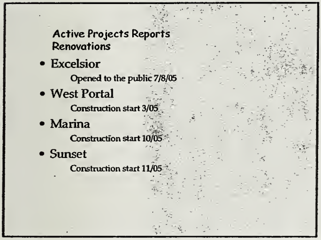
Schedule Report

10-10-01 Baseline Schedule established
12-20-01 Revised GPA per Developer
01-17-02 Issued detailed schedules for Phases 1-2
02-21-02 Revised for Prop 14 strategy:
    Revised MBA per Developer
03-21-02 Issued detailed schedules all Phases
04-18-02 Revised for Prop 14 strategy
06-20-02 Adjusted projects for geographic distribution
04-17-03 Revised for Prop 14 strategy;
    Revised MBA & GPA per Developer
02-19-04 Various changes per memo dated 2/17/04
01-06-05 Various changes to accommodate Prop 14 requirements,
    community outreach and additional cost estimates
02-03-05 Revised EVA to accommodate alternative proposal
05-05-05 Revised NVA for design revisions
03-16-06 Revised BHE to accommodate alternative proposal
TODAY No changes proposed



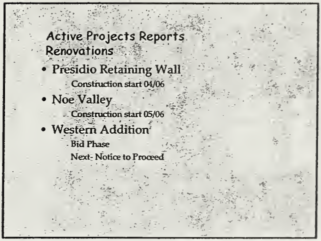
Active Projects Reports
New Construction

- Mission Bay
  Opened to the public 7/8/06
- Glen Park
  Shell: Punch list
  Interior: Bid Phase
  Next- Notice to Proceed (Interior)
- Portola
  Construction Document Phase - Budget, Schedule
  Next- 90% CD Estimate; Permit submittal
- Ingleside
  Design Development Phase – Budget, Schedule
  Next- respond to State's submittal comments



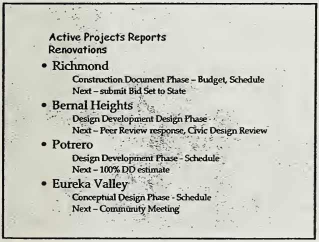
Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Excelsior
  Opened to the public 7/8/05
- West Portal
  Construction start 3/05
- Marina
  Construction start 10/05
- Sunset
  Construction start 11/05



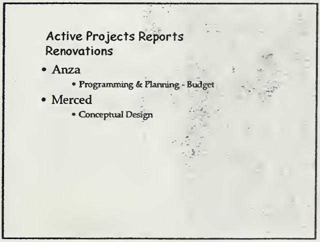
Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Presidio Retaining Wall
  Construction start 04/06
- Noe Valley
  Construction start 05/06
- Western Addition
  Bid Phase
  Next- Notice to Proceed



Active Projects Reports
Renovations

- Richmond
  Construction Document Phase – Budget, Schedule
  Next – submit Bid Set to State
- Bernal Heights
  Design Development Design Phase
  Next – Peer Review response, Civic Design Review
- Potrero
  Design Development Phase - Schedule
  Next – 100% DD estimate
- Eureka Valley
  Conceptual Design Phase - Schedule
  Next – Community Meeting

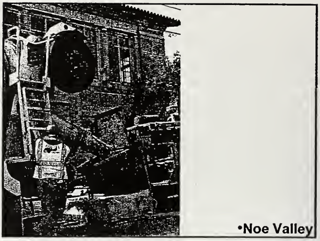


Active Projects Reports
Renovations

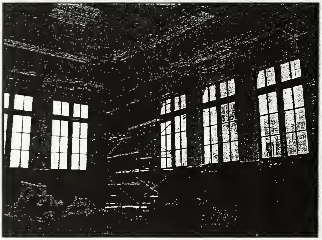
- Anza
  - Programming & Planning - Budget
- Merced
  - Conceptual Design

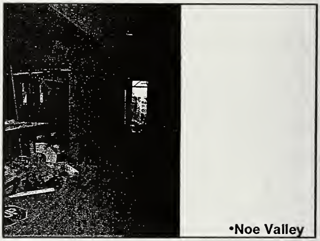
Construction Reports

- Mission Bay
- Glen Park
- West Portal
- Marina
- Sunset
- Presidio Retaining Wall
- Noe Valley

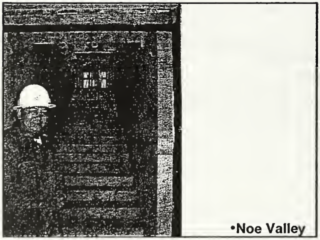


•Noe Valley

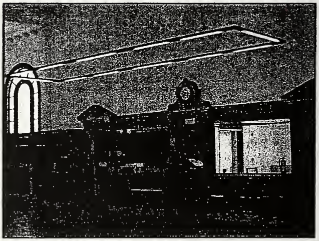




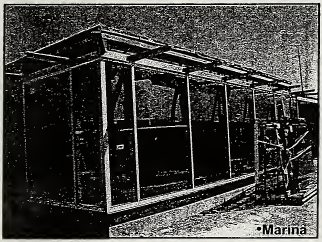
•Noe Valley



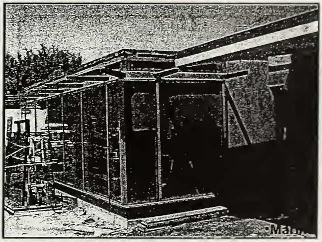
•Noe Valley



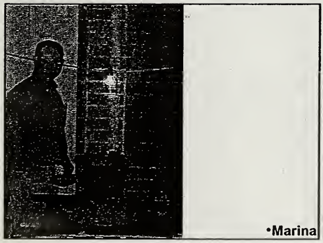
•Sunset



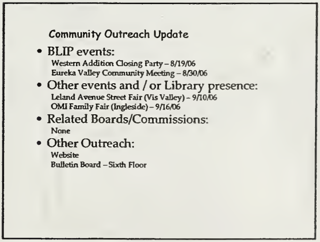
•Marina



•Ma

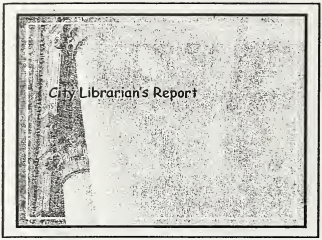


•Marina

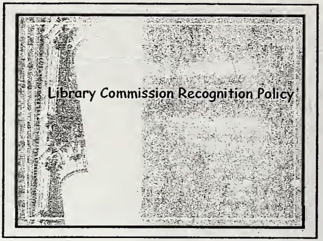


Community Outreach Update

- BLIP events:
  Western Addition Closing Party – 8/19/06
  Eureka Valley Community Meeting – 8/30/06
- Other events and / or Library presence:
  Leland Avenue Street Fair (Vis Valley) – 9/10/06
  OMI Family Fair (Ingleside) – 9/16/06
- Related Boards/Commissions:
  None
- Other Outreach:
  Website
  Bulletin Board – Sixth Floor

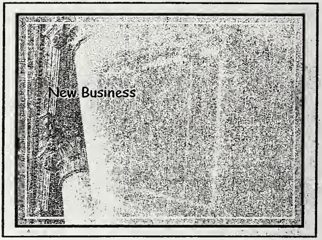


City Librarian's Report

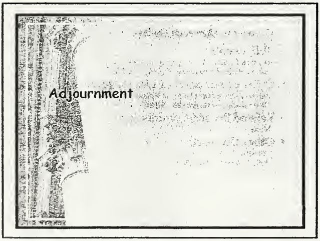


Library Commission Recognition Policy

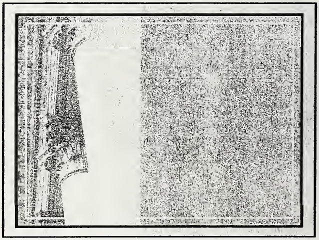
Labor Union Report



New Business



Adjournment



CURRENT BUDGET REPORT-2000 Branch Library Improvement Bond Program
August 17, 2006

	BUDGET		REVENUE				EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES	
			FUND STRATEGY					
Branch	Baseline Budget (10/01)	Approved Budget (07/06)	City Prop. A Bonds	State Prop. 14 Grants	Other Funds	Total All Sources	Actual 31-Jul-06	New This Month
							B	
Site Acquisitions & New Construction								
Glen Park	4,570,000	5,478,200	4,681,000		797,200 (5,7)	5,478,200	352,164	5,558
Ingleside	4,570,000	5,751,855	2,285,277	3,466,578	-	5,751,855	2,629,263	123
Mission Bay	3,350,000	3,967,000	3,965,344		1,656 (4)	3,967,000	3,776,255	5,173
Portola	4,570,000	4,818,520	4,388,000		430,520 (5)	4,818,520	1,878,131	-
Visitacion Valley	5,320,000	5,942,500	5,884,500		58,000 (6)	5,942,500	2,217,073	-
Support Services	9,080,000	8,946,342	8,876,000		70,342 (6)	8,946,342	8,850,502	-
SUBTOTAL	*31,460,000*	*34,904,417*	*30,080,121*	*3,466,578*	*1,357,718*	*34,904,417*	*19,703,388*	*10,854*
Renovations								
Anza	4,740,000	4,503,000	4,503,000		-	4,503,000	7,852	7,852
Bayview	3,820,000	3,629,000	3,629,000		-	3,629,000	18,690	
Bernal Heights	5,350,000	5,082,500	5,082,500		-	5,082,500	330,683	4,469
Eureka Valley	4,580,000	4,351,000	4,351,000		-	4,351,000	119,602	7,318
Excelsior	3,820,000	3,655,648	3,655,648		-	3,655,648	3,563,248	-
Golden Gate Valley	5,340,000	5,073,000	5,073,000		-	5,073,000		
Marina	4,110,000	3,924,500	3,924,500		-	3,924,500	3,441,167	31,513
Merced	4,200,000	3,990,000	3,990,000		-	3,990,000		
Noe Valley	4,410,000	5,707,318	5,698,818		8,500 (4)	5,707,318	4,762,011	10,512
North Beach	3,460,000	3,763,600	3,287,000		476,600 (5)	3,763,600	118	
Ortega	3,560,000	3,382,000	3,382,000		-	3,382,000	129,944	-
Park	1,310,000	1,310,000	1,244,500		65,500 (5)	1,310,000		
Parkside	2,880,000	3,236,000	3,236,000		-	3,236,000	89,595	
Potrero	4,230,000	3,968,500	3,968,500		-	3,968,500	154,436	9,391
Presidio	1,530,000	1,530,000	1,453,500		76,500 (5)	1,530,000	391,509	15,942
Richmond	7,630,000	9,032,642	1,147,606	5,485,036	2,400,000 (2)	9,032,642	1,582,212	39,654
Sunset	1,490,000	1,510,000	1,425,500		84,500 (4,5)	1,510,000	1,328,926	9,135
West Portal	4,110,000	4,574,500	4,574,500		-	4,574,500	4,340,569	186,293
Western Addition	3,430,000	4,275,500	3,278,500	-	997,000 (7)	4,275,500	732,148	60,360
SUBTOTAL	*74,000,000*	*76,498,708*	*66,905,072*	*5,485,036*	*4,108,600*	*76,498,708*	*20,992,710*	*382,439*
Program-Wide Services & Costs								
Library Program Costs	800,000	800,000	800,000			800,000	722,853	4,944
Program Consultants	750,000	750,000	750,000			750,000	521,225	26,578
City Program Management	3,600,000	4,900,000	4,900,000			4,900,000	2,167,869	45,212
Real Estate Dept	120,000	235,281	235,281			235,281	235,281	
Art Enrichment Program		362,000	292,000		70,000 (4)	362,000	226,689	544
Moving & Interim Services	4,360,000	711,752	611,752		100,000 (7)	711,752	454,420	11,108
Furniture & Equipment Reser	15,000,000	16,000,000	-	759,170	15,240,830 (3)	16,000,000		
Bond Financing Costs	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000			1,000,000	344,227	
Program Reserve	1,675,000	765,449	190,774		574,675 (3,4,5,7)	765,449		
SUBTOTAL	*27,805,000*	*25,524,482*	*8,779,807*	*759,170*	*15,985,505*	*25,524,482*	*4,672,564*	*88,386*
TOTAL	**133,265,000**	**136,927,607**	**105,765,000**	**9,710,784**	**21,451,823**	**136,927,607**	**45,368,662**	**481,679**

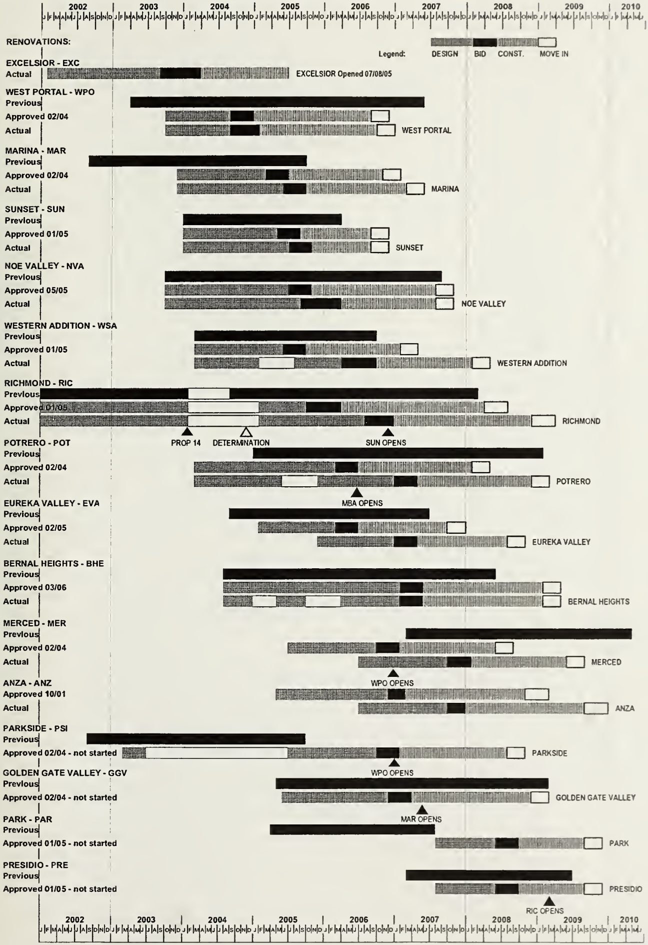
---

(1) Prop. 14 State Grants ($9,710,784)
(2) Earthquake Safety Program funds remaining for Branch Libraries ($2,400,000)
(3) Private donations from Friends of the Library ($16,000,000)
(4) Library Preservation Fund appropriated FY 03/04 ($500,000)
(5) Bond interest proceeds ($1,673,481)
(6) Rents received ($128,342)
(7) Library Preservation Fund appropriated FY 05/06 ($650,000)

Branch Library Improvement Program - Current Schedule Report

Last Approved March 16, 2006

Presented at Commission Meeting August 17, 2006



8695c

HOUCHEN
BINDERY LTD
UTICA OMAHA NE.
2007